

HITACHI

Technical Guide

Replacing the S10mini or S10V With the S10VE

S10VE

SEE-2-001 (B)

Technical Guide

Replacing the S10mini or S10V With the S10VE

S10VE

If you export this product, please check all restrictions (for example, Japan's Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Law, and USA export control laws and regulations), and carry out all required procedures. If you require more information or clarification, please contact your Hitachi sales representative.

Edition 1 (October 2019): SEE-2-001(A) (out of print)

Edition 2 (February 2020): SEE-2-001(B)

- No part of this material may be reproduced in any form or by any means without permission in writing from the publisher.
- Information in this document is subject to change without notice.

For inquiries about this product, please visit the following URL:

<https://www.hitachi.co.jp/s10/>

All Rights Reserved, Copyright © 2019, 2020, Hitachi, Ltd.

Revision History

| Revision No. | History (revision details) | Issue date | Remarks |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| A | New edition | Oct. 2019 | |
| B | The three-slot mounting base (HSC-1730) was added. | Feb. 2020 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

This page is intentionally left blank.

Preface

This manual describes the recommended products and procedures for replacing S10mini-series or S10V-series equipment with S10VE-series equipment. However, this manual does not provide specifications or usage precautions specific to individual modules. When performing the actual replacement, make sure that you thoroughly read the specifications, safety precautions, applicable conditions, warranty and service conditions, and other necessary information in the device's manual before and after replacement. Adequately verify operation before operating the equipment.

Note that the information in this manual might be subject to change without notice.

Contents

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1. Overview | 1-1 |
| 1.1 Overview of replacement | 1-1 |
| 1.2 List of S10VE hardware and software packages | 1-2 |
| 1.2.1 List of S10VE hardware | 1-2 |
| 1.2.2 List of S10VE software packages | 1-3 |
| | |
| 2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE | 2-1 |
| 2.1 Changing the S10V hardware configuration | 2-1 |
| 2.2 Hardware compatibility between the S10V and S10VE | 2-7 |
| 2.3 Software compatibility between the S10V and S10VE | 2-9 |
| 2.3.1 Software comparison list | 2-9 |
| 2.3.2 Transferring individual modules | 2-12 |
| 2.3.2.1 CPU module | 2-12 |
| 2.3.2.2 OD.RING module | 2-16 |
| 2.3.2.3 ET.NET module | 2-17 |
| 2.3.2.4 JEMA (OPCN-1) Netmaster J.NET module | 2-19 |
| 2.3.2.5 FL.NET module | 2-23 |
| 2.3.2.6 D.NET module | 2-26 |
| 2.3.3 Transferring NXTTOOLS parameters | 2-30 |
| 2.4 Replacement procedure | 2-32 |
| 2.4.1 Overall procedure | 2-32 |
| 2.4.2 Saving programs from the S10V | 2-33 |
| 2.4.3 Program transfer procedure | 2-34 |
| 2.5 Conversion by using the ladder chart system | 2-36 |
| 2.5.1 Ladder program conversion procedure | 2-36 |
| 2.5.2 Precautions regarding transfer | 2-36 |
| 2.6 Conversion by using the HI-FLOW system | 2-37 |
| 2.6.1 Conversion operation procedure for HI-FLOW programs | 2-37 |
| 2.6.2 Source file creation procedure | 2-37 |
| 2.6.3 Precautions regarding operation | 2-38 |
| 2.6.4 Transferring PI/O comments | 2-38 |
| 2.6.5 Precautions regarding transfer | 2-38 |
| 2.7 Transferring C-language programs | 2-39 |
| 2.7.1 Modifying access that specifies an absolute address | 2-39 |
| 2.7.2 Alignment | 2-39 |
| 2.7.3 Differences between CPMS macros | 2-40 |

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 2.7.4 Transferring ET.NET socket handlers | 2-43 |
| 2.7.4.1 Settings and their differences | 2-43 |
| 2.7.5 Transferring RPDP | 2-45 |
| 2.7.5.1 Changes in the method of setting configuration definition information for user-defined sites | 2-46 |
| 2.7.5.2 Changes in the RPDP execution environment | 2-47 |
| 2.7.5.3 Comparison of commands provided by RPDP | 2-48 |
| 2.7.6 Transferring compilers | 2-51 |
| 2.7.6.1 Precautions regarding compiling | 2-51 |
| 2.7.6.2 Differences in shc version between V7 and V9 | 2-53 |
| 2.7.7 Transferring NXACP | 2-55 |
| 2.7.7.1 Comparison of commands provided by NXACP | 2-56 |
| 2.7.7.2 NXACP resource allocations | 2-57 |
| 2.7.7.3 Transferring NXACP programs | 2-59 |
| 2.8 User arithmetic functions | 2-60 |
| 2.8.1 Overview of user arithmetic functions | 2-60 |
| 2.8.2 Addresses accessed from S10VE user arithmetic functions | 2-61 |
| 2.8.3 Precautions regarding long word access to PI/O areas | 2-66 |
| 2.9 Optional modules | 2-67 |
| 2.9.1 Range of settings that can be configured by using the tool | 2-67 |
| 2.9.2 Link addresses of C-mode handlers | 2-67 |
| 2.10 Transferring NXTOOLS setting values | 2-68 |
| 2.10.1 Transferring system programs | 2-68 |
| 2.10.2 Comparison of resources used by system programs | 2-69 |
| 3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE | 3-1 |
| 3.1 Changing the S10mini hardware configuration | 3-1 |
| 3.2 Hardware compatibility between the S10mini and S10VE | 3-7 |
| 3.3 Software compatibility between the S10mini and S10VE | 3-9 |
| 3.3.1 Software comparison list | 3-9 |
| 3.3.2 Transferring individual modules | 3-11 |
| 3.3.2.1 CPU module | 3-11 |
| 3.3.2.2 OD.RING module | 3-15 |
| 3.3.2.3 ET.NET module | 3-16 |
| 3.3.2.4 JEMA (OPCN-1) Netmaster J.NET module | 3-18 |
| 3.3.2.5 FL.NET module | 3-22 |
| 3.3.2.6 D.NET module | 3-25 |
| 3.3.3 Transferring NXTOOLS parameters | 3-28 |
| 3.4 Replacement procedure | 3-30 |

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 3.4.1 Overall procedure | 3-30 |
| 3.4.2 Saving programs from the S10mini | 3-31 |
| 3.4.3 Program transfer procedure | 3-32 |
| 3.5 Conversion by using the ladder chart system | 3-34 |
| 3.5.1 Ladder program conversion procedure (from S10mini to S10V) | 3-34 |
| 3.5.2 Precautions regarding operation | 3-35 |
| 3.5.3 Precautions regarding transfer | 3-35 |
| 3.5.4 Ladder program conversion procedure (from S10V to S10VE) | 3-40 |
| 3.6 Conversion by using the HI-FLOW system | 3-41 |
| 3.6.1 Conversion procedure for HI-FLOW programs (from S10mini to S10VE) | 3-41 |
| 3.6.2 Source file creation procedure | 3-41 |
| 3.6.3 Precautions regarding operation | 3-42 |
| 3.6.4 Transferring PI/O comments | 3-43 |
| 3.6.5 Precautions regarding transfer | 3-43 |
| 3.7 Transferring C-language programs | 3-44 |
| 3.7.1 Modifying access that specifies an absolute address | 3-44 |
| 3.7.2 Differences in alignment | 3-46 |
| 3.7.3 Task memory protection | 3-49 |
| 3.7.4 Differences between CPMS macros | 3-51 |
| 3.7.5 Transferring ET.NET socket handlers | 3-54 |
| 3.7.5.1 Settings and their differences | 3-54 |
| 3.7.6 Transferring RPDP | 3-56 |
| 3.7.6.1 Changes in the RPDP execution environment | 3-56 |
| 3.7.6.2 Comparison of commands provided by RPDP | 3-57 |
| 3.7.7 Transferring compilers | 3-60 |
| 3.7.7.1 Precautions regarding compiling | 3-60 |
| 3.7.7.2 Differences between mcc68k and shc | 3-62 |
| 3.7.7.3 Differences in language specifications | 3-64 |
| 3.7.8 Transferring NXACP | 3-65 |
| 3.7.8.1 Comparison of commands provided by NXACP | 3-65 |
| 3.7.8.2 NXACP resource allocations | 3-66 |
| 3.7.8.3 Transferring NXACP programs | 3-69 |
| 3.8 User arithmetic functions | 3-71 |
| 3.8.1 Overview of user arithmetic functions | 3-71 |
| 3.8.2 Precautions regarding long word access to PI/O areas | 3-71 |
| 3.9 Optional modules | 3-72 |
| 3.9.1 Range of settings that can be configured by using the tool | 3-72 |
| 3.10 Method of data conversion between ladder or HI-FLOW and C-language programs | 3-73 |

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 3.10.1 Method of data conversion between ladder or HI-FLOW and C-language programs | 3-73 |
| 3.11 Transferring NXTTOOLS setting values | 3-74 |
| 3.11.1 Transferring system programs | 3-74 |
| 3.11.2 Comparison of resources used by system programs | 3-75 |
| 3.11.3 Range of settings that can be made by NXTTOOLS SYSTEM | 3-79 |
| 3.11.4 Setting configuration information using the old NX table information file | 3-80 |
| | |
| 4. Appendixes | 4-1 |
| 4.1 Memory maps | 4-1 |
| 4.1.1 S10V memory map | 4-1 |
| 4.1.2 S10VE memory map | 4-6 |
| 4.2 Differences between functions of software packages (tools) | 4-13 |
| 4.2.1 Ladder chart system | 4-13 |
| 4.2.2 HI-FLOW system | 4-26 |
| 4.2.3 Basic system | 4-36 |
| 4.2.4 J.NET system | 4-41 |
| 4.2.5 OD.RING system | 4-43 |
| 4.2.6 FL.NET system | 4-44 |
| 4.2.7 D.NET system | 4-46 |
| 4.2.8 Backup / restoration system | 4-49 |
| 4.2.9 RPDP system | 4-52 |
| 4.2.10 NXACP system | 4-52 |
| 4.2.11 NXTTOOLS system | 4-53 |
| 4.2.12 CPMS | 4-55 |

List of Figures

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Figure 2-1 Hardware configurations of the S10V and S10VE (with no I/O module installed in slot 0) | 2-1 |
| Figure 2-2 Hardware configurations of the S10V and S10VE (with an I/O module installed in slot 0) | 2-2 |
| Figure 2-3 Front view of the S10V and S10VE | 2-3 |
| Figure 2-4 Side view of the S10V and S10VE | 2-4 |
| Figure 2-5 Installing units in the S10VE | 2-5 |
| Figure 2-6 Example power supply module and ground wiring | 2-6 |
| Figure 3-1 Hardware configurations of the S10mini and S10VE (with no I/O module installed in slot 0) | 3-1 |
| Figure 3-2 Hardware configurations of the S10mini and S10VE (with an I/O module installed in slot 0) | 3-2 |
| Figure 3-3 Front view of the S10mini and S10VE | 3-3 |
| Figure 3-4 Side view of the S10mini and S10VE | 3-4 |
| Figure 3-5 Installing units in the S10VE | 3-5 |
| Figure 3-6 Example power supply module and ground wiring | 3-6 |
| Figure 3-7 FIFO data table configuration (S10mini and S10VE) | 3-43 |
| Figure 4-1 LPU unit address map | 4-1 |
| Figure 4-2 PI/O-RAM bit area address map | 4-2 |
| Figure 4-3 PI/O-RAM word area address map | 4-3 |
| Figure 4-4 CMU unit address map | 4-5 |
| Figure 4-5 S10VE memory map | 4-6 |
| Figure 4-6 S10 memory space address map | 4-7 |
| Figure 4-7 S10VE PI/O-RAM bit area address map | 4-8 |
| Figure 4-8 S10VE PI/O-RAM word area address map | 4-10 |
| Figure 4-9 S10VE C-mode-related area address map | 4-12 |

List of Tables

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Table 1-1 List of S10VE hardware | 1-2 |
| Table 1-2 List of S10VE software packages | 1-3 |
| Table 2-1 Wiring transfer work | 2-4 |
| Table 2-2 List of compatibilities between the S10V and S10VE | 2-7 |
| Table 2-3 List of user program compatibilities between the S10V and S10VE | 2-9 |
| Table 2-4 Correspondences between software packages for the S10V and S10VE | 2-10 |
| Table 2-5 List of CPMS macro comparisons | 2-40 |
| Table 2-6 Correspondences between socket handlers and socket library functions | 2-43 |
| Table 2-7 Differences between S10V ET.NET and S10VE ET.NET | 2-44 |
| Table 2-8 Changes in the method of setting configuration definition information for user-defined sites | 2-46 |
| Table 2-9 Memory sizes with fixed definitions in a C-mode project | 2-46 |
| Table 2-10 List of comparisons between the environment variables of RPD execution environments | 2-47 |
| Table 2-11 Comparison of commands provided by RPD | 2-48 |
| Table 2-12 Options for controlling the handling of floating-point numbers | 2-51 |
| Table 2-13 Handling of floating-point numbers and the corresponding standard libraries | 2-51 |
| Table 2-14 Version comparison of shc command-line options | 2-53 |
| Table 2-15 List of shc options | 2-54 |
| Table 2-16 Comparison of commands provided by NXACP | 2-56 |
| Table 2-17 Comparison of resources (tasks) used by NXACP | 2-57 |
| Table 2-18 Comparison of resources (IRSUB) used by NXACP | 2-58 |
| Table 2-19 Comparison of resources (IRGLB) used by NXACP | 2-58 |
| Table 2-20 Comparison of resources (ULSUB) used by NXACP | 2-58 |
| Table 2-21 List of NXACP macro comparisons | 2-59 |
| Table 2-22 Comparison of resources (tasks) used by NXTOOLS | 2-69 |
| Table 2-23 Comparison of resources (IRSUB) used by NXTOOLS | 2-70 |
| Table 2-24 Comparison of resources (IRGLB) used by NXTOOLS | 2-70 |
| Table 2-25 Comparison of resources (ULSUB) used by NXTOOLS | 2-71 |
| Table 2-26 Comparison of resources (GLB) used by NXTOOLS | 2-71 |
| Table 2-27 Comparison of resources (registers) used by NXTOOLS | 2-71 |
| Table 3-1 Wiring transfer work | 3-4 |
| Table 3-2 List of compatibilities between the S10mini and S10VE | 3-7 |
| Table 3-3 List of user program compatibilities between the S10mini and S10VE | 3-9 |
| Table 3-4 Correspondences between software packages for the S10mini and S10VE | 3-10 |
| Table 3-5 List of differences in task protection | 3-49 |
| Table 3-6 List of CPMS macro comparisons | 3-51 |
| Table 3-7 Correspondences between socket handlers and socket library functions | 3-54 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Table 3-8 Differences between S10mini ET.NET and S10VE ET.NET | 3-55 |
| Table 3-9 List of comparisons between the environment variables of RPDP execution environments | 3-56 |
| Table 3-10 Comparison of commands provide by RPDP | 3-57 |
| Table 3-11 Options for controlling the handling of floating-point numbers | 3-60 |
| Table 3-12 Handling of floating-point numbers and the corresponding standard libraries | 3-60 |
| Table 3-13 Comparison of command-line options between mcc68k and shc | 3-62 |
| Table 3-14 List of shc options | 3-63 |
| Table 3-15 Comparisons between language specifications | 3-64 |
| Table 3-16 Comparison of commands provided by NXACP | 3-65 |
| Table 3-17 Comparison of resources (tasks) used by NXACP | 3-66 |
| Table 3-18 Comparison of resources (IRSUB) used by NXACP | 3-67 |
| Table 3-19 Comparison of resources (IRGLB) used by NXACP | 3-68 |
| Table 3-20 Comparison of resources (ULSUB) used by NXACP | 3-68 |
| Table 3-21 List of NXACP macro comparisons | 3-69 |
| Table 3-22 Comparison of resources (tasks) used by NXTTOOLS | 3-75 |
| Table 3-23 Comparison of resources (IRSUB) used by NXTTOOLS | 3-76 |
| Table 3-24 Comparison of resources (IRGLB) used by NXTTOOLS | 3-77 |
| Table 3-25 Comparison of resources (ULSUB) used by NXTTOOLS | 3-77 |
| Table 3-26 Comparison of resources (GLB) used by NXTTOOLS | 3-78 |
| Table 3-27 Comparison of resources (registers) used by NXTTOOLS | 3-78 |
| Table 3-28 Comparison of resources (user arithmetic functions) used by NXTTOOLS | 3-78 |
| Table 4-1 List of functions of S10V and S10VE ladder chart systems and their difference status | 4-13 |
| Table 4-2 List of file types that can be opened | 4-23 |
| Table 4-3 List of file types that can be saved under a new name | 4-23 |
| Table 4-4 List of S10V and S10VE PCs edition setting information items and their difference status | 4-24 |
| Table 4-5 List of S10V and S10VE HI-FLOW process sheet functions and their difference status | 4-26 |
| Table 4-6 List of S10V and S10VE HI-FLOW sheet functions and their difference status | 4-31 |
| Table 4-7 List of basic system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status | 4-36 |
| Table 4-8 List of J.NET system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status | 4-41 |
| Table 4-9 List of OD.RING system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status | 4-43 |
| Table 4-10 List of FL.NET system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status | 4-44 |
| Table 4-11 List of D.NET system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their differences | 4-46 |
| Table 4-12 List of batch save / load system functions in the S10V and S10VE and their difference status | 4-49 |
| Table 4-13 List of differences in details of backup functions of the S10V and S10VE | 4-50 |
| Table 4-14 List of differences in details of restoration functions of the S10V and S10VE | 4-51 |
| Table 4-15 List of NXTTOOLS system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status | 4-53 |
| Table 4-16 List of differences between CPMS specifications in the S10V and S10VE | 4-55 |
| Table 4-17 List of differences between startup factors of initial start tasks in the S10V and S10VE | 4-56 |
| Table 4-18 List of differences between repertoires of built-in subroutines in the S10V and S10VE | 4-56 |

1. Overview

1.1 Overview of replacement

This manual explains how to replace S10V-series or S10mini-series equipment with S10VE-series equipment, and describes the relevant procedures and precautions.

Hereafter in this manual, *S10V series* is abbreviated to *S10V*, *S10mini series* to *S10mini*, and *S10VE series* to *S10VE*.

- This manual describes the recommended products for replacement and replacement procedures, but does not provide all the specifications for individual modules. When planning a replacement, always see the manual for the individual module you are using.
- The equipment to be replaced (S10V or S10mini) and the S10VE do not have the exact same operation timing. During replacement, adequately verify operation on the actual machine.
- There is no guarantee that all S10V optional modules can be replaced. Optional modules not supported by the S10VE cannot be replaced. In addition, arithmetic functions or handlers supported by optional modules of S10V are not supported by the S10VE.

1. Overview

1.2 List of S10VE hardware and software packages

1.2.1 List of S10VE hardware

Table 1-1 lists the S10VE hardware.

(1) Mount base, power supply, CPU, and optional modules

Table 1-1 List of S10VE hardware

| No. | Name | Model | Description |
|-----|--------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Mount base | HSC-1770 | Power supply + RI/O-IF + CPU + I/O × 7 slots |
| | | HSC-1730 | Power supply + RI/O-IF + CPU + I/O × 3 slots |
| 2 | Power supply module | LQV410 | Input voltage: 100 to 120 V AC / 100 to 110 V DC Power consumption: 144 V A when using 100 to 120 V AC : 132 W when using 100 to 110 V DC Output voltage: 5 V DC Output current: Up to 10 A |
| 3 | CPU module | LQP600 | Ladder subprogram capacity: 512 k steps Basic instruction execution time: 9.4 ns Ethernet × 2 channels built in |
| 4 | RI/O-IF module | LQE950 | Number of RI/O ports: 2 CPU STOP/RUN contact input RI/O STOP contact input PCs OK contact output |
| 5 | ET.NET module | LQE260-E | Transmission rate: 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps 10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX Protocol: TCP/IP, UDP/IP |
| 6 | OD.RING module | LQE510-E | Optical duplexed-ring system Maximum distance between stations: 4 km |
| 7 | FL.NET module | LQE702-E | FL-net Ver.3.01 Transfer speed: 100 Mbps 100BASE-TX |
| 8 | J.NET module | LQE540-E | Master module based on OPCN-1 Transmission speed: 1 Mbps (240 m) to 125 kbps (1 km) |
| 9 | D.NET (2-channel) module | LQE770-E | Form of communication: Select from master, slave, and peer Communication power supply: Self-feeding Transfer speed: 125 kbps / 250 kbps / 500 kbps |

1.2.2 List of S10VE software packages

Table 1-2 lists the software packages that can be used with the S10VE.

Table 1-2 List of S10VE software packages

| No. | Name | Model | Purpose |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-02 | Ladder programming |
| 2 | HI-FLOW SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-03 | HI-FLOW programming |
| 3 | CPMS/S10VE | S-7898-05 | Operating system for real-time control |
| 4 | BACKUP RESTORE SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-09 | PCs batch-backup tool |
| 5 | RPDP/S10VE | S-7898-10 | C-mode program development environment |
| 6 | NXACP/S10VE | S-7898-11 | Autonomous distributed online package |
| 7 | NXTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-13 | NXTOOLS parameter setup tool |
| 8 | J.NET SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-27 | LQE540-E parameter setup tool |
| 9 | OD.RING SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-28 | LQE510-E parameter setup tool |
| 10 | FL.NET SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-30 | LQE702-E parameter setup tool |
| 11 | D.NET SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-31 | LQE770-E parameter setup tool |
| 12 | Windows-version SuperH RISC engine C/C++ compiler | S-7350-22P | C-mode program compiler |
| 13 | BASE SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-38 | LQP600 basic setup tool |
| 14 | BASE SET/S10VE | S-7898-50 | Program product that bundles setup tools for mandatory program products and optional modules |
| 15 | RCTLNET/S10VE | S-7898-60 | Provides network fault analysis commands |

This page is intentionally left blank.

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

2.1 Changing the S10V hardware configuration

To replace the S10V with the S10VE, you need to replace the hardware with alternate hardware. For details on the compatibility of alternate hardware, see *Table 2-2 List of compatibilities between the S10V and S10VE*.

(1) Remote I/O

If you are using remote I/O, you need an I/F (interface) module. I/F modules can be connected with HSC-1000 and HSC-2100 remote I/O units without the need for any further procedures.

(2) Reduction in optional slots (from eight to seven slots)

The S10VE does not feature optional slot 0, thus reducing the number of optional slots to seven. If an I/O module is installed in slot 0 of the S10V CPU unit, that module cannot be transferred to the new hardware as is. To transfer the I/O module, you need to either add an HSC-1000 unit, install the I/O module installed in slot 0 on the HSC-1000 unit, and connect via remote I/O (see Figure 2-2), or change the I/O address.

Because you cannot install eight optional modules, revise your system configuration, and ensure that no more than seven optional modules are installed.

■ If an I/O module is not installed in slot 0 of the S10V CPU unit:

- Replace the CPU unit with the S10VE-model hardware.
- Connect the remote I/O to the I/F module.

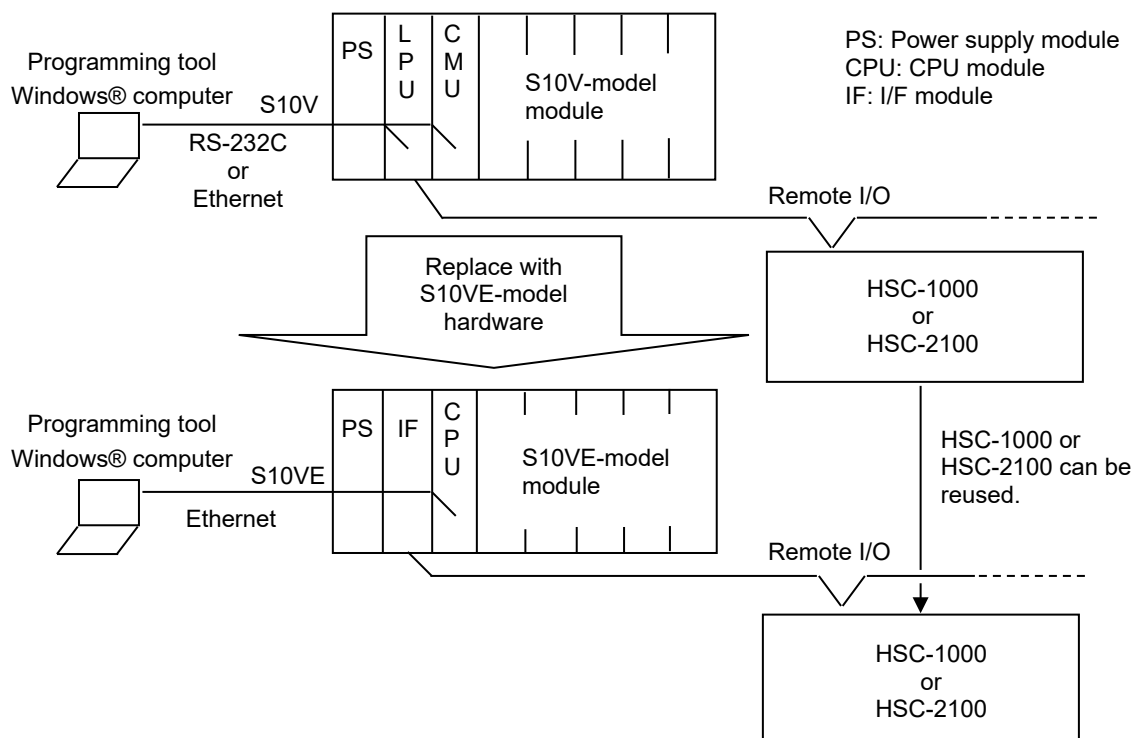


Figure 2-1 Hardware configurations of the S10V and S10VE (with no I/O module installed in slot 0)

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

- If an I/O module is installed in slot 0 of the S10V CPU unit:
 - Replace the CPU unit with the S10VE-model hardware.
 - Install the I/O module of the CPU unit in the HSC-1000 unit, and connect via remote I/O.
 - Connect the remote I/O to the I/F module.

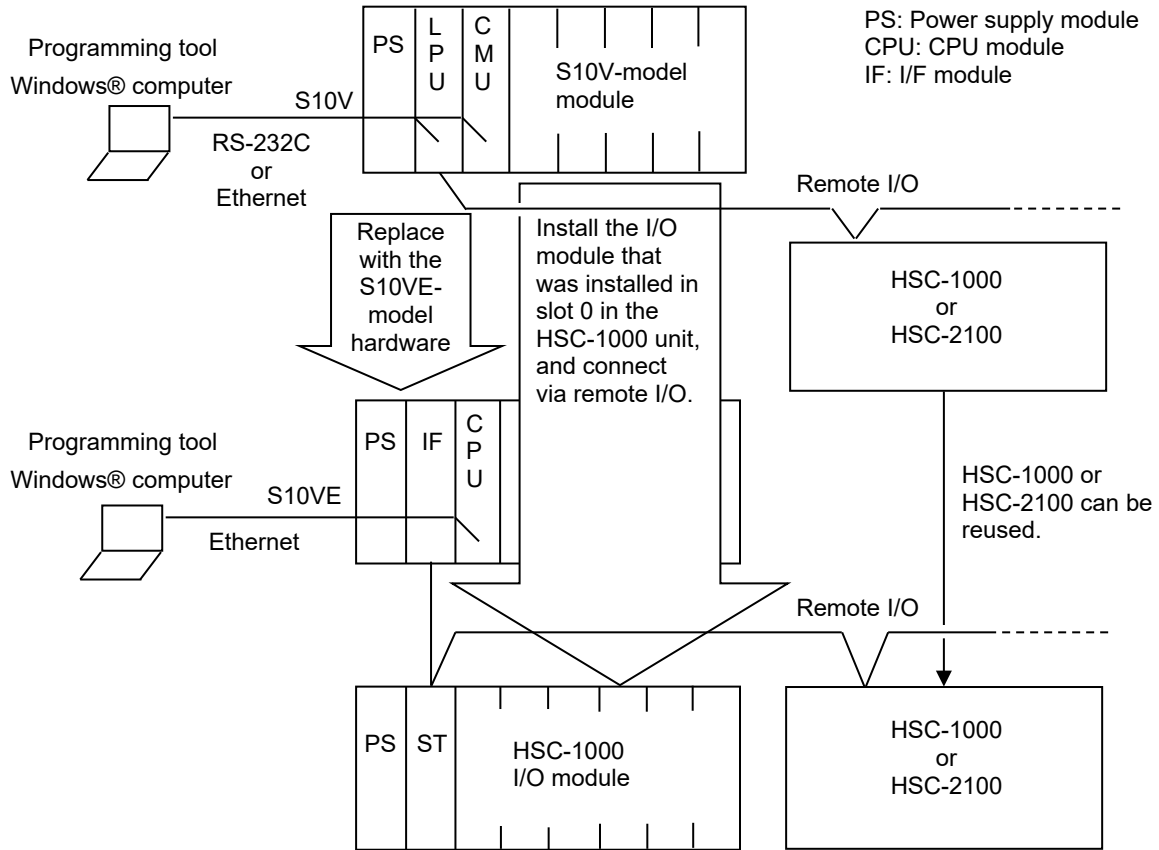


Figure 2-2 Hardware configurations of the S10V and S10VE (with an I/O module installed in slot 0)

(3) Physical transfer

The following shows information relating to the physical transfer from the S10V to the S10VE:

(a) Panel mount dimensions

The panel mount dimensions for the S10VE mount base are the same as for the S10V.

(b) Depth dimension

The depth dimension for the S10VE is up to 55 mm larger than for the S10V. Confirm that there is no interference with the in-panel structure.

(c) Wiring

For details, see Table 2-1. As shown in the preceding (b), the depth dimension is larger, so check the extra length and bend radius of the existing wiring.

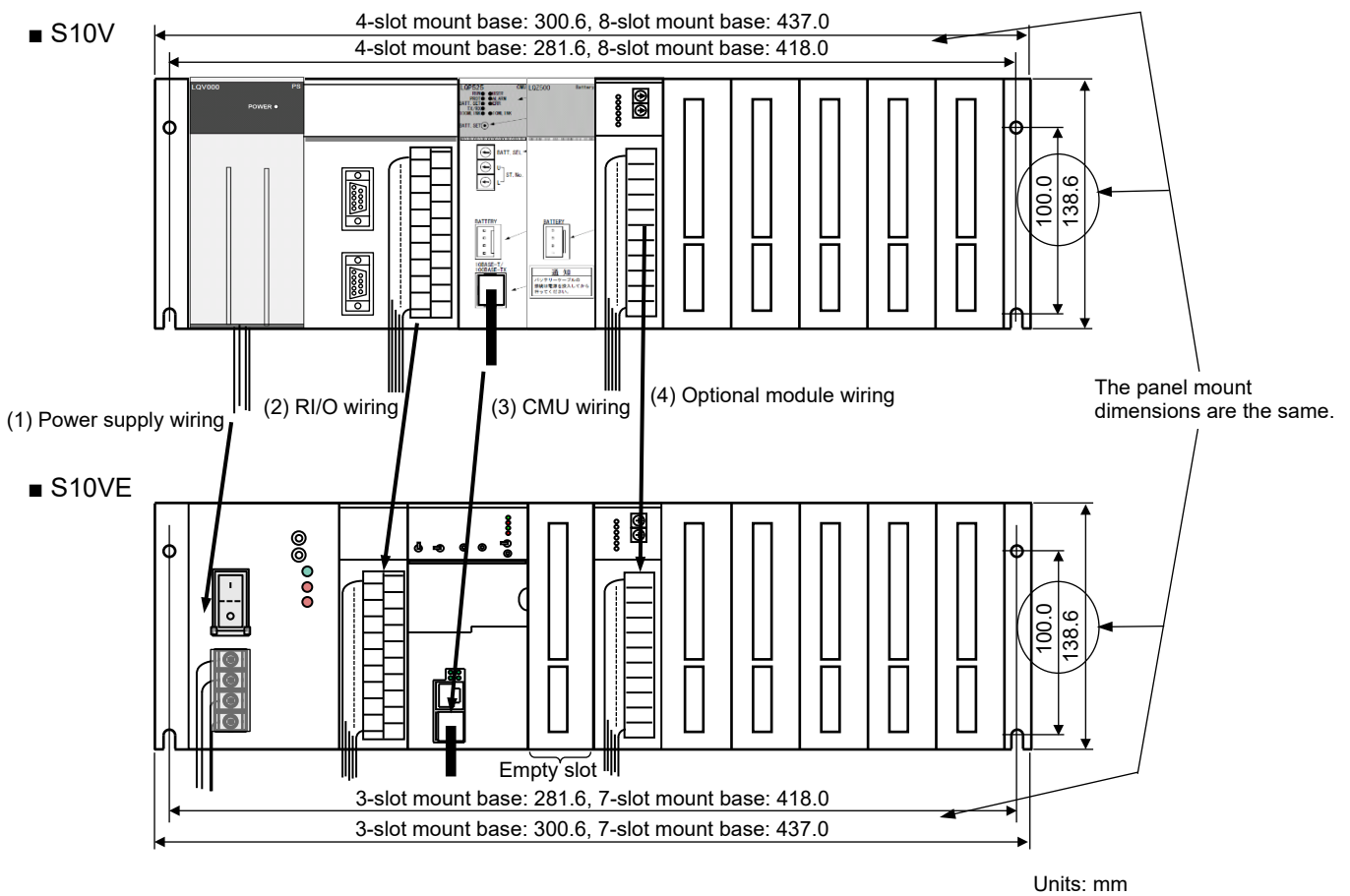
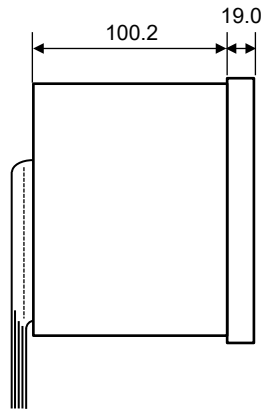


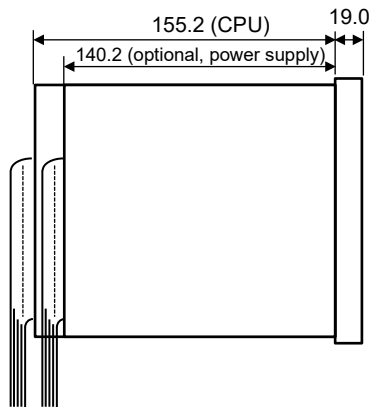
Figure 2-3 Front view of the S10V and S10VE

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

■ S10V



■ S10VE



Units: mm

Figure 2-4 Side view of the S10V and S10VE

Table 2-1 Wiring transfer work

| No. | Item | Transfer work |
|-----|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | Power supply wiring | Loosen the terminal block screws of the S10V power supply module and remove the wiring. Use the terminal block screws to fix the S10VE power supply module in place. Also, change the ground wiring according to 7.4 <i>Ground wiring</i> in the <i>S10VE User's Manual General Description</i> (manual number SEE-1-001). |
| (2) | RI/O wiring | Detach the terminal block from the S10V LPU module, and attach the terminal block to the S10VE RI/O-IF. All terminal blocks share the same pin arrangement. |
| (3) | CMU wiring | Detach the communication cable from the S10V CMU module, and insert the communication cable into the communication port of the S10VE CPU module. |
| (4) | Optional module wiring | Transfer the wiring of each optional module. As shown in Figure 2-3, you can install an empty slot to reduce the amount of wiring to transfer. |

(d) Installing units

Install units on the cubicle after ensuring that the ambient temperature around the unit is 55°C or less (that is, each module's air intake temperature is 55°C or less), as shown in Figure 2-5.

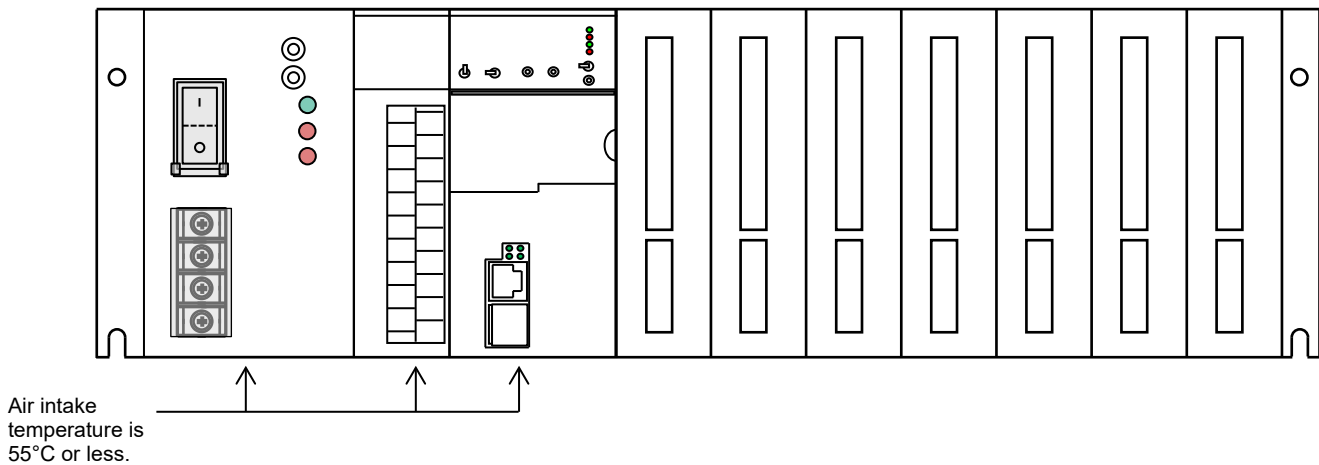


Figure 2-5 Installing units in the S10VE

- Precautions regarding unit installation

When installing units, note the following precautions:

- Because the panel mount dimensions are the same as for the S10V, you can change from the S10V to the S10VE simply by replacing units. However, because the depth dimension for the S10VE is 55 mm larger than for the S10V, you need to confirm that there is no interference, for example with the door of the unit's storage panel.
- Cables used with the S10V (such as the power supply cable, RI/O cable, and Ethernet cable) can be used with the S10VE as is. However, because the depth dimension for the S10VE is larger, you need to perform re-cabling.
- Before performing cabling, always turn off the switch at the AC/DC power source (MCCB (such as FFB)) to prevent electric shocks during cabling.
- Do not install S10V optional modules. These are not guaranteed to work as optional modules for the S10VE.
- The S10VE CPU module, which performs an equivalent function to the S10V LPU+CMU+ET.NET module configuration, also has an equivalent current consumption and heat dissipation. For the S10VE, the interval between unit installations is decided by the temperature of the air intake side of the module. Therefore, confirm that each module's air intake temperature is 55°C or less, as shown in Figure 2-5.
- When performing wiring, keep high-voltage and low-voltage cables separate (see Figure 2-6).
- Connect the protective grounding terminal of the power supply module (⊕) to the grounding point. Connect the FG terminals of the RI/O-IF module and optional modules with the FG terminals of the adjacent modules and mount base in a daisy chain, and then connect the end of the daisy chain to the FG terminal of the power supply module. Also, keep each grounding wire as short as possible (see Figure 2-6).

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

- Keep the factory-issued connector caps on any unused slots or unused Ethernet line connectors on the mount base.

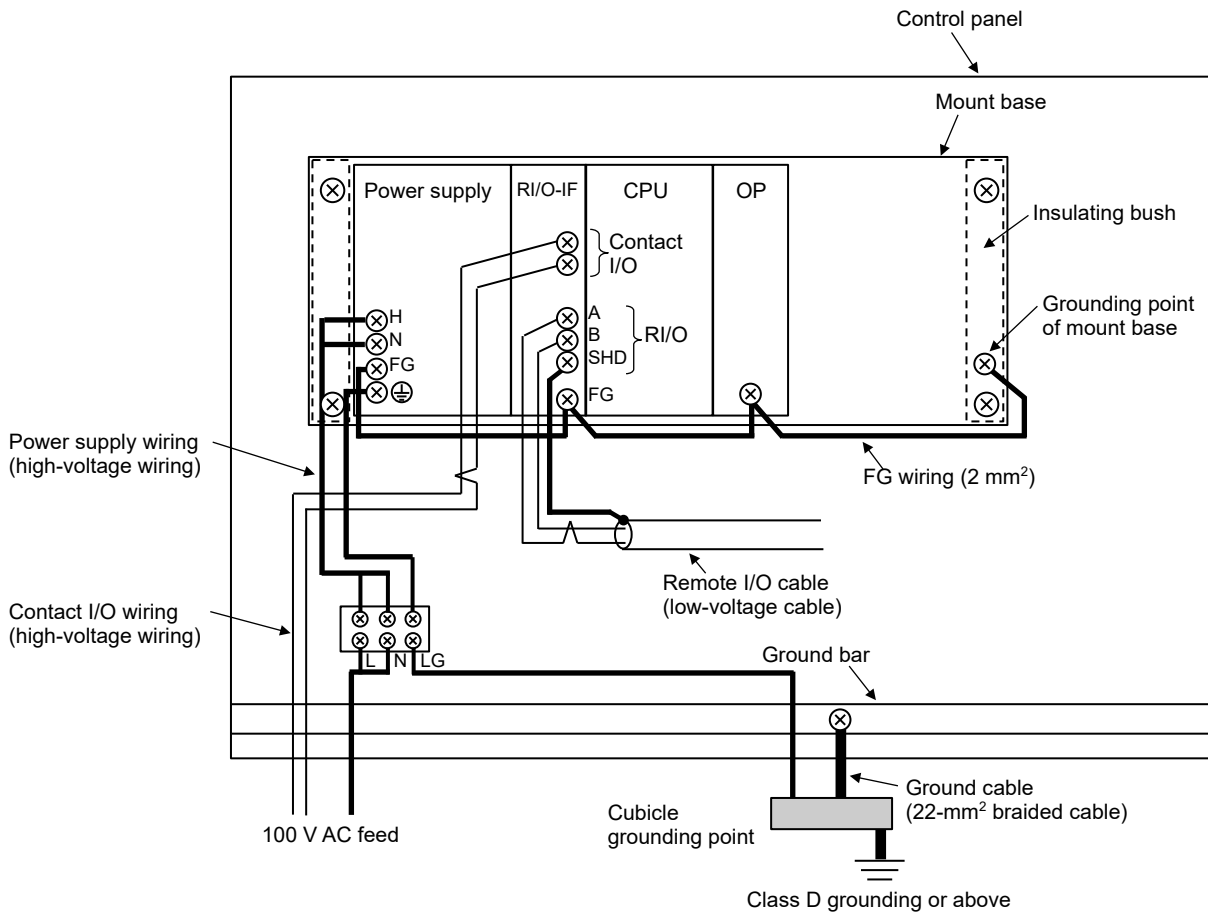


Figure 2-6 Example power supply module and ground wiring

2.2 Hardware compatibility between the S10V and S10VE

Table 2-2 shows the compatibility of hardware between the S10V and S10VE.

Table 2-2 List of compatibilities between the S10V and S10VE (1/2)

| No. | Product name | S10V model | S10VE model | Compatibility | | | | | Description |
|-----|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | Function | User programs | | | Settings | |
| | | | | | Ladder | HI-FLOW | C | | |
| 1 | LPU + CMU | LQP510/ 511/512 + LQP520 /525/527 | LQP600 | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 2 | I/F module | — | LQE950 | Y | — | — | — | Y | This must be installed when using remote I/O with the I/F module for remote I/O connection. |
| 3 | 4-slot mount base | HSC-1540 | HSC-1730 | Y | — | — | — | — | The number of I/O slots has been reduced to three. |
| 4 | 8-slot mount base | HSC-1580 | HSC-1770 | Y | — | — | — | — | The number of I/O slots has been reduced to seven. |
| 5 | Power supply (100 V AC input) | LQV000 | LQV410 | Y | — | — | — | — | |
| 6 | Power supply (100 V AC input) | LQV010 | LQV410 | Y | — | — | — | — | |
| 7 | Power supply (100 V DC input) | LQV100 | LQV410 | Y | — | — | — | — | |
| 8 | FL.NET (Ver. 2) | LQE502 | LQE702-E | Y | — | — | N | Y | (1) For 10BASE-T connections: - Connect with LQE702-E, placing a repeater in between. - Replace the cable with a UTP cable of category 5e or above. (2) For 10BASE-5 connections: - Connect with LQE702-E, placing a 5/T conversion repeater in between. (3) For the S10VE, some PI/O memory addresses have been changed, and there is no extended memory, so user programs must be changed. Handlers cannot be transferred because they are not supported. (For details, see section 2.3.2.5.) |
| 9 | FL.NET (Ver. 2) | LQE702 | LQE702-E | Y | — | — | N | Y | (1) Cables can be used as is. (2) For the S10VE, some PI/O memory addresses have been changed, and there is no extended memory, so user programs must be changed. Handlers cannot be transferred because they are not supported. (For details, see section 2.3.2.5.) |
| 10 | OD.RING (4 km) | LQE510 | LQE510-E | Y | — | — | — | Y | For the S10VE, some PI/O memory addresses have been changed, and there is no extended memory, so user programs must be changed. (For details, see section 2.3.2.2.) |

Y: Compatible or partially compatible (requires transfer work); N: Not compatible; —: Comparison not applicable

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

Table 2-2 List of compatibilities between the S10V and S10VE (2/2)

| No. | Product name | S10V model | S10VE model | Compatibility | | | | | Settings | Description |
|-----|-------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| | | | | Function | User programs | | | | | |
| | | | | | Ladder | HI-FLOW | C | | | |
| 11 | ET.NET | LQE520 | LQE260-E | Y | — | — | Y | Y | (1) For 10BASE-T connections: Replace the cable with a UTP cable of category 5e or above. (2) For 10BASE-5 connections: Connect with LQE260-E, placing a 5/T conversion repeater in between. (3) Communication functions (socket handlers) have been changed to CPMS macro instructions, so user programs must be changed. (For details, see section 2.3.2.3.) | |
| 12 | ET.NET | LQE720 | LQE260-E | Y | — | — | Y | Y | (1) Replace the cable with a UTP cable of category 5e or higher. (2) Communication functions (socket handlers) have been changed to CPMS macro instructions, so user programs must be changed. (For details, see section 2.3.2.3.) | |
| 13 | J.NET | LQE540 | LQE540-E | Y | — | — | N | Y | (1) Cables can be used as is, but re-wiring must be performed on the terminal block. (2) Parameters must be reconfigured by using a setting tool. For the S10VE, some PI/O memory addresses have been changed, so user programs might have to be changed. Handlers cannot be transferred because they are not supported. (For details, see section 2.3.2.4.) | |
| 14 | D.NET | LQE570 | LQE770-E | Y | — | — | — | Y | (1) Cables can be used as is. (2) Parameters must be reconfigured by using a setting tool. For the S10VE, some PI/O memory addresses have been changed, and there is no extended memory, so user programs might have to be changed. (For details, see section 2.3.2.6.) | |
| | | LQE575 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | D.NET (2-channel) | LQE770 | LQE770-E | Y | — | — | — | Y | (1) Cables can be used as is. (2) Parameters must be reconfigured by using a setting tool. For the S10VE, some PI/O memory addresses have been changed, and there is no extended memory, so user programs might have to be changed. (For details, see section 2.3.2.6.) | |
| | | LQE775 | | | | | | | | |

Y: Compatible or partially compatible (requires transfer work); N: Not compatible; —: Comparison not applicable

2.3 Software compatibility between the S10V and S10VE

2.3.1 Software comparison list

(1) List of user program compatibilities

Table 2-3 lists the user program compatibilities between the S10V and S10VE.

Table 2-3 List of user program compatibilities between the S10V and S10VE

| No. | Language type | Compatibility | Differences | Transfer work |
|-----|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Ladder chart | Y | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The S10VE does not support system extension arithmetic functions. - In the S10VE, if ladder programs use NE0 to NFF, the area size must be defined in advance. The default size is 8,192 bytes. | Perform conversion by using LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 2 | HI-FLOW | Y | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The language specifications are compatible. - The S10VE does not support applied instructions for Ethernet communication. - The S10VE does not support motion control instructions. | Perform conversion by using HI-FLOW SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 3 | C language | Y | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The S10VE does not support handlers of J.NET modules or FL.NET modules. - In the S10VE, the socket handlers of ET.NET modules have been changed from link addresses to macros, and module and channel parameters have been added. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If addresses are written as absolute addresses in the program, they must be changed. - Recompile the code. |

Y: Compatible or partially compatible (requires transfer work); N: Not compatible; —: Comparison not applicable

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

(2) Correspondence table for programming software

■ Windows-version software packages for the S10V

Table 2-4 shows which software packages for the S10VE correspond to those for the S10V.

Note that the Windows-version software package for the S10VE differs from that for the S10V, and does not work on computers running a 32-bit version of Windows. You need a computer running a 64-bit version of Windows.

Table 2-4 Correspondences between software packages for the S10V and S10VE (1/2)

| No. | S10V | | Corresponding products for S10VE | | Description |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Name | Model | Name | Model | |
| 1 | S10V ladder chart system | S-7895-02, S-7895-01, S-7895-50, S-7895-51, S-7895-52, S-7895-72 | LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-02, S-7898-50 | |
| 2 | S10V HI-FLOW system | S-7895-03, S-7895-01, S-7895-50, S-7895-51, S-7895-52, S-7895-72 | HI-FLOW SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-03 | |
| 3 | — | — | CPMS/S10VE | S-7898-05 | In the S10VE, CPMS (the OS for the LPU and CMU) performs downloads not from built-in ROM, but from BASE SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 4 | S10V batch saving and loading system | S-7895-09, S-7895-50, S-7895-51, S-7895-52, S-7895-72 | BACKUP RESTORE SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-09, S-7898-50 | |
| 5 | RPDP/S10V system | S-7895-10, S-7895-52, S-7895-63, S-7895-72 | RPDP/S10VE | S-7898-10 | |
| 6 | NX/ACP-S10V system | S-7895-11, S-7895-64 | NXACP/S10VE | S-7898-11 | |
| 7 | NX/Ladder-S10V system | S-7895-12, S-7895-65 | — | — | In the S10VE, this system is integrated with NXTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 8 | NX/Tools-S10V system | S-7895-13 | NXTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-13 | |
| 9 | NX/HOST-S10V system | S-7895-14, S-7895-66 | — | — | In the S10VE, this system is integrated with NXTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 10 | S10V J.NET system | S-7895-27, S-7895-50, S-7895-51, S-7895-52, S-7895-72 | J.NET SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-27, S-7898-50 | |

—: No products are supported by the S10VE.

Table 2-4 Correspondences between software packages for the S10V and S10VE (2/2)

| No. | S10V | | Corresponding products for S10VE | | Description |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Name | Model | Name | Model | |
| 11 | S10V OD.RING/ SD.LINK system | S-7895-28, S-7895-50, S-7895-51, S-7895-52, S-7895-72 | OD.RING SYSTEM/ S10VE | S-7898-28, S-7898-50 | The S10VE does not support SD.LINK. |
| 12 | S10V ET.NET system | S-7895-29, S-7895-50, S-7895-51, S-7895-52, S-7895-72 | BASE SYSTEM/ S10VE | S-7898-38, S-7898-50 | In the S10VE, the network configuration function has been consolidated with BASE SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 13 | S10V FL.NET system | S-7895-30, S-7895-50, S-7895-51, S-7895-52, S-7895-72 | FL.NET SYSTEM/ S10VE | S-7898-30, S-7898-50 | |
| 14 | S10V D.NET system | S-7895-31, S-7895-50, S-7895-51, S-7895-52, S-7895-72 | D.NET SYSTEM/ S10VE | S-7898-31, S-7898-50 | |
| 15 | S10V base system | S-7895-38, S-7895-50, S-7895-51, S-7895-52, S-7895-72 | BASE SYSTEM/ S10VE | S-7898-38, S-7898-50 | |
| 16 | SuperH RISC engine C/C++ compiler | S-7350-21P (P-J02900W001) S-7350-22P | SuperH RISC engine C/C++ compiler | S-7350-22P | The compiler has been changed. |

—: There is no corresponding product in the S10VE.

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

2.3.2 Transferring individual modules

2.3.2.1 CPU module

(1) Module to be used

The following table shows the languages supported by the S10V and S10VE, and the module needed for each language:

| No. | Language | S10V | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|----------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Ladder language only | LPU module | Y | The S10VE uses the CPU module. |
| 2 | HI-FLOW | CMU module | Y | The S10VE uses the CPU module. |
| 3 | C language | CMU module | Y | The S10VE uses the CPU module. |

Y: Supported

(2) PCs edition settings (configuration by using the tool)

As shown in the following table, the PCs edition settings are different for the S10V and S10VE (in the S10VE, the *Number of ladder RUN delays* and *Optical adapter connection* settings have been added).

The converter function of LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE does not automatically transfer some of the PCs edition settings, so such settings must be entered manually. Area size must be specified before performing ladder conversion.

■ Changing capacity

List of settings and their support for capacity-change transfer

| No. | Setting | S10V | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | PCs-No. | 0000 to 9998 | N | In the S10VE, <i>PCs-No.</i> is set when creating a project. This setting cannot be changed by using a ladder tool. |
| 2 | Point-change timer (points) | 0 to 2048 | Y | |
| 3 | Point-change one-shot timer (points) | 0 to 256 | Y | |
| 4 | Point-change counter (points) | Fixed to 256 | Y | |
| 5 | 10-msec timer (T000 to T00F) | Used / Unused | Y | |
| 6 | Sequence cycle duration (ms) | 1 to 999 | Y | |
| 7 | Remote I/O point setting (points) | 64 / 128 / 256 / 512 / 1,024 / 2,048 | Y (Value shown on the left + 1,536) | |
| 8 | Ladder WDT timeout value (ms) | 50 to 10000 | Y | |
| 9 | Operation mode when resetting the N coil master | Normal / 0 output | Y | |
| 10 | PI/O installation | Installed / Uninstalled | Y | |
| 11 | Partition | FIX/FREE | Y | |
| 12 | Output HOLD | HOLD/RESET | Y | |
| 13 | Number of slot points | 16 / 32 / 64 / 128 | Y | |
| 14 | Area size (ladder programs) | Allocations can be made within the entire capacity (ladder programs + I/O comments + user arithmetic functions), 409,600 bytes. | Y | In the S10VE, the size of ladder programs from NE0 to NFF must be set individually. |
| 15 | Area size (I/O comments) | | Y | In the S10VE, the I/O comment storage area is specified within a dedicated range of 0 to 2,097,152 bytes. |
| 16 | Area size (user arithmetic functions) | | Y | In the S10VE, the user arithmetic function storage area is specified within a dedicated range of 0 to 2,097,152 bytes. |
| 17 | RI/O operation mode | Ladders not synchronized / Ladders synchronized | Y | |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

■ Analog counter

In the S10VE, the analog counter settings have not been changed, but different notation is used for module names. The conversion function of LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE converts module names automatically during automatic transfer of analog counter settings.

List of corresponding analog counter module names between the S10V and S10VE

| No. | Module name | |
|-----|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| | S10V | S10VE |
| 1 | PAF300, LQA000/100/310/810, LWA400/430 | 4-channel AI (12-bit) |
| 2 | PAF301, LQA200, LWA421/422/423 | 4-channel AI (12-bit) |
| 3 | PAF309, LWA401/404 | 4-channel AI (12-bit) |
| 4 | PAF320, LWA402 | 4-channel AI (12-bit) |
| 5 | PAF329, LWA403 | 4-channel AI (12-bit) |
| 6 | PAN300B, LQA500, LWA450 | 4-channel AO (12-bit) |
| 7 | PAN301B, LQA600/610, LWA460 | 4-channel AO (12-bit) |
| 8 | PAN309 | 4-channel AO (12-bit) |
| 9 | PAN320B | 4-channel AO (12-bit) |
| 10 | PAN329 | 4-channel AO (12-bit) |
| 11 | PTF300, LQC000 (MODE 2), LWC401/402 | PCT (MODE 2) |
| 12 | PTF320, LQC000 (MODE 1), LWC400 | PCT (MODE 1) |
| 13 | LQA050/150 (MODE 2) | 8-channel AI (12-bit) (MODE 2) |
| 14 | LQA050/150 (MODE 4) (channels 0 to 3) | 8-channel AI (12-bit) (MODE 4) (channels 0 to 3) |
| 15 | LQA050/150 (MODE 4) (channels 4 to 7) | 8-channel AI (12-bit) (MODE 4) (channels 4 to 7) |
| 16 | LWA435 | 4-channel AI (14-bit) |

(3) UFET (user arithmetic functions, editions, and tables) (configuration by using the tool)

The conversion function of LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE does not automatically transfer UFET, so such settings must be entered manually.

Note that some specifications for user arithmetic functions differ between the S10V and S10VE.

For details, see *2.8.1 Overview of user arithmetic functions*.

(4) Ethernet communication settings

The conversion function of LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE transfers Ethernet communication settings automatically. While the S10V CMU module and ET.NET module each had one Ethernet communication line, the S10VE CPU module and ET.NET module each have two Ethernet communication lines.

As a result, the post-conversion device name differs between the S10V and S10VE (see the following table).

Note that HI-FLOW SYSTEM/S10VE does not support Ethernet communication settings.

| No. | Device name | |
|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| | S10V | S10VE |
| 1 | CMU | CPU (ET1) |
| 2 | ET.NET (main) | ET.NET (main) (CH1) |
| 3 | ET.NET (sub) | ET.NET (sub) (CH1) |

(5) Arithmetic functions

Arithmetic functions for Ethernet communication instructions are compatible between the S10V CMU module and S10VE CPU module, and the S10V and S10VE ET.NET modules.

List of CPU module arithmetic functions and their support for transfer

| No. | Function | S10V (name) | Transfer to S10VE |
|-----|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Open TCP connection (client) | TOP | Y |
| 2 | Open TCP connection (server) | TPOP | Y |
| 3 | Close TCP connection | TCLO | Y |
| 4 | Receive TCP | TRCV | Y |
| 5 | Send TCP | TSND | Y |
| 6 | Open UDP | UOP | Y |
| 7 | Close UDP | UCLO | Y |
| 8 | Receive UDP | URCV | Y |
| 9 | Send UDP | USND | Y |

Y: Supported

(6) Battery backup of the CMU module

The S10V CMU module allowed memory to be backed up by connecting the battery even during power outages, but the S10VE memory does not allow battery backup.

As an alternative, the S10VE features built-in nonvolatile memory, MRAM (1 MB). Please change any programs that access data requiring backup during a power outage so that MRAM is used instead.

For MRAM addresses, see *4.1.2 S10VE memory map*.

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

2.3.2.2 OD.RING module

(1) Parameters (configuration by using the tool)

Reconfigure parameters by using OD.RING SYSTEM/S10VE (S-7898-28).

List of OD.RING module parameters and their support for transfer

| No. | Setting | S10V | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Bit data forwarding address | XW000 to XWFF0 YW000 to YWFF0 JW000 to JWFF0 QW000 to QWFF0 GW000 to GWFF0 RW000 to RWFF0 EW400 to EWFF0 MW000 to MWFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFF0 | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: XW0000 to XWFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFF0 |
| 2 | Word data forwarding address | FW000 to FWBFF XW000 to XWFF0 YW000 to YWFF0 JW000 to JWFF0 QW000 to QWFF0 GW000 to GWFF0 RW000 to RWFF0 EW400 to EWFF0 MW000 to MWFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFF0 LXW0000 to LXW3FFF | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: XW0000 to XWFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFF0 |
| 3 | RAS table forwarding address | | | |

Y: Supported

(2) Setting transfer areas when different devices coexist on the same network

When there is an S10mini device on the same network, and extended memory is used as the transfer area for the OD.RING module, if you simply add an S10VE device and perform transfer as usual, the transfer will not reach the correct address on the S10VE device. To correct this, the S10V- and S10VE-side settings allow S10mini extended memory addresses to be mapped to the S10V extended register, allowing transfer between these addresses.

For details, see *4.5.13 Transfer area settings for combination of S10mini and S10V or S10VE* in the *S10VE User's Manual Option OD.RING (LQE510-E)* (manual number SEE-1-101).

2.3.2.3 ET.NET module

(1) Parameters (configuration by using the tool)

Reconfigure the parameters by using the network configuration function of BASE SYSTEM/S10VE (S-7898-38).

List of ET.NET module parameters and their support for transfer

| No. | Setting | S10V | Transfer to S10VE |
|-----|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | IP address setting | Setting required | Y |
| 2 | Subnet mask | Setting required | Y |
| 3 | Broadcast setting | Setting required | Y |
| 4 | Comments | Optional | N |
| 5 | Routing information setting | Setting required | Y |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

(2) Arithmetic functions

Arithmetic functions for Ethernet communication instructions are compatible between the S10V and S10VE.

List of ET.NET module arithmetic functions and their support for transfer

| No. | Function | S10V (name) | Transfer to S10VE |
|-----|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Open TCP connection (client) | TOP | Y |
| 2 | Open TCP connection (server) | TPOP | Y |
| 3 | Close TCP connection | TCLO | Y |
| 4 | Receive TCP | TRCV | Y |
| 5 | Send TCP | TSND | Y |
| 6 | Open UDP | UOP | Y |
| 7 | Close UDP | UCLO | Y |
| 8 | Receive UDP | URCV | Y |
| 9 | Send UDP | USND | Y |

Y: Supported

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

(3) Socket handlers

In the S10VE, the method of calling socket handlers has been changed from link address specification to macro instruction. The socket handler functions themselves are the same as for the S10V.

List of ET.NET module socket handlers

| No. | Function | S10V (name) | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|----------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Actively open TCP | tcp_open() | Y | |
| 2 | Passively open TCP | tcp_popen() | Y | |
| 3 | Accept TCP connection request | tcp_accept() | Y | |
| 4 | Close TCP connection | tcp_close() | Y | |
| 5 | Abort TCP connection | tcp_abort() | Y | |
| 6 | Read TCP socket information | tcp_getaddr() | Y | |
| 7 | Read TCP connection state | tcp_stat() | Y | |
| 8 | Send TCP data | tcp_send() | Y | |
| 9 | Receive TCP data | tcp_receive() | Y | |
| 10 | Open UDP | udp_open() | Y | |
| 11 | Close UDP | udp_close() | Y | |
| 12 | Send UDP data | udp_send() | Y | |
| 13 | Receive UDP data | udp_receive() | Y | |
| 14 | Read routing information | route_list() | Y | |
| 15 | Delete routing information | route_del() | Y | |
| 16 | Register routing information | route_add() | Y | |
| 17 | Read ARP information | arp_list() | Y | |
| 18 | Delete ARP information | arp_del() | Y | |
| 19 | Register ARP information | arp_add() | Y | |
| 20 | Read current local station information | getconfig() | Y | The host name and physical address cannot be acquired. |

Y: Supported

(4) Precautions on transferring C-mode programs of socket handlers

The S10V and S10VE have different methods of calling socket handlers, so programs must be modified accordingly. For how to use S10VE socket handlers, see *1.6 ET.NET Socket Handler* in *PART 2* in the *S10VE Software Manual CPMS General Description and Macro Specifications* (manual number SEE-3-201).

2.3.2.4 JEMA (OPCN-1) Netmaster J.NET module

(1) Parameters (configuration by using the tool)

Reconfigure the parameters by using J.NET SYSTEM/S10VE (S-7898-27).

List of settings (1/2)

| No. | Setting | | S10V | Transfer to S10VE | Description | |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Editing system information | NET1 refresh cycle setting | 3 to 3000 ms | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: X0000 to XFFFF Y0000 to YFFFF Q0000 to QFFFF E0400 to EFFFF M0000 to MFFFF | |
| 2 | | NET2 refresh cycle setting | | | | |
| 3 | | NET1 status table address setting | | | | |
| 4 | | NET2 status table address setting | | | | |
| 5 | Editing NET1 information Editing NET2 information | ID selection | 0x01 to 0x1F | Y | | |
| 6 | | Station number setting | 0x01 to 0x7F | Y | | |
| 7 | | Station type setting | AUTO I/O I/O+DR/DW DR/DW J.STATION (EXTENDED) J.STATION (STANDARD) | Y | | |
| 8 | | Refresh cycle setting | 0 to 65535 | Y | | |
| 9 | | I/O area setting | I/O byte setting | 0x01 to 0x100 | Y | |
| 10 | | | I/O address setting | FW000 to FWBFF XW000 to XWFF0 YW000 to YWFF0 JW000 to JWFF0 QW000 to QWFF0 GW000 to GWFF0 RW000 to RWFF0 EW400 to EWFF0 MW000 to MWFF0 | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: XW0000 to XWFFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFFF0 |
| 11 | | | Transfer area setting | Transfer byte setting | 0x01 to 0x80 | Y |
| 12 | | Forwarding address setting | 0x00 to 0xFF | Y | | |

Y: Supported

(Continued on the next page)

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

List of settings (2/2)

| No. | Setting | | S10V | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 13 | Editing NET1 information Editing NET2 information | Slot setting | Slot number | 0x00 to 0xF | Y |
| 14 | | | I/O type setting | DI DO AI AO S10 AI (4-channel) S10 AO (4-channel) S10 PCT (pulse counter) | Y |
| 15 | | | Transfer bytes | 0x01 to 0x100 | Y |
| 16 | | | Forwarding addresses | FW000 to FWBFF XW000 to XWFF0 YW000 to YWFF0 JW000 to JWFF0 QW000 to QWFF0 GW000 to GWFF0 RW000 to RWFF0 EW400 to EWFF0 MW000 to MWFF0 | Y |

Y: Supported

List of LGB table settings (1/2)

| No. | Setting | Setting value | S10V | Transfer to S10VE |
|-----|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Protocol type | Unused | Can be set | N |
| | | Non-procedural (RS-232C) | | |
| 2 | Transmission frame | ST+7DT+EP+2SP | Can be set | N |
| | | ST+7DT+OP+2SP | | |
| | | ST+7DT+EP+1SP | | |
| | | ST+7DT+OP+1SP | | |
| | | ST+7DT+2SP | | |
| | | ST+7DT+1SP | | |
| | | ST+8DT+EP+2SP | | |
| | | ST+8DT+OP+2SP | | |
| | | ST+8DT+EP+1SP | | |
| | | ST+8DT+OP+1SP | | |
| | | ST+8DT+2SP | | |
| 3 | Transmission speed (BAUD RATE) | 150 (bps) | Can be set | N |
| | | 300 (bps) | | |
| | | 600 (bps) | | |
| | | 1200 (bps) | | |
| | | 2400 (bps) | | |
| | | 4800 (bps) | | |
| | | 9600 (bps) | | |
| | | 19200 (bps) | | |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

(Continued on the next page)

List of LGB table settings (2/2)

| No. | Setting | Setting value | S10V | Transfer to S10VE |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| 4 | Data conversion mode | ASCII | Can be set | N |
| | | Binary | | |
| 5 | Idling detection time | 00001 to 32767 (*10 ms) | Can be set | N |
| 6 | Start code | No start code | Can be set | N |
| | | 1 start code | | |
| | | 2 start codes | | |
| | | 3 start codes | | |
| | | 4 start codes | | |
| 7 | End code | No start code | Can be set | N |
| | | 1 start code | | |
| | | 2 start codes | | |
| | | 3 start codes | | |
| | | 4 start codes | | |
| 8 | Block check character | No BCC | Can be set | N |
| | | Horizontal even-number parity check | | |
| | | Horizontal odd-number parity check | | |
| 9 | Transmission delay time | No data transmission delay | Can be set | N |
| | | 00001 to 32767 (*10 ms) | | |
| 10 | Transmission suspend / resume code | No suspend or resume codes | Can be set | N |
| | | 1 suspend code, 1 resume code | | |
| | | 1 suspend code, 2 resume codes | | |
| | | 2 suspend codes, 1 resume code | | |
| | | 2 suspend codes, 2 resume codes | | |
| 11 | Transmission suspension monitoring time period | No suspension monitoring for text transmissions | Can be set | N |
| | | 00001 to 32767 (*10 ms) | | |
| 12 | Output signal control | No control | Can be set | N |
| | | RS and ER control provided | | |
| 13 | Input signal check | No checks | Can be set | N |
| | | CS, DR, and CD checks provided | | |
| 14 | Reception task number | No reception task registered | Can be set | N |
| | | 001 to 255 (task number) | | |
| 15 | Reception task initiation factor | Unused | Can be set | N |
| | | 01 to 32 (initiation factor) | | |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

(2) Arithmetic functions

The S10VE does not support arithmetic functions. Arithmetic functions cannot be replaced.

List of J.NET arithmetic functions and their support for transfer

| No. | Function | S10V (name) | Transfer to S10VE |
|-----|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Request service | JCMD | N |
| 2 | Check service | JRSP | N |
| 3 | Send data | JSND | N |
| 4 | Receive data | JRCV | N |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

(3) C-mode subroutines

The S10VE does not support C-mode subroutines. C-mode subroutines cannot be replaced.

List of J.NET C-mode subroutines and their support for transfer

| No. | Function | S10V (name) | Transfer to S10VE |
|-----|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Request service | J_CMD | N |
| 2 | Check service | J_RSP | N |
| 3 | Send data | J_SND | N |
| 4 | Receive data | J_RCV | N |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

2.3.2.5 FL.NET module

(1) FL-net protocol version

The FL-net protocol comes in two versions, Ver. 1.00 and Ver. 2.00, which are incompatible with each other. Therefore, a device using Ver. 1.00 cannot be connected with a device using Ver. 2.00. FL.NET modules also support different protocol versions depending on the model, so transfer to a module that uses the same protocol version as the old module. The following shows the supported FL-net protocol version for each model.

List of FL-net protocol versions and their support for transfer

| No. | FL-net protocol version | S10V | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|-------------------------|--------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Ver. 1.00 | LQE500 | N | The S10VE does not support Ver. 1.00. |
| 2 | Ver. 2.00 | LQE502 | Y | |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

(2) Parameters (configuration by using the tool)

Reconfigure the parameters by using FL.NET SYSTEM/S10VE (S-7898-30).

List of settings (1/2)

| No. | Setting | | S10V | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Local node information | Node number | 1 to 254 | Y | |
| 2 | | Area 1 address | 0 to 0x1FF | Y | |
| 3 | | Area 1 number of words | 0 to 0x200 | Y | |
| 4 | | Area 2 address | 0 to 0x1FFF | Y | |
| 5 | | Area 2 number of words | 0 to 0x2000 | Y | |
| 6 | | Minimum allowable frame interval | 0 to 50 | Y | |
| 7 | | Node name | Within 10 halfwidth alphanumeric characters | Y | |
| 8 | | Node number (PCs allocation) | #1 | Y | |
| 9 | | Area 1 address (PCs allocation) | | Y | |
| 10 | | Area 2 address (PCs allocation) | | Y | |
| 11 | | FA link state (PCs allocation) | | Y | |
| 12 | | Local node state (PCs allocation) | | Y | |
| 13 | | Transparent reception initiation task | 0 to 255 | N | These cannot be set because transparent message reception is not supported. |
| 14 | | Transparent reception initiation factor | 0 to 32 | N | |
| 15 | | Transparent reception flag area | #1 | N | |
| 16 | | IP address | Classes A to C | Y | The S10VE supports class C only. |
| 17 | | Subnet mask | 255.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.0 | N | In the S10VE, this is fixed to 255.255.255.0. |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

List of settings (2/2)

| No. | Setting | S10V | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 18 | Other node information | Area 1 address (PCs allocation) | #1 | Y |
| 19 | | Area 1 number of words | 0 to 0x200 | Y |
| 20 | | Area 2 address (PCs allocation) | #1 | Y |
| 21 | | Area 2 number of words | 0 to 0x2000 | Y |
| 22 | | FA link state (PCs allocation) | | Y |
| 23 | | Upper layer state (PCs allocation) | | Y |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

#1: The following shows the address ranges that can be set.

List of address ranges that can be set

| S10V | S10VE |
|----------------|------------------|
| XW000 to XWFF0 | XW0000 to XWFFF0 |
| YW000 to YWFF0 | YW0000 to YWFFF0 |
| JW000 to JWFF0 | JW000 to JWFF0 |
| QW000 to QWFF0 | QW0000 to QWFFF0 |
| GW000 to GWFF0 | GW000 to GWFF0 |
| RW000 to RWFF0 | RW000 to RWFF0 |
| EW400 to EWFF0 | EW0400 to EWFFF0 |
| MW000 to MWFF0 | MW0000 to MWFFF0 |
| DW000 to DWFF0 | DW000 to DWFFF0 |
| FW000 to FWBFF | FW000 to FWBFF |

(3) Arithmetic functions

The S10VE does not support arithmetic functions. Arithmetic functions cannot be replaced.

List of FL.NET arithmetic functions and their support for transfer

| No. | Function | S10V (name) | Transfer to S10VE |
|-----|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Message send request (main) | FLCM | N |
| 2 | Message send request (sub) | FLCS | N |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

(4) C-mode subroutines

The S10VE does not support C-mode subroutines. C-mode subroutines cannot be replaced.

List of FL.NET C-mode subroutines and their support for transfer

| No. | Function | S10V (name) | Transfer to S10VE |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Issue word block read request | wordrd() | N |
| 2 | Issue word block write request | wordwt() | N |
| 3 | Issue network parameter read request | parard() | N |
| 4 | Issue network parameter write request | parawt() | N |
| 5 | Issue stop request | reqstop() | N |
| 6 | Issue run request | reqrun() | N |
| 7 | Issue read communication log data request | logrd() | N |
| 8 | Issue clear communication log data request | logclr() | N |
| 9 | Issue message reply request | mesret() | N |
| 10 | Specified task control request (transparency support developed by Hitachi) | reqmacro() | N |
| 11 | Transparent message receive request (transparency support developed by Hitachi) | toukaread() | N |
| 12 | Transparent message send request (transparency support developed by Hitachi) | toukasend() | N |
| 13 | Common memory offset function request | comoffset() | N |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

2.3.2.6 D.NET module

(1) Parameters

Reconfigure the parameters by using D.NET SYSTEM/S10VE (S-7898-31).

List of settings for master and peer modes (1/3)

| No. | Setting | S10V | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Enable channels | Enabled, Disabled | Y | |
| 2 | Node address | 0 to 63 | Y | |
| 3 | Transfer speed | 125 kbps 250 kbps 500 kbps | Y | |
| 4 | Peer refresh time | 3 to 1000 ms | Y | |
| 5 | Master / slave refresh time | 3 to 1000 ms | Y | |
| 6 | Slave timeout detection register | XW000 to XWFC0 YW000 to YWFC0 JW000 to JWFC0 QW000 to QWFC0 GW000 to GWFC0 RW000 to RWFC0 EW400 to EWFC0 MW000 to MWFC0 LBW0000 to LBWFFC0 | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: XW0000 to XWFFC0 YW0000 to YWFFC0 QW0000 to QWFFC0 EW0400 to EWFFC0 MW0000 to MWFFC0 |
| 7 | PCs OK signal link setting | Enabled, Disabled | N | |
| 8 | Station parameter settings | Communication type | Unused Peer send Peer receive Poll Bit Strobe send Bit Strobe receive | Y |
| 9 | | MACID | 0x00 to 0x3F | Y |
| 10 | | Message ID | 0x0 to 0xF | Y |
| 11 | | Input address | XW000 to XWFF0 YW000 to YWFF0 RW000 to RWFF0 MW000 to MWFF0 GW000 to GWFF0 EW400 to EWFF0 FW000 to FWBFF DW000 to DWFFF JW000 to JWFFF QW000 to QWFFF LBW0000 to LBWFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFFF LXW0000 to LXW3FFF | Y |

Y: Supported

(Continued on the next page)

List of settings for master and peer modes (2/3)

| No. | Setting | S10V | Transfer to S10VE | Description | |
|-----|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12 | Station parameter settings | Output address | XW000 to XWFFF0 YW000 to YWFFF0 RW000 to RWFFF0 MW000 to MWFFF0 GW000 to GWFFF0 EW400 to EWFFF0 FW000 to FWBFF DW000 to DWFFF JW000 to JWFFF0 QW000 to QWFFF0 SW000 to SWBFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFFFF LXW0000 to LXW3FFF | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: XW0000 to XWFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFF0 SW0000 to SWBFF0 |
| 13 | | Number of I/O bytes | 0x00 to 0x100 (peer send / receive, Poll), 0 or 8 (Bit Strobe send), 0 to 8 (Bit Strobe receive) | Y | |
| 14 | | Bit / byte endian conversion mode | Enabled, Disabled | Y | |
| 15 | | Connection timeout monitoring | 24 to 60000 ms | Y | |
| 16 | | Collection of D.Station status information | XW000 to XWFFF0 YW000 to YWFFF0 RW000 to RWFFF0 MW000 to MWFFF0 GW000 to GWFFF0 EW400 to EWFFF0 FW000 to FWBFF DW000 to DWFFF JW000 to JWFFF0 QW000 to QWFFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFFFF LXW0000 to LXW3FFF | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: XW0000 to XWFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFF0 |

Y: Supported

(Continued on the next page)

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

List of settings for master and peer modes (3/3)

| No. | Setting | | S10V | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17 | D.Station data format conversion settings | Module | Unused AI (with or without sign extension) AO pulse counter (with or without sign extension) | Y | |
| 18 | | I/O addresses | XW000 to XWFFF0 YW000 to YWFFF0 RW000 to RWFFF0 MW000 to MWFFF0 GW000 to GWFFF0 EW400 to EWFFF0 FW000 to FWBFF DW000 to DWFFF JW000 to JWFFF0 QW000 to QWFFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFFF LXW0000 to LXW3FFF | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: XW0000 to XWFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFF0 |
| 19 | | Number of I/O bytes | 0x01 to 0x40 | Y | |
| 20 | | Allocated data areas | XW000 to XWFFF0 YW000 to YWFFF0 RW000 to RWFFF0 MW000 to MWFFF0 GW000 to GWFFF0 EW400 to EWFFF0 FW000 to FWBFF DW000 to DWFFF JW000 to JWFFF0 QW000 to QWFFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFFF LXW0000 to LXW3FFF | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: XW0000 to XWFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFF0 |

Y: Supported

List of settings for slave mode

| No. | Setting | | S10V | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Enable channels | | Enabled, Disabled | Y | |
| 2 | Node address | | 0 to 63 | Y | |
| 3 | Transfer speed | | 125 kbps 250 kbps 500 kbps | Y | |
| 4 | Station parameter settings | Communication type | Unused Poll | Y | |
| 5 | | I/O addresses | XW000 to XWFFF0 YW000 to YWFFF0 RW000 to RWFFF0 MW000 to MWFFF0 GW000 to GWFFF0 EW400 to EWFFF0 FW000 to FWBFF DW000 to DWFFF JW000 to JWFFF0 QW000 to QWFFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFFFF LXW0000 to LXW3FFF | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: XW0000 to XWFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFF0 |
| 6 | | Number of I/O bytes | 0x000 to 0x100 | Y | |
| 7 | | Bit / byte endian conversion mode | Enabled, Disabled | Y | |
| 8 | | Collection parameters for RI/O timeout information | RI/O timeout information addresses | YW000 to YWFFF0 RW000 to RWFFF0 MW000 to MWFFF0 GW000 to GWFFF0 EW400 to EWFFF0 FW000 to FWBFF DW000 to DWFFF JW000 to JWFFF0 QW000 to QWFFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFFFF LXW0000 to LXW3FFF | Y |
| 9 | Station number | | 0x00 to 0x7F | Y | |

Y: Supported

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

2.3.3 Transferring NXTOOLS parameters

(1) Parameters

Reconfigure the parameters by using NXTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE (S-7898-13).

List of NXTOOLS parameter settings (1/2)

| No. | Setting | | S10V | Transfer to S10VE | Description | |
|-----|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Local DF settings | Local | DF number | 1 to 255 | Y | In the S10VE, start by configuring the ET1 / local DF settings. |
| 2 | | | Node name | Within 9 ASCII characters | Y | |
| 3 | | | Logical node number | 1 to 255 | Y | |
| 4 | | | Alive message timeout period (seconds) | 1 to 43200 | Y | |
| 5 | | | Alive message send cycle (seconds) | 1 to 3600 | Y | |
| 6 | | | Alive message destination port number | 1 to 65535 | Y | |
| 7 | | | Local port number for sending | 1 to 65535 | Y | |
| 8 | | | Sending MCG number | 0 to 255 | Y | |
| 9 | | TCD settings | TCD number | 0 to 59999 | Y | |
| 10 | | | Number of sent bytes | 0 to 1408 | Y | |
| 11 | | | Sending address | XW000 to FF0 JW000 to FF0 YW000 to FF0 QW000 to FF0 GW000 to FF0 RW000 to FF0 MW000 to FF0 FW000 to BFC DW000 to FFF LBW0000 to FFF0 LWW0000 to FFFF LXW0000 to 3FFF 4B2000 to 4CAFFE 414400 to 42D3FE 1000000 to /10FFFFE | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: XW0000 to XWFFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFFF0 |
| 12 | | | During-send register | J000 to JFFF Y000 to YFFF Q000 to QFFF G000 to GFFF R000 to RFFF M000 to MFFF LB0000 to LBFFFF | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: Y0000 to YFFFF Q0000 to QFFFF M0000 to MFFFF |
| 13 | | | Number of received bytes | 0 to 1408 | Y | |
| 14 | | | Receive completion register | J000 to JFFF Y000 to YFFF Q000 to QFFF G000 to GFFF R000 to RFFF M000 to MFFF LB0000 to LBFFFF | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: Y0000 to YFFFF Q0000 to QFFFF M0000 to MFFFF |

Y: Supported

List of NXTTOOLS parameter settings (2/2)

| No. | Setting | | S10V | Transfer to S10VE | Description | |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15 | Remote DF settings | Remote | DF number | 1 to 255 | Y | In the S10VE, start by configuring the ET1 / remote DF settings. |
| 16 | | | Remote destination LAN network address | Network address (classes A, B, and C) | Y | |
| 17 | | | Remote destination LAN network mask | Subnet mask | Y | |
| 18 | | | Sending MCG number | 0 to 255 | Y | |
| 19 | | | Sending port number | 1 to 65535 | Y | |
| 20 | | | TCD settings | TCD number | 0 to 59999 | Y |
| 21 | Number of sent bytes | 0 to 1408 | | Y | | |
| 22 | Sending addresses | XW000 to FF0 JW000 to FF0 YW000 to FF0 QW000 to FF0 GW000 to FF0 RW000 to FF0 MW000 to FF0 FW000 to BFC DW000 to FFF LBW0000 to FFF0 LWW0000 to FFFF LXW0000 to 3FFF 4B2000 to 4CAFFE 414400 to 42D3FE 1000000 to /10FFFFE | | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: XW0000 to XWFFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFFF0 | |
| 23 | During-send register | J000 to JFFF Y000 to YFFF Q000 to QFFF G000 to GFFF R000 to RFFF M000 to MFFF LB0000 to LBFFFF | | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: Y0000 to YFFFFF Q0000 to QFFFFF M0000 to MFFFFF | |
| 24 | Number of retries / Receive wait time settings | Number of retries | | Unlimited | Enabled, Disabled | Y |
| 25 | | | None | Enabled, Disabled | Y | |
| 26 | | | Specified number | 1 to 2147483647 | Y | |

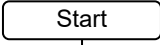

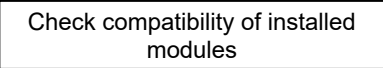
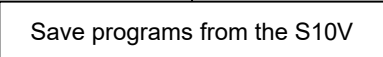
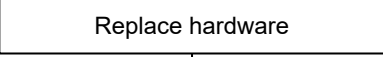
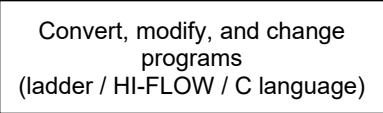
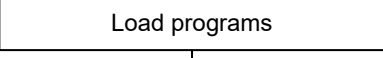
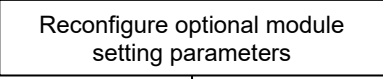
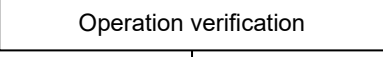
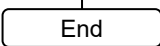
Y: Supported

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

2.4 Replacement procedure

2.4.1 Overall procedure

When replacing the S10V with the S10VE, perform the following procedures.

| Procedure number | Workflow | Description | Reference location |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 |   | Check the modules installed in the system to be replaced. | — |
| 2 |  | Check the compatibility of the installed modules. Sometimes, there are no compatible modules, so consider the post-transfer system configuration. | <i>2.2 Hardware compatibility between the S10V and S10VE</i> |
| 3 |  | Use a programming tool to save the following programs from the S10V (actual machine): - Ladder programs - HI-FLOW programs Do not save any settings for optional modules. | <i>2.4.2 Saving programs from the S10V</i> |
| 4 |  | Attach the S10VE CPU unit and I/O unit to the control panel, and perform wiring for the remote I/O, power supply module, and external I/O. Also perform wiring for optional modules. | — |
| 5 |  | Use the S10VE software package to convert the files saved in procedure 3 to be used with the S10VE. Modify or change the PI/O addresses and similar information for the converted files. Modify or change the C-language source programs, and compile them. | <i>2.4.3 Program transfer procedure</i> |
| 6 |  | Load the modified or changed programs in the S10VE. | — |
| 7 |  | Optional module setting parameters cannot be transferred automatically, so reconfigure the parameters by using each optional module's setup tool. | <i>2.3.2 Transferring individual modules</i> |
| 8 |   | Verify that operations run correctly in the S10VE. The S10V and S10VE do not have the exact same operation timing, so adequately verify operation before running your equipment. | — |

2.4.2 Saving programs from the S10V

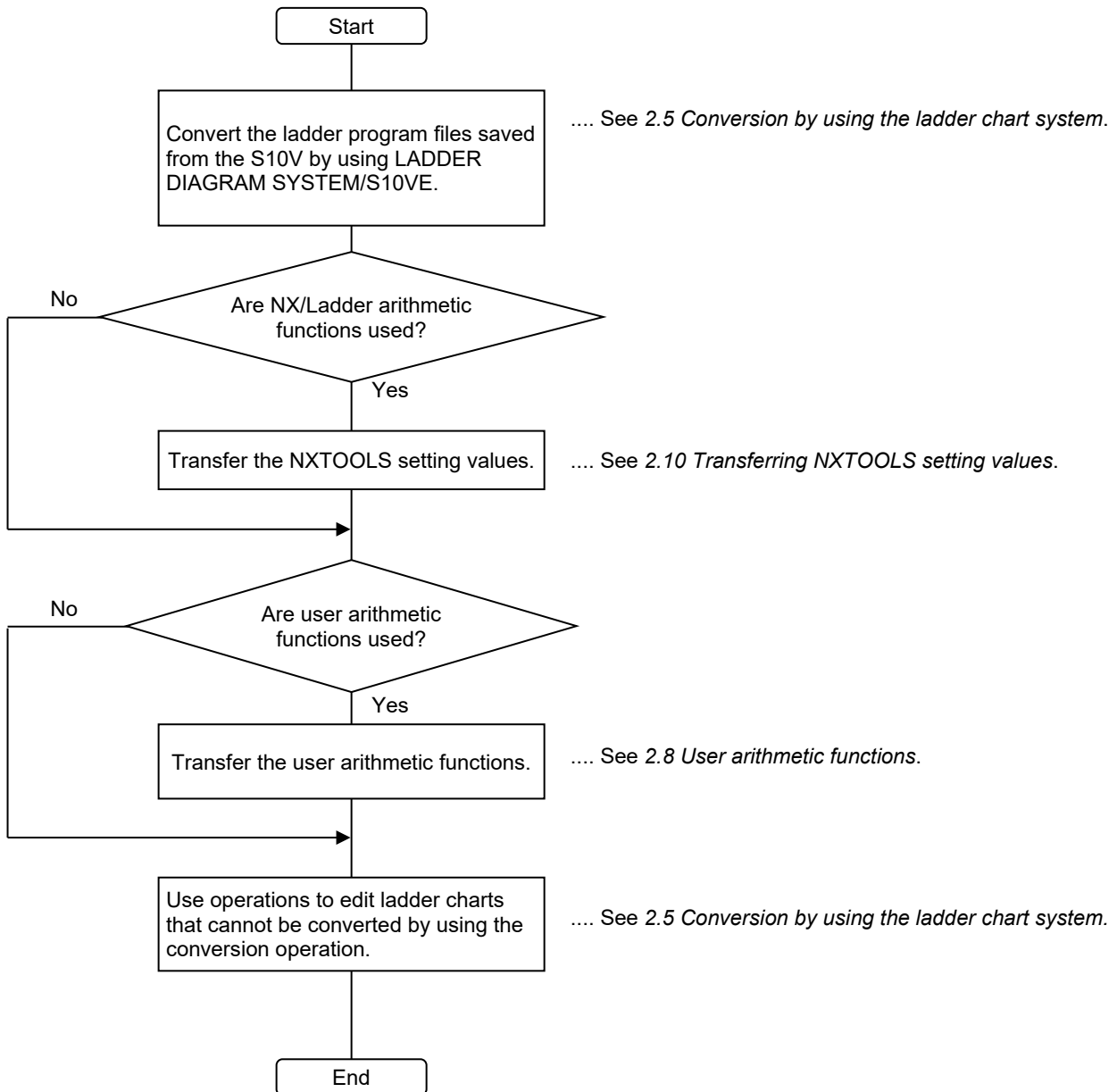
Receive programs from the S10V (actual machine) and save them as files.

| No. | Language type | Save method | Required software |
|-----|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Ladder | (1) Use the ladder chart system to receive programs from the actual machine. (2) Save the programs received using the ladder chart system to files. Save to the file type Instruction file (*.vcm). | - S10V ladder chart system (model: S-7895-02) |
| 2 | HI-FLOW | (1) Use the HI-FLOW system to receive programs from the actual machine. (2) In the Build menu of the HI-FLOW system, select Rebuild . The source files are created in the temps folder. | - S10V HI-FLOW system (S-7895-03) |

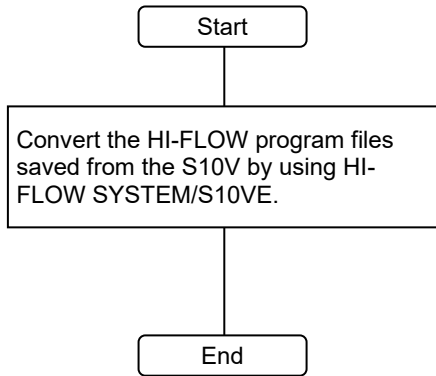
2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

2.4.3 Program transfer procedure

(1) Ladder program transfer procedure

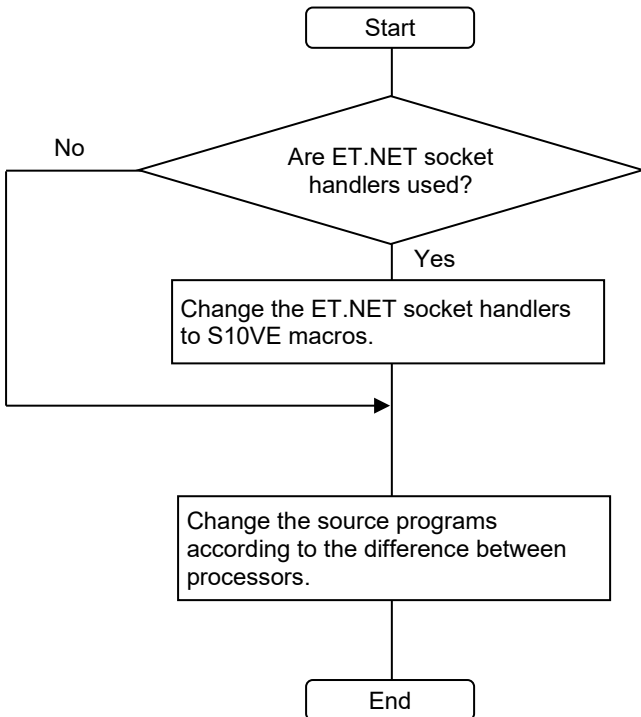


(2) HI-FLOW program transfer procedure



.... See 2.6 Conversion by using the HI-FLOW system.

(3) C-language program transfer procedure



.... See 2.7 Transferring C-language programs.

.... See 2.7 Transferring C-language programs.

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

2.5 Conversion by using the ladder chart system

2.5.1 Ladder program conversion procedure

For the procedure for converting S10V ladder programs to S10VE ladder programs, see *4.7.16 Conversion* in the *S10VE Software Manual Operation Ladder Diagram System for Windows®* (manual number SEE-3-131).

2.5.2 Precautions regarding transfer

The S10VE has improved processing performance compared to the S10V. This reduces the processing time of ladder programs, which might cause changes in timing. Before running your equipment after transfer, adequately verify its operation.

2.6 Conversion by using the HI-FLOW system

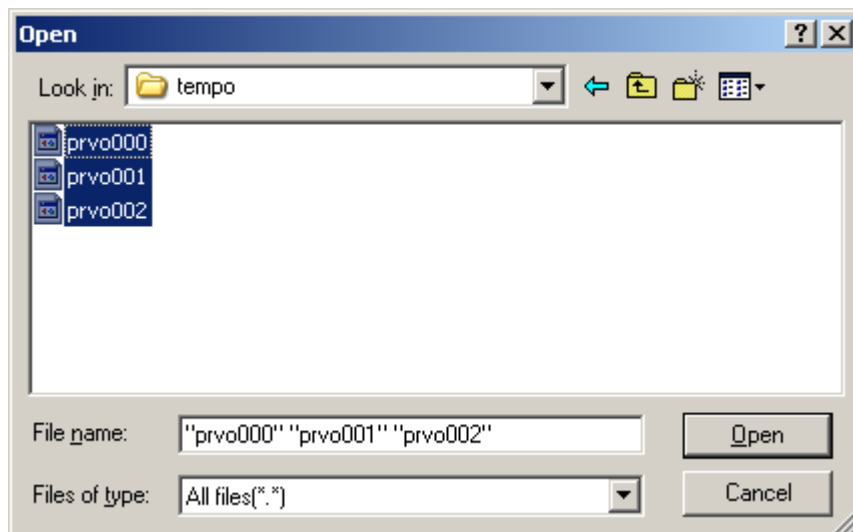
2.6.1 Conversion operation procedure for HI-FLOW programs

To convert S10V HI-FLOW programs to S10VE HI-FLOW programs, see either *4.7.9 Converting the S10V files* or *4.15.2 Converting the S10V files* in the *S10VE Software Manual Operation HI-FLOW for Windows®* (manual number SEE-3-132).

2.6.2 Source file creation procedure

If there are no source files in the folder where HI-FLOW programs created in the S10V are stored (there is no `temps` folder), create the source files according to the following procedure. If there are source files in the storage folder, you do not need to follow this procedure.

- (1) Start the S10V HI-FLOW system.
- (2) From the **Utilities** menu, select **Converter**.
- (3) A file selection window appears (see the following figure).



- (4) HI-FLOW programs created in the S10V have object files stored under the name `prvoXXX` (where `XXX` is the HI-FLOW process number) in the `tempo` folder in the HI-FLOW program storage folder. Select the object files of the processes whose source files you want to create. (Normally, all files are selected.)
- (5) Click the **Open** button. The file selection window disappears. The selected process is loaded, and the HI-FLOW process sheet appears.
- (6) In the **Build** menu, select **Rebuild**. The loaded process is compiled.

Source files are created for the S10V HI-FLOW programs.

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

2.6.3 Precautions regarding operation

- The conversion function does not apply to system edition information or system bit assignment information. If such information has been changed from the defaults, reconfigure it by using HI-FLOW SYSTEM/S10VE. For the procedures for configuring system edition information and system bit assignment information, see *4.7.4 Editing the operating environment of PCs* and *4.7.7 Laying out the system bits in the S10VE Software Manual Operation HI-FLOW for Windows®* (manual number SEE-3-132).
- The S10VE allocates a wider range for the User area range in the system edition information than the S10V does. Therefore, there is no need to change the default information.
The S10V allocates a standard area of 4 MB (for the system: 0.5 MB, for users: 3.5 MB).
The S10VE allocates a standard area of 8 MB (for the system: 0.5 MB, for users: 7.5 MB).
- The conversion function does not apply to PI/O comments. Transfer PI/O comments according to the procedure shown in *2.6.4 Transferring PI/O comments*.

2.6.4 Transferring PI/O comments

Transfer PI/O comments by performing the following procedure:

- (1) In the S10V HI-FLOW system, go to the **Edit** menu and select **PI/O comments**. The Edit PI/O Comments window appears.
Click the **Save** button. Specify a file name and save the PI/O comments to a file.
- (2) In HI-FLOW SYSTEM/S10VE, go to the **Edit** menu and select **PI/O comments**. The Edit PI/O Comments window appears.
Click the **Load** button. Specify the file name you used to save the file in step (1). The PI/O comments are loaded.
- (3) In the Edit PI/O Comments window, click the **Close** button.
- (4) For how to apply the loaded PI/O comments to HI-FLOW programs, see *4.3.6 Commenting in the S10VE Software Manual Operation HI-FLOW for Windows®* (manual number SEE-3-132).

2.6.5 Precautions regarding transfer

- Modifying access that specifies an absolute address
If access is performed by specifying an absolute address, addresses might need to be modified according to the differences in memory mapping between the S10V and S10VE.

Access by specifying an absolute address cannot be modified by using the conversion function. HI-FLOW programs must be modified by the user.

2.7 Transferring C-language programs

2.7.1 Modifying access that specifies an absolute address

If the C-language program uses global (GLB) variables, use the GLB name specified by using the `svdfs` command, not the absolute address. For details, see the *S10VE Software Manual Operation RPD for Windows®* (manual number SEE-3-133).

2.7.2 Alignment

Alignment refers to boundary addresses where data is placed. To improve speed, the S10V and S10VE adopt an SH microcomputer using an RISC processor.

For the S10V and S10VE:

The S10V and S10VE adopt natural alignment. 1-byte data (char) must be placed at a byte boundary, 2-byte data (short) must be placed at a word boundary, and 4-byte data (long, int) must be placed at a long-word boundary. Odd addresses are accessed in units of 2 or 4 bytes. Alternatively, when an address not on a long-word boundary is accessed in units of 4 bytes, a program error (Data Alignment Error) occurs.

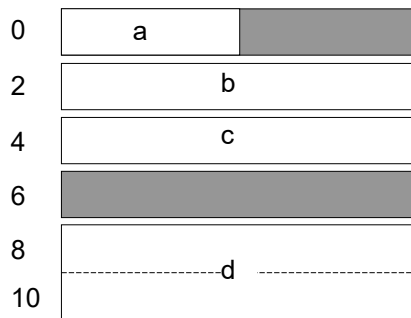
(1) Precautions regarding data structures

If the coding uses data structures, placement in the memory might differ according to differences in alignment. For example, if the coding uses the following kind of data structure, the S10V and S10VE place data structures in the memory as shown in the following figure. Because this placement is performed automatically by the compiler, this difference is not usually a problem, but if you are particular about the placement of data structures in the memory, you will need to make modifications.

Example placement of a data structure in the memory:

```
struct {
    char a;
    short b;
    short c;
    short dummy1;
    long d;
};
```

For the S10V and S10VE:



2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

2.7.3 Differences between CPMS macros

Table 2-5 shows the differences between CPMS macros.

Legend for *Support* field:

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

Legend for the *Comparison between S10V and S10VE macro instructions* field:

C: Compatible (basically the same); U: Upward compatible; —: Not applicable;

P: The parameters are not compatible. See the manual and make the appropriate modifications;

N: See the following manuals, and modify the arguments and other relevant information.

Reference manual: S10VE Software Manual CPMS General Description and Macro Specifications (manual number SEE-3-201)

S10VE Software Manual Operation RPD for Windows® (manual number SEE-3-133)

Table 2-5 List of CPMS macro comparisons (1/3)

| Classification | Macro name | General function | Support | | Comparison between S10V and S10VE macro instructions | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| | | | S10V | S10VE | Functions | Parameters | Return codes | Parameter checks | Description |
| Task management | rleas | Reset task start inhibition state | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | queue | Start task | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | exit | Exit local task | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | abort | Abort task and set the start inhibition state | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | wait | Set local task to <i>Waiting for an event to occur</i> state | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | post | Reset wait state | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | susp | Suppress task execution temporarily | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | rsum | Reset suppression using <i>susp</i> | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | asusp | Suppress execution of all tasks other than the local task | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | arsum | Reset suppression using <i>asusp</i> | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | chap | Change task priority level | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | sfact | Set task initiation factor | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| gfact | Load task initiation factor | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | | |
| Memory management | wrtmem | Write to write-protected area | Y | Y | U | C | C | C | Access area extended |
| | chkbmem | Perform access check on bus memory | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | chktaer | Check whether a target abort has occurred | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | uspchk | Check capacity of stack in use | Y | N | — | — | — | — | Substitute with the <i>svdebug -sp</i> command |
| | mvmem | Transfer data to specified area | Y | N | — | — | — | — | Substitute with <i>memcpy</i> |
| | memcpy | Transfer data to specified area | — | Y | — | — | — | — | |
| | MRAMmemcpy | Transfer data to specified area (for MRAM only) | — | Y | — | — | — | — | |

Table 2-5 List of CPMS macro comparisons (2/3)

| Classification | Macro name | General function | Support | | Comparison between S10V and S10VE macro instructions | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | S10V | S10VE | Functions | Parameters | Return codes | Parameter checks | Description |
| Timer management | timer | Start task at specified time or for specified period | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | ctime | Clear information registered by timer | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | delay | Suspend local task execution for specified period | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | stime | Set current time | Y | Y | C | P | C | C | The fourth argument week is not supported. |
| | gtime | Load current time | Y | Y | C | P | C | C | The fourth argument week is not supported. |
| | wake | Start task at specified time | Y | N | — | — | — | — | Substitute this with timed start using the timer macro. |
| | cwake | Clear information registered by wake | Y | N | — | — | — | — | Substitute this with the ctime macro. |
| Shared resource management | rserv | Reserve shared resource | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | prsrv | Batch-reserve shared resource | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | free | Release shared resource | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | pfree | Batch-release shared resource | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | wdtset | Control WDT start or stop | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | getsysinfo | Get system state | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | gettaskinfo | Get task state | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | gtkmem | Read CPMS management table | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | usrdhp | Write DHP record | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | usrel | Write user error log | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | save_env | Save task execution environment | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | resume_env | Recover task execution environment | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| gettimebase | Read time base | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | | |
| System services | TimebaseToSecs | Convert time base value to seconds or nanoseconds | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | atmswap | Atomic operation library | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | atmand | Atomic operation library | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | atmor | Atomic operation library | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | atmxor | Atomic operation library | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | atmadd | Atomic operation library | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | atmtas | Atomic operation library | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |
| | atmcas | Atomic operation library | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | |

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

Table 2-5 List of CPMS macro comparisons (3/3)

| Classification | Macro name | General function | Support | | Comparison between S10V and S10VE macro instructions | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | | S10V | S10VE | Functions | Parameters | Return codes | Parameter checks | Description |
| System service | ldrstpstat | Load ladder STOP state | — | Y | — | — | — | — | |
| | ldrstpctl | Control ladder RUN/STOP | — | Y | — | — | — | — | |
| | ldrsimustat | Load ladder simulation state | — | Y | — | — | — | — | |
| | usrdispctl | Control indicator display | — | Y | — | — | — | — | |
| | prog_start | Start subtask | — | Y | — | — | — | — | |
| | prog_switch | Switch subtask | — | Y | — | — | — | — | |
| | prog_exit | Exit subtask | — | Y | — | — | — | — | |
| | prog_call | Switch stack and call subroutine | — | Y | — | — | — | — | |

2.7.4 Transferring ET.NET socket handlers

In the S10VE ET.NET module, the number of Ethernet channels has been changed to two. In addition, socket handlers have been changed to macro instructions. The following shows the procedure for changing programs. Use this procedure to change your applications while paying attention to the differences from the socket handler specification.

2.7.4.1 Settings and their differences

(1) Parameters (configuration by using the tool)

The settings of the ET.NET modules are the same. However, because one module has two channels, you need to configure each channel separately.

| No. | Setting | S10V ET.NET (LQE520 / LQE720) | S10VE ET.NET (LQE260-E) |
|-----|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | IP address | Setting required | Y |
| 2 | Subnet mask | Setting required | Y |
| 3 | Broadcast address | Setting required | Y |
| 4 | Routing information | Setting required when using router | Y |

Y: Supported

(2) Socket handlers

Because socket handlers have been changed to macro instructions, link addresses no longer need to be specified, but the functions are the same. In addition, modules and channels can now be specified in the input parameters.

Table 2-6 Correspondences between socket handlers and socket library functions (1/2)

| No. | Function | S10V | S10VE | Remarks |
|-----|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Actively open TCP | <code>tcp_open()</code> | ← | keepalive specification added |
| 2 | Passively open TCP | <code>tcp_popen()</code> | ← | |
| 3 | Accept TCP connection request | <code>tcp_accept()</code> | ← | keepalive specification added |
| 4 | Close TCP connection | <code>tcp_close()</code> | ← | |
| 5 | Abort TCP connection | <code>tcp_abort()</code> | ← | |
| 6 | Read current local station information | <code>getconfig()</code> | ← | |
| 7 | Read TCP socket information | <code>tcp_getaddr()</code> | ← | |
| 8 | Send TCP data | <code>tcp_send()</code> | ← | |

←: Ditto; —: Not applicable

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

Table 2-6 Correspondences between socket handlers and socket library functions (2/2)

| No. | Function | S10V | S10VE | Remarks |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 9 | Receive TCP data | tcp_receive() | ← | |
| 10 | Open UDP | udp_open() | ← | |
| 11 | Close UDP | udp_close() | ← | |
| 12 | Send UDP data | udp_send() | ← | |
| 13 | Receive UDP data | udp_receive() | ← | |
| 14 | Read routing information | route_list() | ← | |
| 15 | Delete routing information | route_del() | ← | |
| 16 | Register routing information | route_add() | ← | |
| 17 | Read ARP information | arp_list() | ← | |
| 18 | Delete ARP information | arp_del() | ← | |
| 19 | Register ARP information | arp_add() | ← | |
| 20 | Socket close instruction when a task is aborted | — | set_so_abort() | Added to the S10VE |

←: Ditto; —: Not applicable

Other differences are shown in Table 2-7.

Table 2-7 Differences between S10V ET.NET and S10VE ET.NET

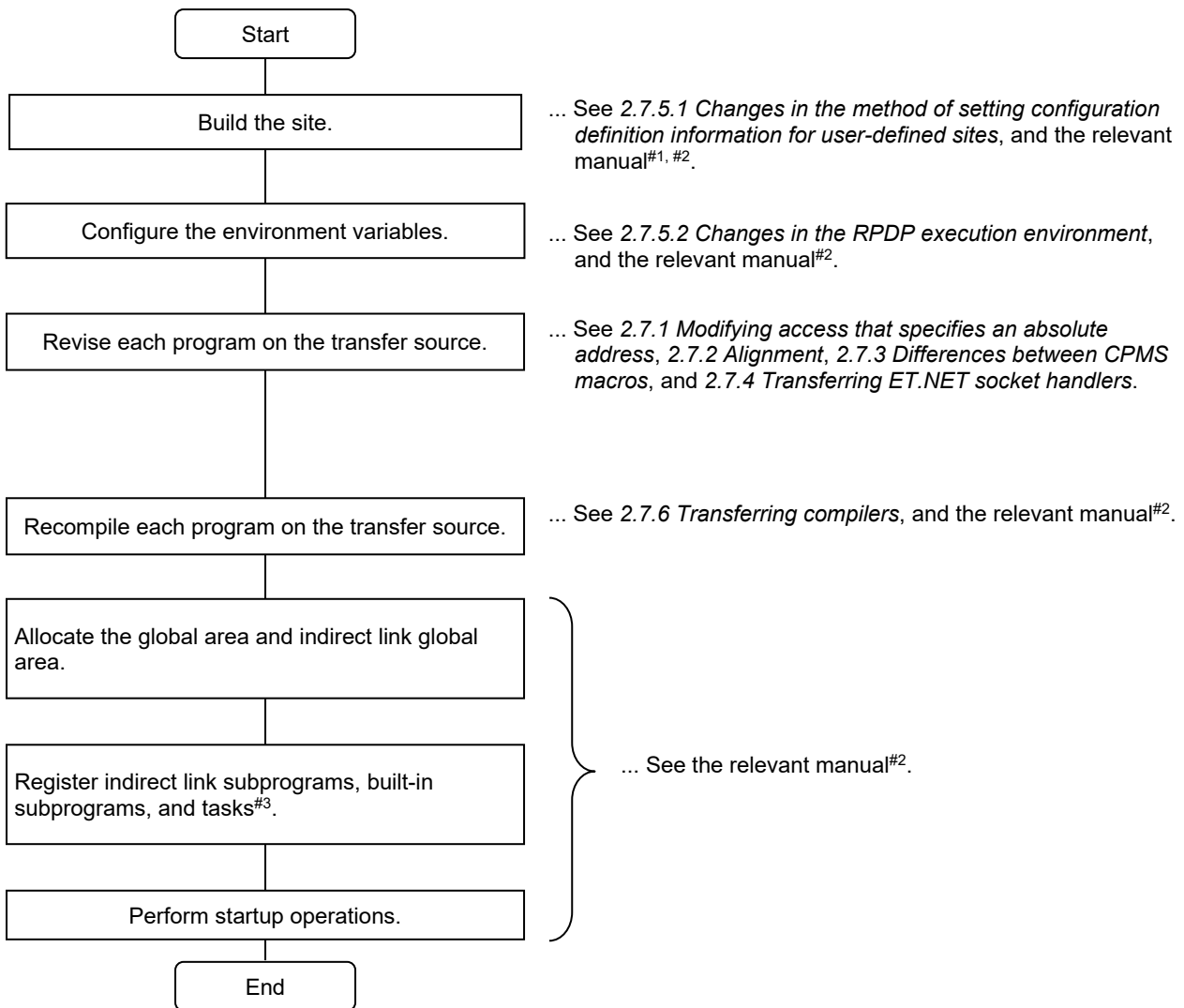
| No. | Item | S10V ET.NET (LQE520 / LQE720) | S10VE ET.NET (LQE260-E) |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Number of sockets per module | TCP/IP: 12 UDP/IP: 8 | Total number of sockets for TCP/IP, UDP/IP, and the two channels: 96 |
| 2 | Port number | 0 to 9999: Reserved for the system 10000 to 65535: For users | ← |
| 3 | Length of sent or received data per function | TCP/IP: 1 to 4096 UDP/IP: 1 to 1472 | TCP/IP: 1 to 1460 UDP/IP: 1 to 1472 |
| 4 | Floating socket open processing when aborting task | - Close task from another task - Reset or power-on reset CPU | You can specify to open floating sockets using the set_so_abort macro in advance. |

←: Ditto

2.7.5 Transferring RPDP

Because there is no command for transferring a site created in the S10V to the S10VE, you need to rebuild the site from scratch in the S10VE. The method of building sites differs between the S10V and S10VE. For details, see the relevant manual^{#1, #2}.

Note that the name of a site created in the S10VE is uniquely determined based on the PCs number of the project being created. The following outlines the procedure for transferring RPDP:



#1: S10VE User's Manual General Description (manual number SEE-1-001)

#2: S10VE Software Manual Operation RPDP for Windows® (manual number SEE-3-133)

#3: Register user tasks on the CP side.

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

2.7.5.1 Changes in the method of setting configuration definition information for user-defined sites

The method of setting configuration definition information for a S10VE user-defined site differs from that for the S10V. Table 2-8 shows the changes in the method of setting configuration definition information for a user-defined site.

Table 2-8 Changes in the method of setting configuration definition information for user-defined sites

| No. | Item | S10V | S10VE |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Network definition information | This is defined when the user edits the desired network definition information in the <code>adapter.u</code> file. | This is defined when the user uses the BASE SYSTEM/S10VE network settings and connected PCs change function to edit the desired network definition information. |
| 2 | Processor definition information (memory information) | This is defined when the user edits the desired memory sizes in the <code>memory.u</code> file. | This is defined automatically when each memory size is fixed [#] upon creation of a C-mode project when a new BASE SYSTEM/S10VE project is created. Caution: Do not edit the <code>memory.u</code> file. Even if you do so, edits to values will not be reflected in the actual memory size. |

[#]: Table 2-9 shows the memory sizes whose definitions are fixed upon creation of a C-mode project.

Table 2-9 Memory sizes with fixed definitions in a C-mode project

| No. | Item | Size (MB) |
|-----|---------------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Task GAREA size | 12 |
| 2 | Read-only GLB GAREA size | 4 |
| 3 | Read-write GLB GAREA size | 17 |
| 4 | Subprogram GAREA size | 4 |

2.7.5.2 Changes in the RPDP execution environment

In accordance with the changes to the compiler, you need to create new environment variables necessary for compilation.

The default values of environment variables are set automatically when RPDP is installed. However, environment variables that had already been set when RPDP was installed are not overwritten, with the exceptions of PATH and HLNK_DIR.

To set common environment variables across the system, go to **Control Panel**, then **System**. From the **Environment** tab, set the system environment variables.

For the meanings of environment variables necessary for the operation of the shc compiler and details about the settings, see the manual for the shc compiler package.

Table 2-10 List of comparisons between the environment variables of RPDP execution environments

| No. | Environment variable | | Description |
|-----|----------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | S10V | S10VE | |
| 1 | RSSITE | RSSITE | Site name |
| 2 | RSUTYP | RSUTYP | User type |
| 3 | HLNK_DIR | HLNK_DIR | Library storage directory |
| 4 | SHC_INC | SHC_INC | Compiler include file storage directory |
| 5 | SHC_LIB | SHC_LIB | Compiler installation directory |
| 6 | SHC_TMP | SHC_TMP | Directory created by the compiler to store temporary files |
| 7 | SHCPU | SHCPU | CPU type specification |
| 8 | HLNK_TMP | HLNK_TMP | Directory created by the linkage editor to store temporary files |
| 9 | PATH | PATH | Sets the compiler and RPDP command storage directory |

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

2.7.5.3 Comparison of commands provided by RPDP

Table 2-11 shows a comparison of commands provided by RPDP.

Table 2-11 Comparison of commands provided by RPDP (1/3)

| No. | Classification | Command | Function overview | | Support comparison | | |
|-----|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| | | | | | S10V | S10VE | |
| 1 | System generation | svgen | Configure environment where site is built | | Y | N | |
| 2 | | svconf | Register system definition information Specify IP address and memory size | | Y | N | |
| 3 | | svshconf | Display system definition information | | Y | N | |
| 4 | | svsitecp | Copy site | | Y | N | |
| 5 | | svsitedel | Delete site | | Y | N | |
| 6 | Compilers and assemblers | shc | Cross-compiler | | Y | Y | |
| 7 | | svdatagen | Generate loadable binary file of default-value data | | N | Y | |
| 8 | Programming commands | optlnk | Librarian (part of compiler package) | | Y | Y | |
| 9 | | optlnk | Linker (part of compiler package) | | Y | Y | |
| 10 | | makehce | make command | | N | Y | |
| 11 | Allocator | svdfa | Allocate partition area, generate backup file | | Y | Y | |
| 12 | | svdla | Delete partition area, delete backup file | | Y | Y | |
| 13 | | svdfs | Allocate secondary partition area | | Y | Y | |
| 14 | | svdls | Delete secondary partition area | | Y | Y | |
| 15 | | svdfv | Register VAL | | Y | Y | |
| 16 | | svdlv | Delete VAL | | Y | Y | |
| 17 | Loader | svload | Store to resource backup file and register to management information | | Y | Y | |
| 18 | | svdload | Delete from resource management information | | Y | Y | |
| 19 | | svcomp | Compare with registered resource | | Y | Y | |
| 20 | Builder | svctask | Generate task | | Y | Y | |
| 21 | | svdtask | Delete task | | Y | Y | |
| 22 | | svbuild | Register indirect link subprogram | | Y | Y | |
| 23 | | | Register built-in subroutine | | Y | Y | |
| 24 | | svdbuild | Delete indirect link subprogram | | Y | Y | |
| 25 | | | Delete built-in subprogram | | Y | Y | |
| 26 | | svirglb | Register / delete IRGLB | | Y | Y | |
| 27 | | Online debuggers | svdebug | Start / stop task | qu | Request task start | Y |
| 28 | ab | | | | Prohibit task start | Y | Y |
| 29 | re | | | | Reset task start inhibition | Y | Y |
| 30 | ta | | | | Display task state | Y | Y |
| 31 | su | | | | Suppress task execution | Y | Y |
| 32 | rs | | | | Reset suppression of task execution | Y | Y |
| 33 | tm | | | | Task cyclic start | Y | Y |
| 34 | ct | | | | Reset task cyclic start | Y | Y |
| 35 | sht | | | | Display task cyclic start | Y | Y |
| 36 | si | | | | Reset stack to default | Y | Y |
| 37 | sp | Display stack usage | Y | Y | | | |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

Table 2-11 Comparison of commands provided by RPDP (2/3)

| No. | Classification | Command | Function overview | | | Support comparison | |
|-----|------------------|---------|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| | | | | | | S10V | S10VE |
| 38 | Online debuggers | svdebug | Print / patch memory | md | Display or change memory contents via address specification | Y | Y |
| 39 | | | | sd | Display or change memory contents via name specification | Y | Y |
| 40 | | | | bs | Set data to specified bit | Y | Y |
| 41 | | | | bg | Display specified bit data | Y | Y |
| 42 | | | | mcp | Copy memory contents | Y | Y |
| 43 | | | | mmv | Move memory contents | Y | Y |
| 44 | | | | mf | Set pattern value to memory | Y | Y |
| 45 | | | | Break point | br | Set or display break point | Y |
| 46 | | | stick ybr | | Display break point settings that were not reset by reset-start | N | Y |
| 47 | | | rb | | Reset break point | Y | Y |
| 48 | | | rd | | Display register | Y | Y |
| 49 | | | rr | | Change register contents | Y | Y |
| 50 | | | go | | Resume execution from break point | Y | Y |
| 51 | | | Display system error | | el | Display error log | Y |
| 52 | | | | ss | Display system state | Y | Y |
| 53 | | | Set / display current time | st | Set current time | Y | Y |
| 54 | | | | gt | Display current time | Y | Y |
| 55 | | | Upload / download, compare | ld | Download individual resource | Y | Y |
| 56 | | | | sv | Back up individual resource | Y | Y |
| 57 | | | | cm | Compare contents of backup file and PCs memory | Y | Y |
| 58 | | | Permit / inhibit DHP records | dr | Permit DHP records | Y | Y |
| 59 | | | | ds | Inhibit DHP records | Y | Y |
| 60 | | | ADT | as | Set or display ADT | Y | N |
| 61 | | | | ac | Reset ADT | Y | N |
| 62 | | | Ladder debug function | lbr | Set or display break point | N | Y |
| 63 | | | | lrb | Reset break point | N | Y |
| 64 | | | | lrd | Display register | N | Y |
| 65 | | | | lrr | Rewrite register | N | Y |
| 66 | | | | lgo | Resume execution from break point | N | Y |
| 67 | | | | s | Execute step | N | Y |
| 68 | | | Other | svdhp | Display DHP | Y | Y |
| 69 | | | | svadm | Display name of resource at address | Y | Y |
| 70 | | | | ps | Start display of debug messages | Y | Y |
| 71 | | | | pe | End display of debug messages | Y | Y |
| 72 | | | | ver | Display CPMS version | Y | Y |
| 73 | | | | help | Display list of subcommands | Y | Y |
| 74 | | | | q | End debugger | Y | Y |
| 75 | | | | ! | Execute command on development machine when svdebug is executed | Y | Y |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

Table 2-11 Comparison of commands provided by RPDP (3/3)

| No. | Classification | Command | Function overview | Support comparison | |
|-----|------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|
| | | | | S10V | S10VE |
| 76 | Management tool | svmap | Display map information | Y | Y |
| 77 | | svadm | Display name corresponding to address | Y | Y |
| 78 | | svsitectl | Control site state and display state | Y | Y |
| 79 | Startup | svrpl | Remote load | Y | Y |
| 80 | | svcpuctl | Control remote state | Y | Y |
| 81 | Operation management | svcpunow | Display CPU load rate | Y | Y |
| 82 | | svtimex | Display task utilization information | Y | Y |
| 83 | Error log, DHP display | svelog | Output error log information | Y | Y |
| 84 | | svdhp | Display DHP trace information | Y | Y |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

2.7.6 Transferring compilers

The following shows the differences in versions between the compiler used in the S10V (versions V7 and V9) and the compiler used in the S10VE (version V9). For details about a compiler, see its attached manual.

2.7.6.1 Precautions regarding compiling

- Handling of floating-point numbers

You can use `shc` to control the rounding and handling of denormalized numbers in floating-point numbers in the compiling options.

However, be aware that each type of handling links a different standard library upon loading.

Table 2-12 shows the options to control the handling and rounding of denormalized numbers and the corresponding standard library. (If a library is not specified upon loading, the loader links to `libsh4nbmdn.lib`.)

Table 2-12 Options for controlling the handling of floating-point numbers

| | Specification | Option | Default |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Handling of denormalized numbers | Handle as 0 | <code>-denormalization=off</code> | Handled as 0 |
| | Handle as denormalized number [#] | <code>-denormalization=on</code> | |
| Rounding of result values | Truncate digits exceeding the valid number | <code>-round=zero</code> | Truncated |
| | Round off digits exceeding the valid number | <code>-round=nearest</code> | |

[#]: The S10V CPU module SH4 (SH7751) and the S10VE CPU module SH4A (SH7786) do not support denormalized numbers. Such numbers are handled as 0 during execution.

Table 2-13 Handling of floating-point numbers and the corresponding standard libraries

| | -denormalization | -round | Default |
|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Specified option | <code>off</code> | <code>zero</code> | <code>libsh4nbmzz.lib</code> |
| | <code>on</code> | | — |
| | <code>off</code> | <code>nearest</code> | — |
| | <code>on</code> | | <code>libsh4nbmdn.lib</code> |

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

- Generate and save compile list (shc)

Generate and save compile lists in advance, because these are needed for purposes such as calculating the stack size used by tasks. To generate a compile list, specify the following option.

Specify the `-listfile` option before specifying the C source file to be compiled.

If the `-listfile` option is specified after specifying the C source file, the compile list only generates the last file.

- Specify compile list generation

```
-listfile [ =list-file-name] -show=source,object
```

If a list file name is not specified, the list file is generated under the same file name as the source file name with the extension `.lst` added.

```
-shc Δ-listfile Δtest1.c Δtest2.c (and press the Enter key)
```

The `listfile` option is valid for both `test1.c` and `test2.c`.

```
-shc Δtest1.c Δtest2.c Δ-listfile (and press the Enter key)
```

The `listfile` option is only valid for `test2.c`.

w

2.7.6.2 Differences in shc version between V7 and V9

Table 2-14 shows a comparison of command-line options between the shc versions in V7 and V9.

Table 2-14 Version comparison of shc command-line options

| No. | shc | Version | | Meaning |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | V7 | V9 | |
| 1 | <code>-code=machinecode</code> | Y | Y | Does not link; generates an object module. |
| 2 | <code>-define=name</code> <code>-define=name=def</code> | Y | Y | Defines <code>name</code> . Defines <code>name</code> in <code>def</code> . |
| 3 | <code>-debug</code> | Y | Y | Generates debug information. |
| 4 | <code>-listfile</code> Can be substituted with: <code>-show=source,object</code> | Y | Y | Inserts a source file row in the assembler source code. |
| 5 | ANSI standard by default | Y | Y | Compiles only programs conforming to ANSI Standard C. |
| 6 | <code>-endian=big</code> | Y | Y | Compiles in big-endian mode (The default is big-endian.). |
| 7 | <code>-endian=little</code> | Y | Y | Compiles in little-endian mode. |
| 8 | <code>-sjis</code> (Default) | Y | Y | Supports Japanese kanji characters (SHIFT-JIS); only specifiable when using K&R. |
| 9 | <code>-show=length=n</code> | Y | Y | Specifies the number of rows in the first page of the source list. |
| 10 | <code>-listfile</code> <code>-listfile=filename</code> | Y | Y | Displays the source list. |
| 11 | <code>-include=dir</code> | Y | Y | Adds a search directory for include files. |
| 12 | <code>-optimize=0</code> <code>-optimize=1</code> <code>-optimize=Debug_only</code> | Y | C | Sets the optimization level. shc V7 and V9: <code>optimize=0</code> : Not optimized; <code>optimize=1</code> : Optimized The optimization method can be selected by using <code>-speed</code> , <code>-nospeed</code> , and <code>-size</code> . shc V9: <code>optimize=Debug_only</code> : Completely suppresses optimization relating to per-statement deletion, and allows information on local variables to be referenced at any time. |
| | <code>-speed</code> <code>-nospeed</code> <code>-size</code> | Y | Y | |
| 13 | <code>-preprocessor[=file]</code> | Y | Y | Only executes the preprocessor, and stores the result in a <code>.p</code> file. |
| 14 | <code>-code=asmcode</code> | Y | Y | Generates assembler source code. Does not start the assembler or linker. |

Legend for V7 and V9:

Y: Has a corresponding option

C: Changed in V9

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

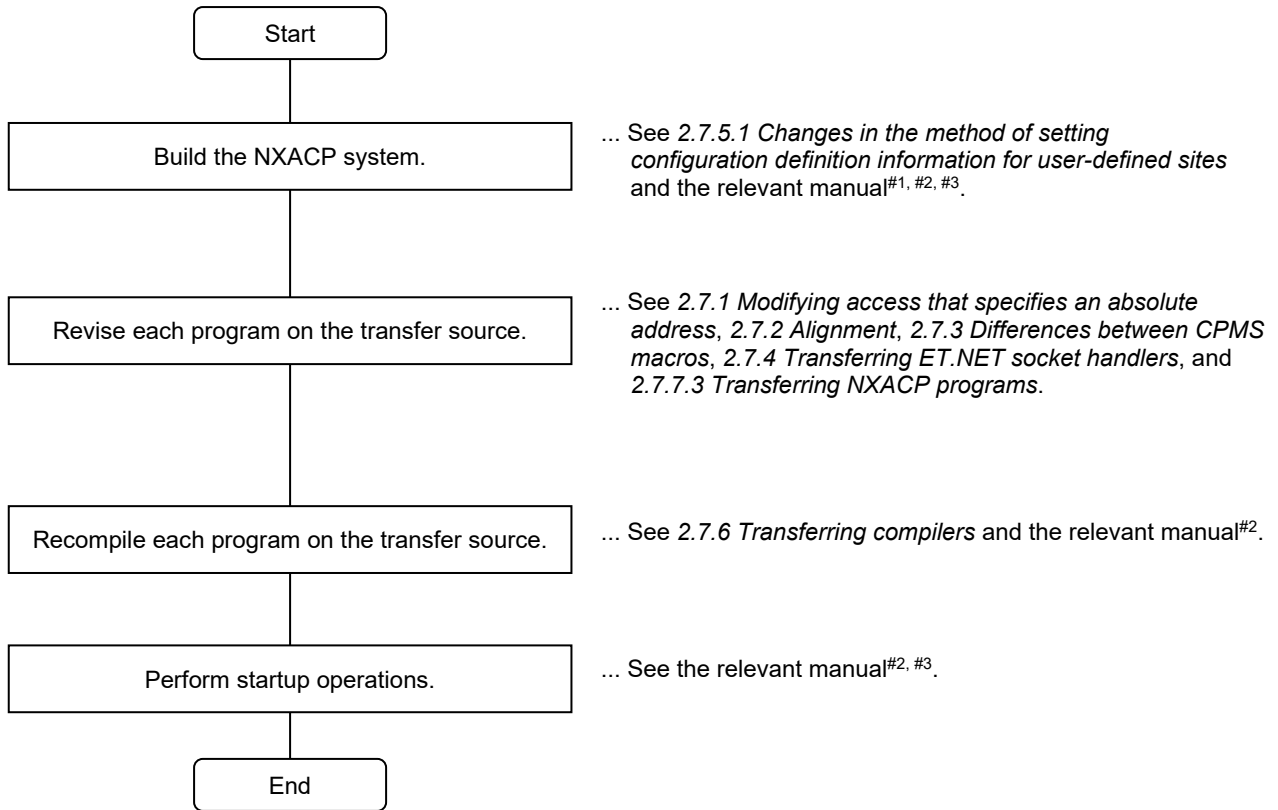
Table 2-15 lists the `shc` options.

Table 2-15 List of `shc` options

| No. | Function | <code>shc</code> | Meaning |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | CPU type | <code>-cpu=sh4</code> | Generates SH-4 objects. |
| 2 | Output list file | <code>-listfile=[filename]</code> | Generates compile lists. |
| 3 | Output format of compile list (This specification is enabled when specified at the same time as the <code>-listfile</code> option.) | <code>-show=source nosource</code> <code> object noobject</code> <code> statistics nostatistics</code> <code> include noinclude</code> <code> expansion noexpansion</code> | Presence or absence of source list Presence or absence of object list Presence or absence of statistics information Presence or absence of include-expanded list Presence or absence of macro-expanded list |
| 4 | Storage section of string data | <code>-string=const</code> <code> data</code> | Outputs string to constant area section (C). Outputs to default data area section (D). |
| 5 | Sign or zero extension of return values | <code>-rtnext</code> <code>-nortnext</code> | Performs sign or zero extension on return values Does not perform sign or zero extension on return values |
| 6 | Handling of denormalized numbers | <code>-denormalization=off</code> <code> on</code> | Handles denormalized numbers as 0. Handles denormalized numbers as denormalized numbers. |
| 7 | Rounding direction of floating-point numbers | <code>-round=zero</code> <code> nearest</code> | Rounds using the Round to Zero method. Rounds using the Round to Nearest method. |

2.7.7 Transferring NXACP

There is no command for transferring a site containing NXACP that was created in the S10V, to the S10VE. Therefore, in the S10VE, you need to rebuild the site containing NXACP from scratch. The method of building sites containing NXACP differs from that in the S10V. For details, see the relevant manual^{#1, #2, #3}.



#1: S10VE User's Manual General Description (manual number SEE-1-001)

#2: S10VE Software Manual Operation RPDP for Windows® (manual number SEE-3-133)

#3: S10VE Software Manual Operation NXACP For Windows® (manual number SEE-3-134)

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

2.7.7.1 Comparison of commands provided by NXACP

Table 2-16 shows a comparison of commands provided by NXACP. For parameter specifications and usage methods for S10VE commands, see the *S10VE Software Manual Operation NXACP For Windows®* (manual number SEE-3-134).

Table 2-16 Comparison of commands provided by NXACP

| No. | Command | Function overview | Support comparison | |
|-----|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------|
| | | | S10V | S10VE |
| 1 | dfnnxsv | Build system | Y | Y |
| 2 | confnxsv | Compile configuration information | Y | Y |
| 3 | tblldnxsv | Load configuration information | Y | Y |
| 4 | insnxsv | Load the NXACP main program | Y | Y |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

2.7.7.2 NXACP resource allocations

Tables 2-17 to 2-20 show a comparison of resource allocations used by NXACP.

Table 2-17 Comparison of resources (tasks) used by NXACP

| No. | Task name | Task number | Level | Comparison of resources in use | |
|-----|--------------|-------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| | | | | S10V | S10VE |
| 1 | nx_memac | 209 | 7 | R | Y |
| 2 | nx_cycsnd | 210 | 7 | N | Y |
| 3 | nx_cycsnd | 211 | 7 | Y | R |
| 4 | (reserve) | 212 | — | R | R |
| 5 | nx_operation | 213 | 4 | R | Y |
| 6 | nx_operation | 214 | 4 | Y | N |
| 7 | nx_snd1 | 214 | 6 | N | Y |
| 8 | nx_snd2 | 215 | 6 | R | Y |
| 9 | nx_snd3 | 216 | 6 | R | Y |
| 10 | nx_snd1 | 217 | 6 | Y | N |
| 11 | nx_snd4 | 217 | 6 | N | Y |
| 12 | nx_snd2 | 218 | 6 | Y | N |
| 13 | nx_snd5 | 218 | 6 | N | Y |
| 14 | nx_snd3 | 219 | 6 | Y | N |
| 15 | nx_snd6 | 219 | 6 | N | Y |
| 16 | nx_ltim | 220 | 17 | Y | N |
| 17 | nx_htim | 220 | 5 | N | Y |
| 18 | nx_htim | 221 | 5 | Y | N |
| 19 | nx_ltim | 221 | 17 | N | Y |
| 20 | nx_upexe | 222 | 6 | N | Y |
| 21 | nx_purcv | 223 | 6 | R | Y |
| 22 | (reserve) | 224 | — | R | R |

Y: Used; N: Unused; R: Reserved resource

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

Table 2-18 Comparison of resources (IRSUB) used by NXACP

| No. | IRSUB name | IRSUB number | Comparison of resources in use | |
|-----|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| | | | S10V | S10VE |
| 1 | nx_init | 301 | Y | Y |
| 2 | nx_quit | 302 | Y | Y |
| 3 | nx_put | 303 | Y | Y |
| 4 | nx_get | 304 | Y | Y |
| 5 | nx_dfup | 305 | Y | Y |
| 6 | nx_dfdwn | 306 | Y | Y |
| 7 | nx_init_tm | 307 | Y | Y |
| 8 | nx_ctl_tm | 308 | Y | Y |
| 9 | nx_get_tm | 309 | Y | Y |
| 10 | nx_write_tm | 310 | Y | Y |
| 11 | nx_read_tm | 311 | Y | Y |
| 12 | nx_trc | 312 | Y | Y |
| 13 | nx_cdoff | 313 | Y | Y |
| 14 | nx_cdon | 314 | Y | Y |
| 15 | nx_puni | 315 | Y | Y |
| 16 | (reserve) | 316 to 332 | R | R |

Y: Used; R: Reserved resource

Table 2-19 Comparison of resources (IRGLB) used by NXACP

| No. | IRGLB name | IRGLB number | Comparison of resources in use | |
|-----|------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| | | | S10V | S10VE |
| 1 | (reserve) | 301 to 314 | R | R |

R: Reserved resource

Table 2-20 Comparison of resources (ULSUB) used by NXACP

| No. | ULSUB name | ULSUB number | Comparison of resources in use | |
|-----|------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| | | | S10V | S10VE |
| 1 | (reserve) | NXS | R | R |
| 2 | nx_ins | INS | Y | Y |
| 3 | nx_exs | EXS | Y | Y |
| 4 | nx_abs | ABS | Y | Y |
| 5 | nx_ctl | MODES | Y | Y |

Y: Used; R: Reserved resource

2.7.7.3 Transferring NXACP programs

Table 2-21 shows the differences between NXACP macros.

Legend for the *Support* field:

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

Legend for the *Comparison between S10V and S10VE macro instructions* field:

C: Compatible (basically the same); U: Upward compatible; —: Not applicable;

P: The parameters are not compatible. See the manual and make the appropriate modifications;

N: See the following manual, and modify the arguments and similar information.

Reference manual: S10VE Software Manual Operation NXACP For Windows® (manual number SEE-3-134)

Table 2-21 List of NXACP macro comparisons

| Classification | Macro name | General function | Support | | Comparison between S10V and S10VE macro instructions | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|
| | | | S10V | S10VE | Function | Parameters | Return codes | Parameter checks |
| Operation macros | nx_init | Initialize NX | U | U | C | C | P | C |
| | nx_dfup | Start up DF | U | U | C | C | C | C |
| | nx_dfdown | Stop DF | U | U | C | C | C | C |
| | nx_quit | Stop NX | U | U | C | C | C | C |
| Multicast communication macros | nx_put | Send message | U | U | C | C | C | C |
| | nx_get | Receive message | U | U | C | C | C | C |
| Common memory macros | nx_init_tm | Reset transfer memory to default | U | U | C | C | C | C |
| | nx_ctl_tm | Control transfer memory | U | U | C | C | C | C |
| | nx_get_tm | Get transfer memory information | U | U | C | C | C | C |
| | nx_write_tm | Write to transfer memory | U | U | C | C | C | C |
| | nx_read_tm | Read transfer memory | U | U | C | C | C | C |

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

2.8 User arithmetic functions

2.8.1 Overview of user arithmetic functions

■ Difference in handling of user-original user arithmetic functions

| No. | Item | S10V | S10VE |
|-----|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Used area | Assign part of the ladder program area (SEQ-RAM). For the assignment method, see No. 4. | Use the area specific to user arithmetic functions. |
| 2 | Registration method | Perform registration under UFET of the Utilities menu of the ladder chart system. | |
| 3 | Maximum number of registrations | 128 | |
| 4 | Other limits, etc. | You need to define part of the SEQ-RAM as an area for user arithmetic functions in advance, by going to the Utilities menu of the ladder chart system, then PCs Edition , and then Change Capacity . | You need to define the area for user arithmetic functions in advance, by going to the Utilities menu of the ladder chart system, then PCs Edition , and then Change Capacity . |
| 5 | PI/O memory map | The memory map of the LPU built-in SH processor is different from usual. (See section 2.8.2.) | Same as usual memory maps (See section 4.1.2.) |
| 6 | Supported characters | Alphabetic uppercase characters, numeric characters, symbols | Uppercase alphabetic characters, numeric characters (except for the first character), and underscores (_) |
| 7 | Number of parameters | 1 | 4 |
| 8 | Parameter data type | WORD | N |
| 9 | | LONG | Y |
| 10 | | FLOAT | N |
| 11 | Parameter data category | Register | N |
| 12 | | Numerical value | Y |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

2.8.2 Addresses accessed from S10VE user arithmetic functions

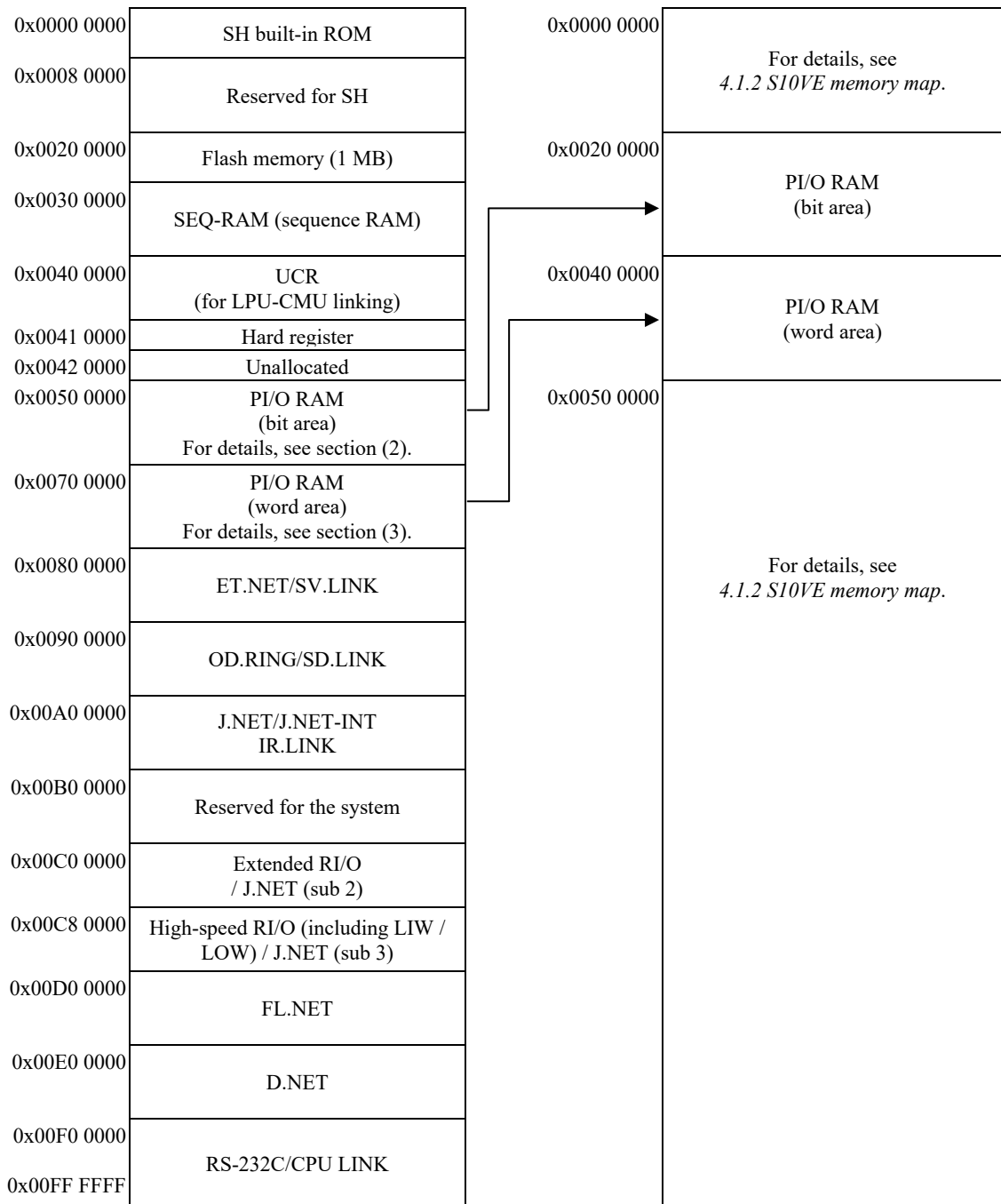
The memory map visible from S10V user arithmetic functions (see *LPU unit address map in 4.1.1 S10V memory map*) differs from the S10VE memory map.

When transferring S10V user arithmetic functions, modify the address according to the S10VE memory map (see section 4.1.2).

(1) Overall map

Memory map visible from S10V user arithmetic functions

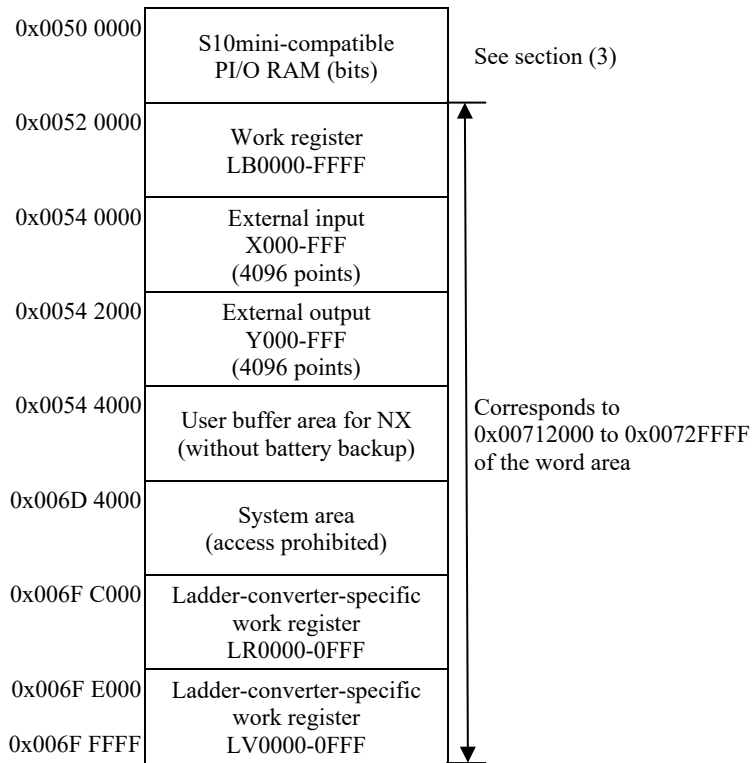
Memory map visible from S10VE user arithmetic functions



2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

(2) PI/O RAM (bit area)


Memory map visible from S10V user arithmetic functions



(3) S10mini-compatible PI/O RAM (bit area)

Memory map visible from S10V user arithmetic functions

| | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x0050 0000 | Remote I/O Communication area (access prohibited) | Existing area X | 0x0051 6000 | Up/down counter (step-up coil) CU000-0FF (256 points) |
| 0x0050 2000 | Transfer register J000-FFF (4096 points) | | 0x0051 6200 | System area (access prohibited) |
| 0x0050 4000 | Remote I/O Communication area (access prohibited) | Existing area Y | 0x0051 6800 | Up/down counter (step-down coil) CD000-0FF (256 points) |
| 0x0050 6000 | Receive register Q000-FFF (4096 points) | | 0x0051 6A00 | System area (access prohibited) |
| 0x0050 8000 | Global link register G000-FFF (4096 points) | | 0x0051 7000 | Up/down counter (contact) C000-0FF (256 points) |
| 0x0050 A000 | Extension internal register A000-FFF (4096 points) | | 0x0051 7200 | System area (access prohibited) |
| 0x0050 C000 | Internal register R000-FFF (4096 points) | Battery backup | 0x0051 7800 | Up/down counter (reset coil) CR000-0FF |
| 0x0050 E000 | Extension internal register M000-FFF (4096 points) | | 0x0051 7A00 | System area (access prohibited) |
| 0x0051 0000 | Keep relay K000-FFF (4096 points) | | 0x0051 8000 | Nesting coil N000-0FF (256 points) |
| 0x0051 2000 | ON-delay timer (coil) T000-1FF (512 points) | | 0x0051 8200 | System area (access prohibited) |
| 0x0051 2400 | System area (access prohibited) | | 0x0051 9002 | Process coil P001-080 (128 points) |
| 0x0051 3000 | ON-delay timer (contact) T000-1FF (512 points) | | 0x0051 9120 | System area (access prohibited) |
| 0x0051 3400 | System area (access prohibited) | | 0x0051 A000 | Edge contact V000-FFF (4096 points) |
| 0x0051 4000 | One-shot timer (coil) U000-0FF (256 points) | | 0x0051 C000 | Event register E000-FFF (4096 points) |
| 0x0051 4200 | System area (access prohibited) | | 0x0051 E000 | Z coil Z000-3FF (1024 points) |
| 0x0051 4800 | One-shot timer (previous value) U000-0FF (256 points) | | 0x0051 E800 | System register S000-BFF (3072 points) |
| 0x0051 4A00 | System area (access prohibited) | | 0x0051 FFFF | |
| 0x0051 5000 | One-shot timer (contact) U000-0FF (256 points) | | | |
| 0x0051 5200 | System area (access prohibited) | | | |
| 0x0051 5FFF | | | | |

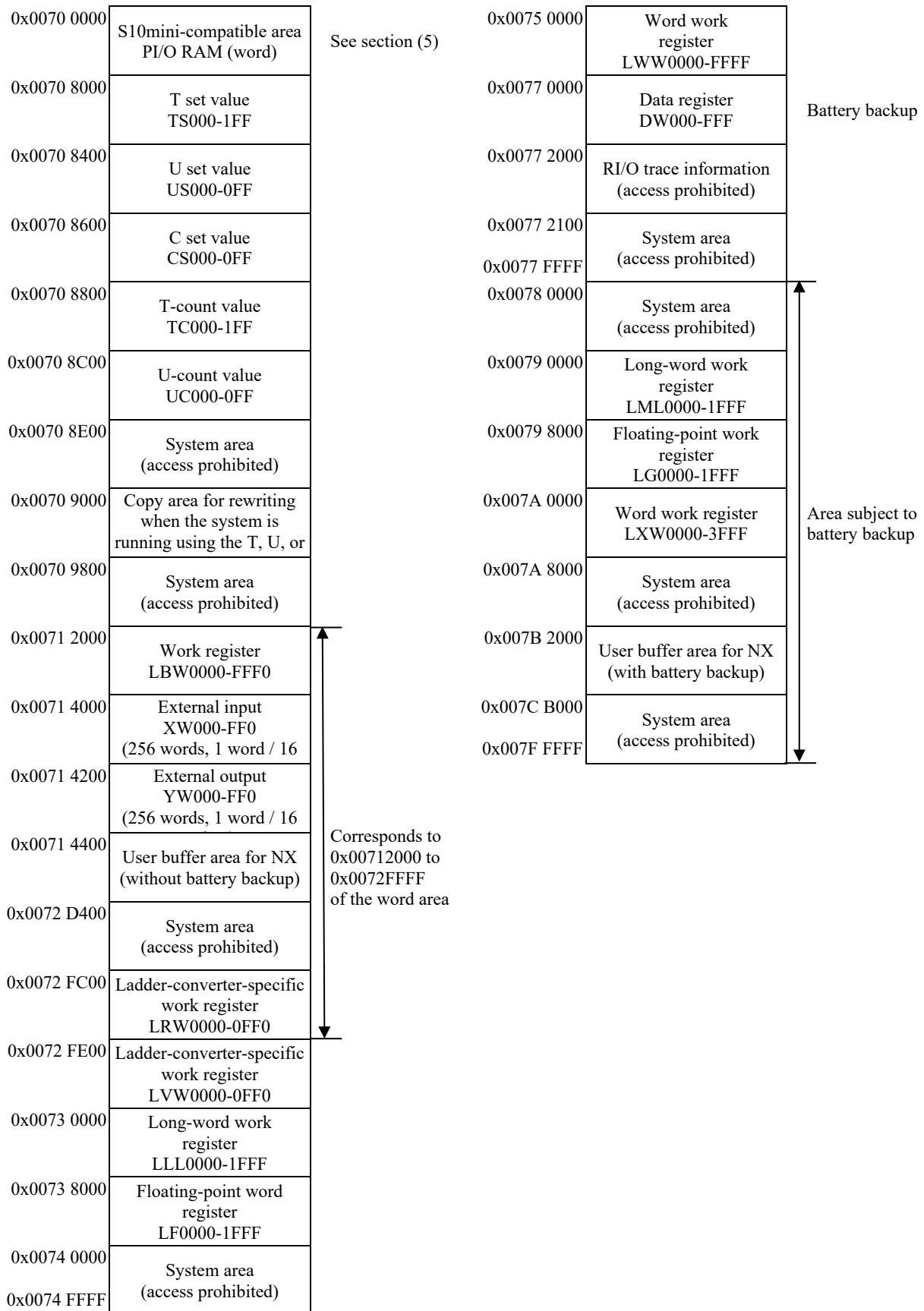
 : Compatible with the S10/2α and S10mini.
However, addresses are not compatible.

For the S10V, areas X and Y have been changed to 0x0054 0000 to 0x 0054 3FFF.

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

(4) PI/O RAM (word area)


Memory map visible from S10V user arithmetic functions



(5) S10mini-compatible PI/O RAM (word area)

Memory map visible from S10V user arithmetic functions

| | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 0x0070 0000 | Remote I/O Communication area (access prohibited) | Existing area X | 0x0070 1700 | Up/down counter (contact) CW000-0F0 (16 words, 1 word / 16) | Battery backup |
| 0x0070 0200 | Transfer register JW000-FF0 (256 words, 1 word / 16) | | 0x0070 1720 | System area (access prohibited) | |
| 0x0070 0400 | Remote I/O Communication area (access prohibited) | Existing area Y | 0x0070 1800 | Nesting coil NW000-0F0 (16 words, 1 word / 16) | |
| 0x0070 0600 | Receive register QW000-FF0 (256 words, 1 word / 16) | | 0x0070 1820 | System area (access prohibited) | |
| 0x0070 0800 | Global link register GW000-FF0 (256 words, 1 word / 16) | | 0x0070 1900 | Process coil PW000-080 (9 words, 1 word / 16) | |
| 0x0070 0A00 | Extension internal register AW000-FF0 (256 words, 1 word / 16) | | 0x0070 1912 | System area (access prohibited) | |
| 0x0070 0C00 | Internal register RW000-FF0 (256 words, 1 word / 16) | | 0x0070 1A00 | Edge contact VW000-FF0 (256 words, 1 word / 16) | |
| 0x0070 0E00 | Extension internal register MW000-FF0 (256 words, 1 word / 16) | | 0x0070 1C00 | Event register EW000-FF0 (256 words, 1 word / 16) | |
| 0x0070 1000 | Keep relay KW000-FF0 (256 words, 1 word / 16) | Battery backup | 0x0070 1E00 | Z coil ZW000-3F0 (64 words, 1 word / 16) | |
| 0x0070 1200 | System area (access prohibited) | | 0x0070 1E80 | System register SW000-BF0 (192 words, 1 word / 16) | |
| 0x0070 1300 | ON-delay timer (contact) TW000-1F0 (32 words, 1 word / 16) | | 0x0070 2000 | Work register FW000-BFF (3072 points, 1 word / | |
| 0x0070 1340 | System area (access prohibited) | | 0x0070 3800 | Long-word register BD000-1FE (511 points, 2 words / | |
| 0x0070 1500 | One-shot timer (contact) UW000-0F0 (16 words, 1 word / 16) | | 0x0070 3FFC | System area (access prohibited) | |
| 0x0070 1520 | System area (access prohibited) | | 0x0070 7FFF | | |
| 0x0070 16FE | | | | | |

 : Compatible with the S10/2α and S10mini.
However, addresses are not compatible.

For the S10V, areas X and Y have been changed to 0x0071 4000 to 0x0071 43FF.

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

2.8.3 Precautions regarding long-word access to PI/O areas

During long-word access to a PI/O area, if an optional module is accessing the same area, be aware that data simultaneity between high-order and low-order words is not guaranteed.

2.9 Optional modules

2.9.1 Range of settings that can be configured by using the tool

Configure the setting information of optional modules by using the S10VE setup tool, using the same values as for the S10V. For settings and setting procedures, see the manual of each optional module as well as sections 2.3.2.2 to 2.3.2.6 of this manual.

- S10VE User's Manual Option OD.RING (LQE510-E)
(manual number SEE-1-101)
- S10VE User's Manual Option J.NET (LQE540-E)
(manual number SEE-1-102)
- S10VE User's Manual Option D.NET (LQE770-E)
(manual number SEE-1-103)
- S10VE User's Manual Option FL.NET (LQE702-E)
(manual number SEE-1-104)
- S10VE User's Manual Option ET.NET (LQE260-E)
(manual number SEE-1-105)

2.9.2 Link addresses of C-mode handlers

For C-mode handlers, the S10VE supports only socket handlers. Do not use link addresses, and change to using macro calls.

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

2.10 Transferring NXTTOOLS setting values

2.10.1 Transferring system programs

The following table shows a comparison of the types of system programs used by NXTTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE.

If the S10V NX/Tools-S10V system uses system program type 4 or 5, use the matching type 4 or 5 in NXTTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE.

| No. | Type | Number of local DFs in use | Number of remote DFs in use | Maximum number of TCDs | Support comparison | |
|-----|------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------|
| | | | | | S10V | S10VE |
| 1 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 96 | Y | Y |
| 2 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 96 | Y | Y |
| 3 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 96 | N | Y |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

The following table shows the differences in the main communication specifications of system programs.

| No. | Item | | Support comparison | |
|-----|------------------------|----------|--------------------|--------|
| | | | S10V | S10VE |
| 1 | Network | CMU | Y | N |
| 2 | | CPU(ET1) | N | Y |
| 3 | | CPU(ET2) | N | Y |
| 4 | Communication protocol | | UDP/IP | UDP/IP |
| 5 | Message size | | 1408 | 1408 |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

Configure the setting information of NXTTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE by using the S10VE setup tool, using the same settings as for the S10V. For settings and setting procedures, see the following manual and section 2.3.3 of this manual:

- S10VE Software Manual Operation NXTTOOLS SYSTEM For Windows®
(manual number SEE-3-137)

2.10.2 Comparison of resources used by system programs

Tables 2-22 to 2-27 show a comparison of resource allocations used by system programs.

Table 2-22 Comparison of resources (tasks) used by NXTTOOLS

| No. | Task name | Task number | Level | Resource use comparison | |
|-----|--------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| | | | | S10V | S10VE |
| 1 | acp_init | 103 | 4 | Y | Y |
| 2 | tk_acp | 104 | 4 | Y | Y |
| 3 | mgt | 105 | 4 | Y | Y |
| 4 | tk_acpo | 106 | 4 | Y | Y |
| 5 | nx_memac | 209 | 7 | Y | Y |
| 6 | nx_cycsnd | 210 | 7 | N | Y |
| 6 | nx_cycsnd | 211 | 7 | Y | N |
| 7 | nx_operation | 213 | 4 | N | Y |
| 8 | nx_operation | 214 | 4 | Y | N |
| 9 | nx_snd1 | 214 | 6 | N | Y |
| 10 | nx_snd2 | 215 | 6 | N | Y |
| 11 | nx_snd3 | 216 | 6 | N | Y |
| 12 | nx_snd1 | 217 | 6 | Y | N |
| 13 | nx_snd4 | 217 | 6 | N | Y |
| 14 | nx_snd2 | 218 | 6 | Y | N |
| 15 | nx_snd5 | 218 | 6 | N | Y |
| 16 | nx_snd3 | 219 | 6 | Y | N |
| 17 | nx_snd6 | 219 | 6 | N | Y |
| 18 | nx_ltim | 220 | 17 | Y | N |
| 19 | nx_htim | 220 | 5 | N | Y |
| 20 | nx_htim | 221 | 5 | Y | N |
| 21 | nx_ltim | 221 | 17 | N | Y |
| 22 | nx_upexe | 222 | 6 | N | Y |
| 23 | nx_purcv | 223 | 6 | N | Y |

Y: Used; N: Unused

2. Replacing the S10V With the S10VE

Table 2-23 Comparison of resources (IRSUB) used by NXTTOOLS

| No. | IRSUB name | IRSUB number | Resource use comparison | |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------|
| | | | S10V | S10VE |
| 1 | nx_init | 301 | Y | Y |
| 2 | nx_quit | 302 | Y | Y |
| 3 | nx_put | 303 | Y | Y |
| 4 | nx_get | 304 | Y | Y |
| 5 | nx_dfup | 305 | Y | Y |
| 6 | nx_dfdwn | 306 | Y | Y |
| 7 | nx_init_tm | 307 | Y | Y |
| 8 | nx_ctl_tm | 308 | Y | Y |
| 9 | nx_get_tm | 309 | Y | Y |
| 10 | nx_write_tm | 310 | Y | Y |
| 11 | nx_read_tm | 311 | Y | Y |
| 12 | nx_trc | 312 | Y | Y |
| 13 | nx_cdoff | 313 | Y | Y |
| 14 | nx_cdon | 314 | Y | Y |
| 15 | nx_puni | 315 | Y | Y |

Y: Used; N: Unused

Table 2-24 Comparison of resources (IRGLB) used by NXTTOOLS

| No. | IRGLB name | IRGLB number | Resource use comparison | |
|-----|------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------|
| | | | S10V | S10VE |
| 1 | nx_com | 301 | Y | Y |
| 2 | dfcb | 302 | Y | Y |
| 3 | nxbuf | 303 | Y | Y |
| 4 | tcbc | 304 | Y | Y |
| 5 | nxtrc | 305 | Y | Y |
| 6 | nrxpubuf | 313 | N | Y |

Y: Used; N: Unused

Table 2-25 Comparison of resources (ULSUB) used by NXTTOOLS

| No. | ULSUB name | ULSUB number | Resource use comparison | |
|-----|------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------|
| | | | S10V | S10VE |
| 1 | nx_ins | INS | Y | Y |
| 2 | nx_exs | EXS | Y | Y |
| 3 | nx_abs | ABS | Y | Y |
| 4 | nx_ctl | MODES | Y | Y |

Y: Used; N: Unused

Table 2-26 Comparison of resources (GLB) used by NXTTOOLS

| No. | Item | Resource use comparison | | | |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------|------------|
| | | S10V | | S10VE | |
| | | Used? | Size | Used? | Size |
| 1 | GLBW space (type 4) | Y | 0x00063000 | Y | 0x00068000 |
| 2 | GLBW space (type 5) | Y | 0x000BE000 | Y | 0x000C3000 |
| 3 | GLBW space (type 6) | N | N | Y | 0x00177000 |

Y: Used; N: Unused

Table 2-27 Comparison of resources (registers) used by NXTTOOLS

| No. | Register | Range | Resource use comparison | |
|-----|-------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------|
| | | | S10V | S10VE |
| 1 | FW register | FWBFD to FWBFF | Y | Y |

Y: Used; N: Unused

This page is intentionally left blank.

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.1 Changing the S10mini hardware configuration

To replace the S10mini with the S10VE, you need to replace the hardware with alternate hardware. For the compatibility of alternate hardware, see *Table 3-1 List of compatibilities between the S10mini and S10VE*.

(1) Remote I/O

If you are using remote I/O, you need an I/F module. I/F modules can be connected with HSC-1000 and HSC-2100 remote I/O units without the need for any further procedures.

(2) Reduction in optional slots (from eight to seven slots)

The S10VE does not feature optional slot 0, thus reducing the number of optional slots to seven. If an I/O module is installed in slot 0 of the S10mini CPU, that module cannot be transferred to the new hardware as is. To transfer the I/O module, you need to either add an HSC-1000 unit, install the I/O module installed in slot 0 on the HSC-1000 unit, and connect via remote I/O (see Figure 3-2), or change the I/O address.

Because you cannot install eight optional modules, revise your system configuration and ensure that no more than seven optional modules are installed.

■ If an I/O module is not installed in slot 0 of the S10mini CPU unit:

- Replace the CPU unit with the S10VE-model hardware.
- Connect the remote I/O to the I/F module.

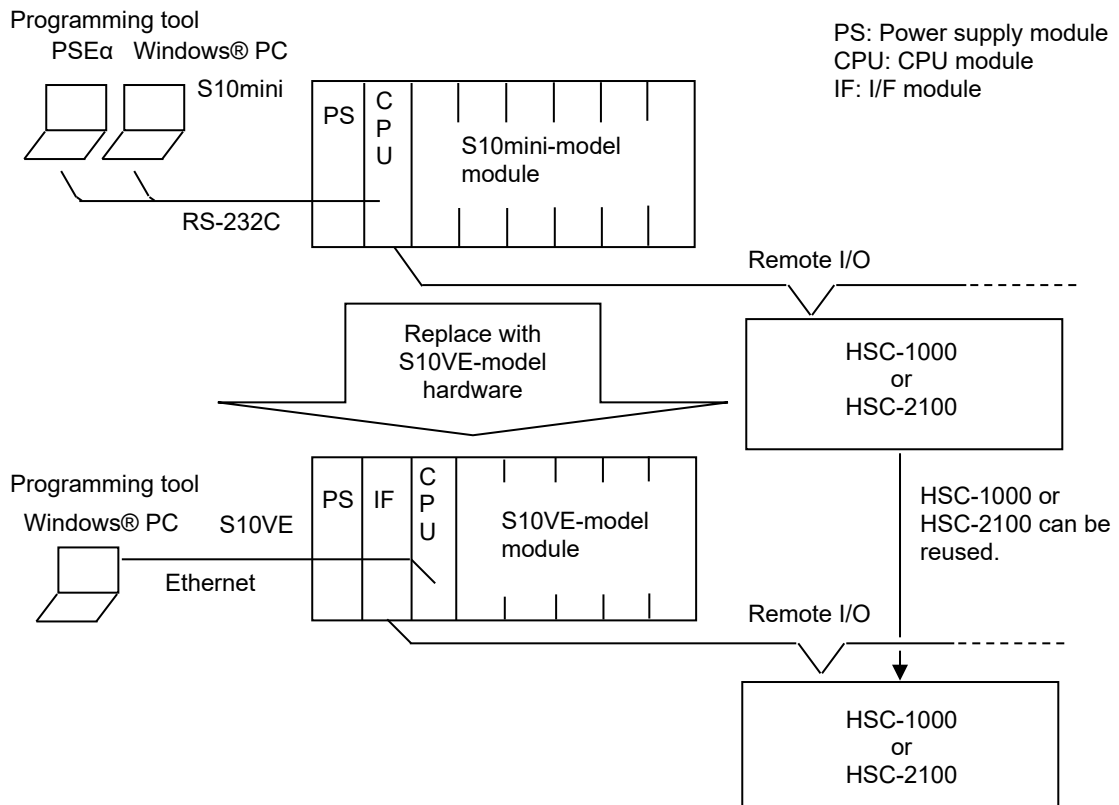


Figure 3-1 Hardware configurations of the S10mini and S10VE (with no I/O module installed in slot 0)

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

- If an I/O module is installed in slot 0 of the S10mini CPU unit:
 - Replace the CPU unit with the S10VE-model hardware.
 - Install the I/O module of the CPU unit in the HSC-1000 unit, and connect via remote I/O.
 - Connect the remote I/O to the I/F module.

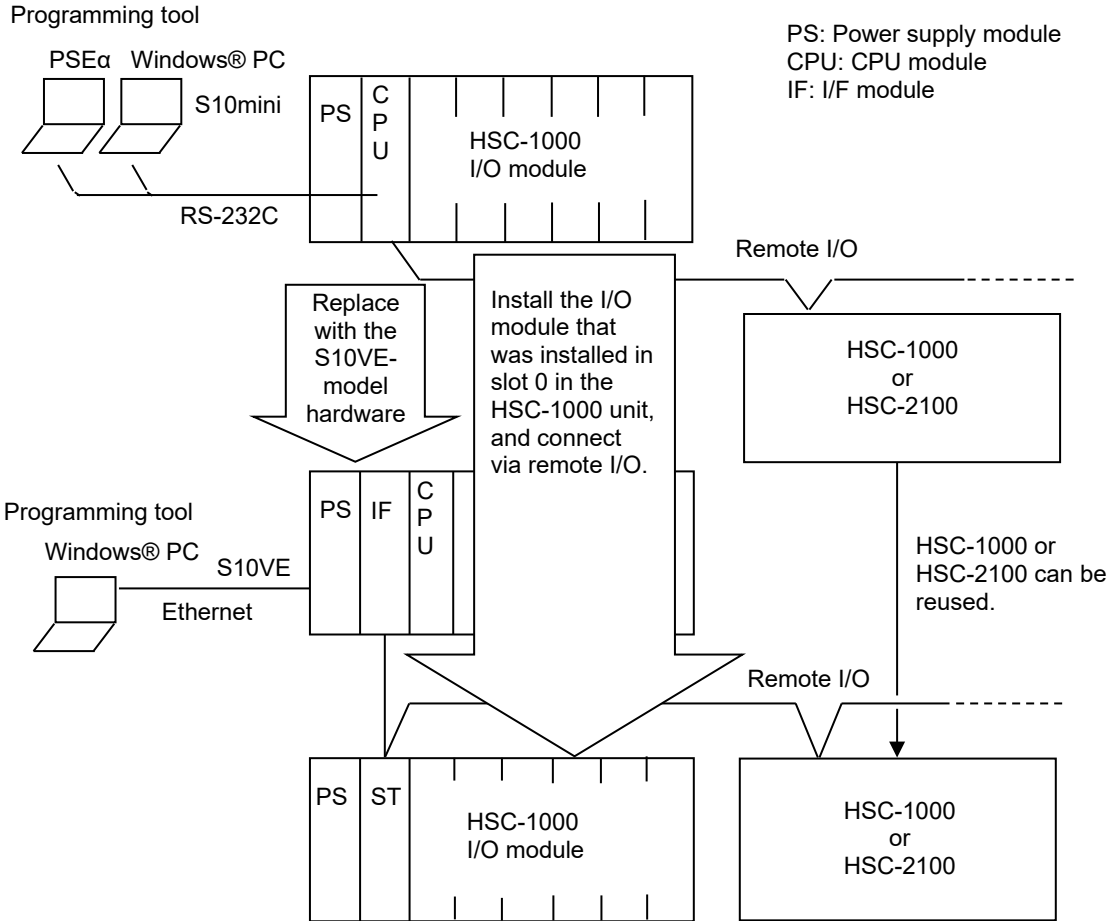


Figure 3-2 Hardware configurations of the S10mini and S10VE (with an I/O module installed in slot 0)

(3) Physical transfer

The following show information relating to the physical transfer from the S10mini to the S10VE:

(a) Panel mount dimensions

The panel mount dimensions for the S10VE mount base are the same as for the S10mini.

(b) Depth dimension

The depth dimension for the S10VE is up to 55 mm larger than for the S10mini. Confirm that there is no interference with the in-panel structure.

(c) Wiring

For details, see Table 3-1. As shown in the preceding (b), the depth dimension is larger, so check the extra length and bend radius of the existing wiring.

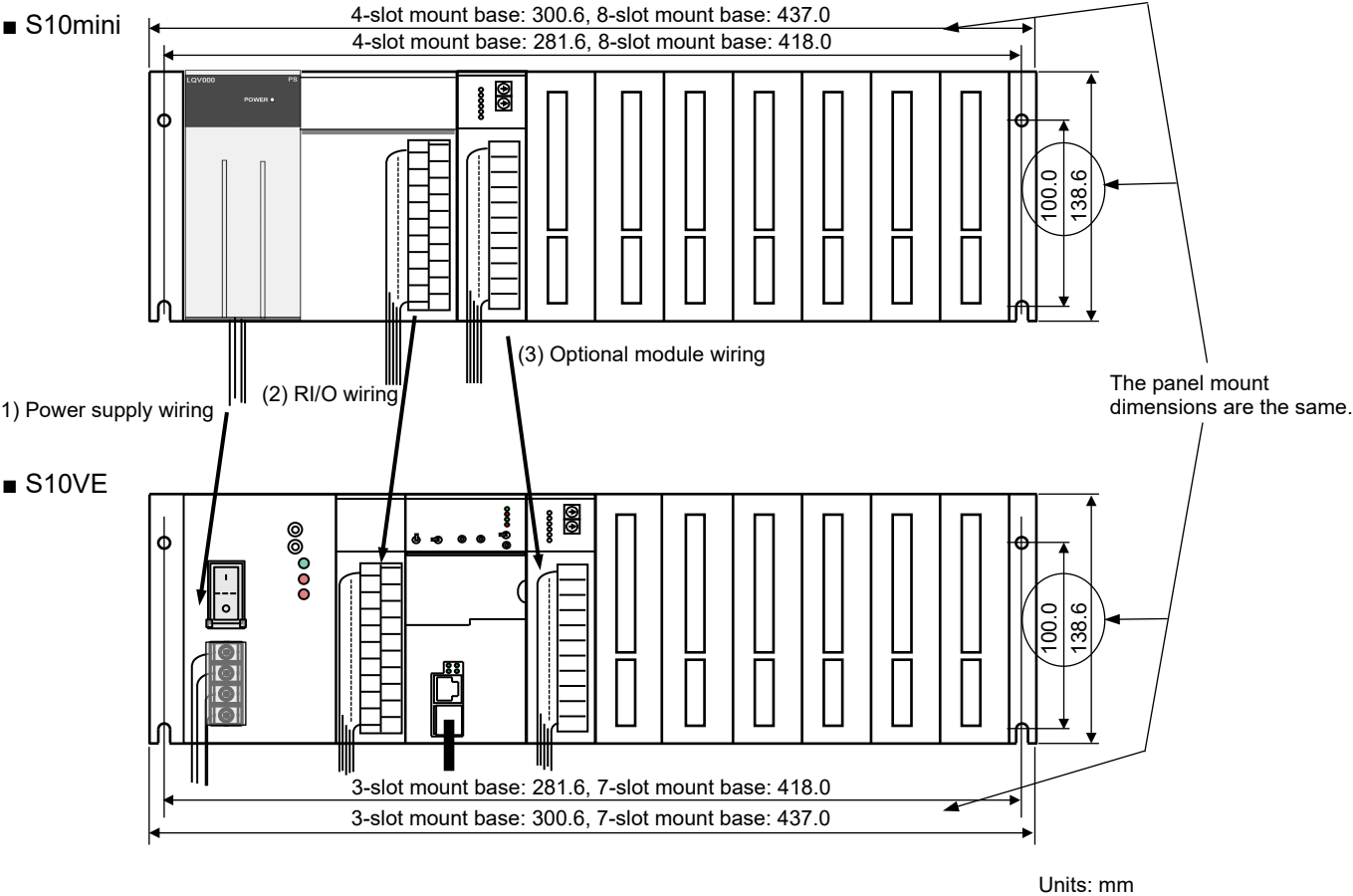


Figure 3-3 Front view of the S10mini and S10VE

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

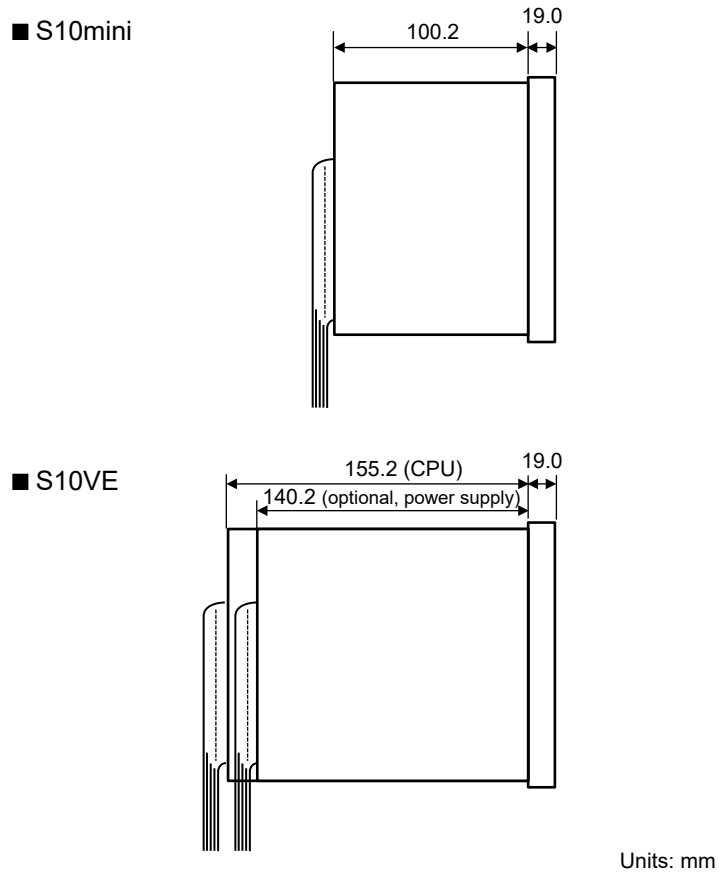


Figure 3-4 Side view of the S10mini and S10VE

Table 3-1 Wiring transfer work

| No. | Item | Transfer work |
|-----|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | Power supply wiring | Loosen the terminal block screws of the S10mini power supply module and remove the wiring. Use the terminal block screws to fix the S10VE power supply module in place. Also, change the ground wiring according to 7.4 <i>Ground wiring</i> in the <i>S10VE User's Manual General Description</i> (manual number SEE-1-001). |
| (2) | RI/O wiring | Loosen the terminal block screws of the S10mini CPU and remove the wiring. Use the S10VE RI/O-IF module's terminal block screws to fix the RI/O-IF module in place. |
| (3) | Optional module wiring | Transfer the wiring of each optional module. |

(d) Installing units

Install units on the cubicle after ensuring that the ambient temperature around the unit is 55°C or less (that is, each module's air intake temperature is 55°C or less), as shown in Figure 3-5.

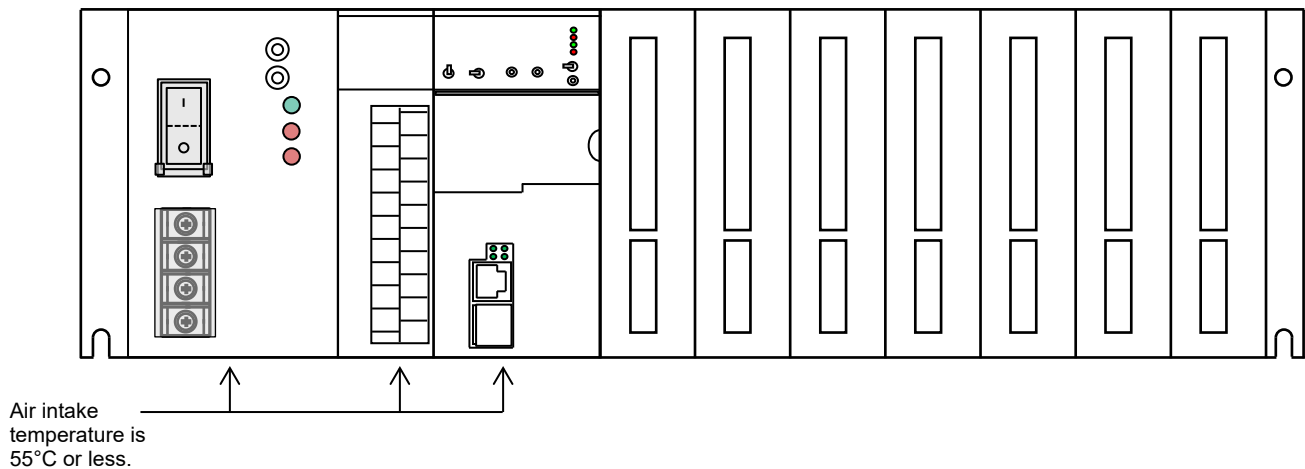


Figure 3-5 Installing units in the S10VE

- Precautions regarding unit installation

When installing units, note the following precautions:

- Because the panel mount dimensions are the same as for the S10mini, you can change from the S10mini to the S10VE simply by replacing units. However, because the depth dimension for the S10VE is 55 mm larger than for the S10mini, you need to confirm that there is no interference, for example with the door of the unit's storage panel.
- Cables used with the S10mini (such as the power supply cable, RI/O cable, and Ethernet cable) can be used with the S10VE as is. However, because the depth dimension for the S10VE is larger, you need to perform re-cabling.
- Before performing cabling, always turn off the switch at the AC/DC power source (MCCB (such as FFB)) to prevent electric shocks during cabling.
- Do not install S10mini optional modules. These are not guaranteed to work as optional modules for S10VE.
- The S10VE CPU module, which performs an equivalent function to the S10mini CPU+ET.NET module configuration, also has an equivalent current consumption and heat dissipation. For the S10VE, the interval between unit installations is decided by the temperature of the air intake side of the module. Therefore, confirm that each module's air intake temperature is 55°C or less, as shown in Figure 3-5.
- When performing wiring, keep high-voltage and low-voltage cables separate (see Figure 3-6).
- Connect the protective grounding terminal of the power supply module (⊕) to the grounding point. Connect the FG terminals of the RI/O-IF module and optional modules with the FG terminals of the adjacent modules and mount base in a daisy chain, and then connect the end of the daisy chain to the FG terminal of the power supply module.

Also, keep each grounding wire as short as possible (see Figure 3-6).

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

- Keep the factory-issued connector caps on any unused slots or unused Ethernet line connectors on the mount base.

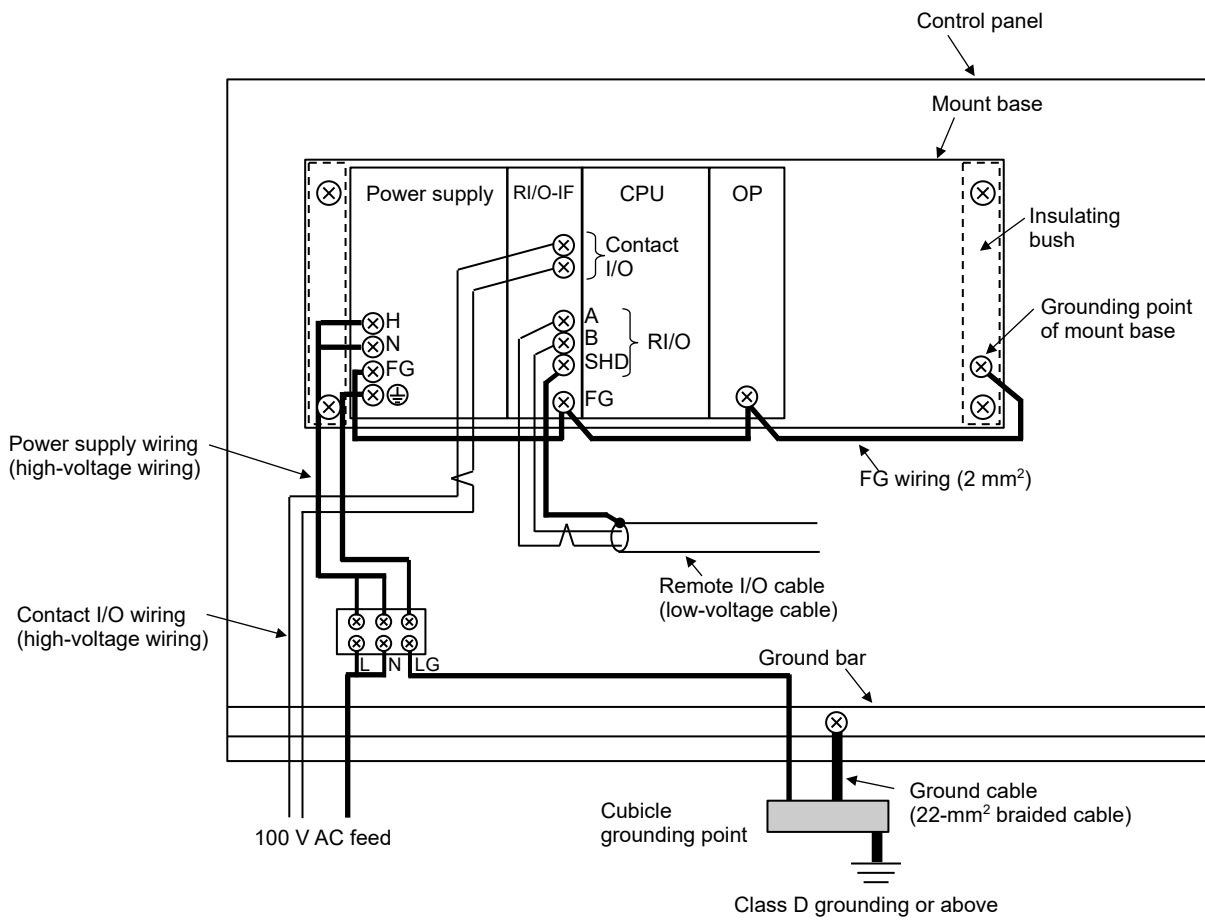


Figure 3-6 Example power supply module and ground wiring

3.2 Hardware compatibility between the S10mini and S10VE

Table 3-1 shows the compatibility of hardware between the S10mini and S10VE.

Table 3-2 List of compatibilities between the S10mini and S10VE (1/2)

| No. | Product name | S10mini model | S10VE model | Compatibility | | | | | Description |
|-----|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | Function | User programs | | | Settings | |
| | | | | | Ladder | HI-FLOW | C | | |
| 1 | CPU (model S) | LQP000 | LQP600 | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| 2 | CPU (model H) | LQP010 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | CPU (model F) | LQP011 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | CPU (model D) | LQP120 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | CPU (model L) | LQP800 | LQP600 | Y | Y | - | - | Y | |
| 6 | CPU (model M) | LQP850 | LQP600 | Y | Y | - | - | Y | |
| 7 | I/F module | - | LQE950 | Y | - | - | - | Y | This must be installed when using remote I/O with the I/F module for remote I/O connection. |
| 8 | 2-slot mount base | HSC-1020 | None | - | - | - | - | - | Use either HSC-1770 or HSC-1730. |
| 9 | 4-slot mount base | HSC-1040 | HSC-1730 | Y | - | - | - | - | The number of I/O slots has been reduced to three. |
| 10 | 8-slot mount base | HSC-1080 | HSC-1770 | Y | - | - | - | - | The number of I/O slots has been reduced to seven. |
| 11 | Power supply (100 V AC input) | LQV000 | LQV410 | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| 12 | Power supply (100 V AC input) | LQV010 | LQV410 | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| 13 | Power supply (24 V DC input) | LQV020 | None | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 14 | Power supply (100 V DC input) | LQV100 | LQV410 | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| 15 | FL.NET (Ver. 2) | LQE502 | LQE702-E | Y | - | - | N | Y | <p>(1) For 10BASE-T connections: - Connect with LQE702-E, placing a repeater in between. - Replace the cable with a UTP cable of category 5e or above.</p> <p>(2) For 10BASE-5 connections: - Connect with LQE702-E, placing a 5/T conversion repeater in between.</p> <p>(3) For the S10VE, some PI/O memory addresses have been changed, and there is no extended memory, so user programs must be changed. Handlers cannot be transferred because they are not supported. (For details, see section 3.3.2.5.)</p> |
| 16 | OD.RING (4 km) | LQE010 | LQE510-E | Y | - | - | - | Y | For the S10VE, some PI/O memory addresses have been changed, and there is no extended memory, so user programs must be changed. (For details, see section 3.3.2.2.) |
| | | LQE510 | | | | | | | |

Y: Compatible or partially compatible (requires transfer work); N: Not compatible; -: Comparison not applicable

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

Table 3-2 List of compatibilities between the S10mini and S10VE (2/2)

| No. | Product name | S10mini model | S10VE model | Compatibility | | | | | Settings | Description |
|-----|-----------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------|---|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| | | | | Function | User programs | | | | | |
| | | | | | Ladder | HI-FLOW | C | | | |
| 17 | ET.NET | LQE020 | LQE260-E | Y | - | - | Y | Y | (1) For 10BASE-T connections: Replace the cable with a UTP cable of category 5e or above. (2) For 10BASE-5 connections: Connect with LQE260-E, placing a 5/T conversion repeater in between. (3) Communication functions (socket handlers) have been changed to CPMS macro instructions, so user programs must be changed. (For details, see section 3.3.2.3.) | |
| | | LQE520 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | ET.NET | LQE720 | LQE260-E | Y | - | - | Y | Y | (1) Replace the cable with a UTP cable of category 5e or higher. (2) Communication functions (socket handlers) have been changed to CPMS macro instructions, so user programs must be changed. (For details, see section 3.3.2.3.) | |
| 19 | J.NET | LQE040 | LQE540-E | Y | - | - | N | Y | (1) Cables can be used as is, but rewiring must be performed on the terminal block. (2) Parameters must be reconfigured by using a setting tool. For the S10VE, some PI/O memory addresses have been changed, so user programs might have to be changed. Handlers cannot be transferred because they are not supported. (For details, see section 3.3.2.4.) | |
| | | LQE540 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | D.NET | LQE070 | LQE770-E | Y | - | - | - | Y | (1) Cables can be used as is. (2) Parameters must be reconfigured by using a setting tool. For the S10VE, some PI/O memory addresses have been changed, and there is no extended memory, so user programs might have to be changed. (For details, see section 3.3.2.6.) | |
| | | LQE170 | | | | | | | | |
| | | LQE570 | | | | | | | | |
| | | LQE175 | | | | | | | | |
| | | LQE575 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Extended memory | LQM000 | LQP600 | Y | - | Y | Y | Y | Extended memory addresses must be assigned, for example to the S10VE's extended register. | |

Y: Compatible or partially compatible (requires transfer work); N: Not compatible; -: Comparison not applicable

3.3 Software compatibility between the S10mini and S10VE

3.3.1 Software comparison list

(1) List of user program compatibilities

Table 3-3 lists the user program compatibilities between the S10mini and S10VE.

Table 3-3 List of user program compatibilities between the S10mini and S10VE

| No. | Language type | Compatibility | Differences | Transfer work |
|-----|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Ladder chart | Y | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The S10mini supports right-downward ladders, and the S10VE supports horizontal ladders. - The S10VE does not support arithmetic functions of optional modules. - The S10VE has new functions (Ethernet communication and S10VE comparison instructions) not found in the S10mini. - In the S10VE, if ladder programs use NE0 to NFF, the area size must be defined in advance. The default size is 8,192 bytes. | After performing conversion by using the S10V ladder chart system, perform conversion by using the S10VE ladder chart system. |
| 2 | HI-FLOW | Y | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The language specifications are compatible. - The S10VE has new functions (S10VE comparison instructions) not found in the S10mini. | Perform conversion by using HI-FLOW SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 3 | C language | Y | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The S10mini uses the 68K compiler, and the S10VE uses the SH compiler. - Object files compiled by the S10mini cannot be used. - The S10VE does not support handlers of J.NET modules or FL.NET modules. - In the S10VE, the socket handlers of ET.NET modules have been changed from link addresses to macros, and module and channel parameters have been added. | Change source programs for the S10mini to source programs for the S10VE (for how to do this, see section 3.7), and compile them by using the SH compiler. For details about RPD/S10VE, see the <i>S10VE Software Manual Operation RPD for Windows®</i> (manual number SEE-3-133). |

Y: Compatible or partially compatible (requires transfer work)

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

(2) Correspondence table for programming software

- Windows-version software packages for the S10mini

Table 3-4 shows which software packages for the S10VE correspond to those for the S10mini.

Table 3-4 Correspondences between software packages for the S10mini and S10VE

| No. | S10mini | | Corresponding products for S10VE | | Remarks |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Name | Model | Name | Model | |
| 1 | S10Tools system | S-7890-01 | – | – | Set containing No. 2 and 3 of this table |
| 2 | Ladder chart system | S-7890-02 | LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-02, S-7898-50 | |
| 3 | HI-FLOW system | S-7890-03 | HI-FLOW SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-03 | |
| 4 | CPMSE loading system | S-7890-05 | CPMS/S10VE | S-7898-05 | In the S10VE, this has been changed to download from BASE SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 5 | CPMSE debugger system | S-7890-07 | – | – | |
| 6 | Batch saving and loading system | S-7890-09 | BACKUP RESTORE SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-09, S-7898-50 | |
| 7 | RPDP/S10 system | S-7891-10 | RPDP/S10VE | S-7898-10 | |
| 8 | NX/ACP-S10 | S-7891-11 | NXACP/S10VE | S-7898-11 | |
| 9 | NX/Ladder | S-7891-12 | – | – | In the S10VE, this system is integrated with NXTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 10 | NX/Tools-S10 system | S-7890-13 | NXTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-13 | |
| 11 | NX/HOST-S10 | S-7890-14 | – | – | In the S10VE, this system is integrated with NXTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 12 | Ladder chart comment converter system | S-7890-19 | – | – | In the S10VE, this system is integrated with LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 13 | System for linking CPUs | S-7890-22 | – | – | |
| 14 | 4-channel analog pulse counter | S-7890-23 | LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-02, S-7898-50 | In the S10VE, this system is integrated with LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 15 | System for linking external equipment | S-7890-24 | – | – | |
| 16 | J.NET system | S-7890-27 | J.NET SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-27, S-7898-50 | |
| 17 | OD.RING/SD.LINK system | S-7890-28 | OD.RING SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-28, S-7898-50 | |
| 18 | ET.NET system | S-7890-29 | – | – | In the S10VE, the network configuration function has been consolidated with BASE SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 19 | FL.NET system | S-7890-30 | FL.NET SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-30, S-7898-50 | |
| 20 | D.NET system | S-7890-31 | D.NET SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-31, S-7898-50 | |
| 21 | IR.LINK system | S-7890-36 | – | – | |
| 22 | – | – | BASE SYSTEM/S10VE | S-7898-38, S-7898-50 | |
| 23 | Cross-C compiler | MCP68K | SuperH RISC engine C/C++ compiler | S-7350-22P | The compiler has been changed. |

–: There is no corresponding product in the S10VE.

3.3.2 Transferring individual modules

3.3.2.1 CPU module

(1) Module to be used

The following table gives comparisons showing which model to use with each language:

| No. | Language | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE |
|-----|----------------------|------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Ladder language only | CPU module | Y |
| 2 | HI-FLOW | CPU module | Y |
| 3 | C-mode program | CPU module | Y |

Y: Transfer supported

(2) Switch settings for the S10mini CPU module

In the S10mini CPU module, the settings in the following table were set by using a switch, but in the S10VE, some of these settings can now be set by using tools. Changes to the settings are shown in the following table:

| No. | Setting | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Toggle RUN / STOP | Toggle switch | Y | In the S10VE, RUN / STOP can be toggled by using either the toggle switch or BASE SYSTEM/S10VE (S-7898-38). |
| 2 | Toggle SIMU.RUN | Toggle switch | Y | In the S10VE, this setting is toggled by using BASE SYSTEM/S10VE (S-7898-38). |
| 3 | Toggle protection ON / OFF | Toggle switch | Y | In the S10VE, this setting is toggled by using BASE SYSTEM/S10VE (S-7898-38). |
| 4 | Reset | Push switch | Y | In the S10VE, this setting is reset by using the CPU RUN/STOP switch to change STOP to RUN. Alternatively, this setting can be reset by using BASE SYSTEM/S10VE (S-7898-38). |

Y: Transfer supported

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

(3) PCs edition settings

As shown in the following table, the PCs edition settings are different for the S10mini and S10VE.

The converter function of LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE does not automatically transfer some of the PCs edition settings, so such settings must be entered manually. Area size must be specified before performing ladder conversion. (For details, see the *S10VE Software Manual Operation Ladder Diagram System for Windows®* (manual number SEE-3-131).)

■ PCs edition (1/2)

| No. | Setting | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | PCs-No. | 0000 to 9998 | Y | |
| 2 | Point-change timer (points) | 0 to 512 | Y | In the S10VE, 0 to 2,048 can be set. |
| 3 | Point-change one-shot timer (points) | 0 to 256 | Y | |
| 4 | Point-change counter (points) | 0 to 256 | Y (fixed to 256) | In the S10VE, this setting is fixed to 256. |
| 5 | Send area for linking CPUs | 000 to FFF (However, 1,024 points per module) | — | The S10VE does not support linking of CPUs. |
| 6 | Operation mode for linking CPUs | Clear / Hold | | |
| 7 | Send area for linking sub-CPU's | 000 to FFF (However, 1,024 points per module) | | |
| 8 | Operation mode for linking sub-CPU's | Clear / Hold | | |
| 9 | S-MODE fence address | Up to 0x07FFF8 | Y | In the S10VE, the sizes of ladder programs from NE0 to NFF must be set individually. Set this in setting No. 20 shown in this table. |
| 10 | 10-msec timer (T000 to T00F) | Used / Unused | Y | |
| 11 | Register external stop input number | Unused | — | |
| 12 | Sequence cycle duration (ms) | 10 to 999 | Y | In the S10VE, 1 to 999 can be set. |
| 13 | Remote I/O point setting (points) | 512/1,024 / 1,536/2,048 | Y | In the S10VE, the number of points can be set to 64, 128, 256, 512, 1,024, 1,536, or 2,048. |
| 14 | Ladder WDT timeout value (ms) | Unused / 20 to 1,706 | (Y only for 50 to 1,706) | In the S10VE, 50 to 10,000 can be set. |
| 15 | Operation mode when resetting N coil master | No function | — | You can set either <i>Normal</i> or <i>0 output</i> . |
| 16 | PI/O installation | Jumper pin setting | Y | In the S10VE, these can be set in the ladder chart system. Please configure these settings in the ladder chart system. |
| 17 | Partition | Jumper pin setting | Y | |
| 18 | Output HOLD | Jumper pin setting | Y | |
| 19 | Number of slot points | Jumper pin setting | Y | |

Y: Supported; —: Not supported (setting added in the S10VE)

■ PCs edition (2/2)

| No. | Setting | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 20 | Area size (ladder programs) | No function | The ladder program area can be set in the range of 0 to 2,097,152 bytes. | In the S10VE, the size of ladder programs from N00 to NDF and NE0 to NFF must be set individually. (There is a default setting.) |
| 21 | Area size (I/O comments) | | — | In the S10VE, the I/O comment storage area can be specified within a dedicated range of 0 to 2,097,152 bytes. |
| 22 | Area size (user arithmetic functions) | | — | In the S10VE, the user arithmetic function storage area is specified within a dedicated range of 0 to 2,097,152 bytes. |
| 23 | RI/O operation mode | | — | In the S10VE, you can set either <i>Ladders not synchronized</i> or <i>Ladders synchronized</i> . |
| 20 | Number of ladder RUN delays | | — | In the S10VE, you can either set <i>Ladder RUN disabled</i> or specify a value from 0 to 2,000. |
| 21 | Optical adapter connections | | — | In the S10VE, you can set either <i>Do not connect</i> or <i>Connect</i> . |

Y: Supported; — Not supported (setting added in the S10VE)

■ Analog counter

In the S10VE, the analog counter settings have not been changed, but different notation is used for module names. The conversion function of LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE converts module names automatically during automatic transfer of analog counter settings.

List of corresponding analog counter module names between the S10mini and S10VE

| No. | Module name | |
|-----|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| | S10mini | S10VE |
| 1 | PAF300, LQA000/100/310/810, LWA400/430 | 4-channel AI (12-bit) |
| 2 | PAF301, LQA200, LWA421/422/423 | 4-channel AI (12-bit) |
| 3 | PAF309, LWA401/404 | 4-channel AI (12-bit) |
| 4 | PAF320, LWA402 | 4-channel AI (12-bit) |
| 5 | PAF329, LWA403 | 4-channel AI (12-bit) |
| 6 | PAN300B, LQA500, LWA450 | 4-channel AO (12-bit) |
| 7 | PAN301B, LQA600/610, LWA460 | 4-channel AO (12-bit) |
| 8 | PAN309 | 4-channel AO (12-bit) |
| 9 | PAN320B | 4-channel AO (12-bit) |
| 10 | PAN329 | 4-channel AO (12-bit) |
| 11 | PTF300, LQC000 (MODE 2), LWC401/402 | PCT (MODE 2) |
| 12 | PTF320, LQC000 (MODE 1), LWC400 | PCT (MODE 1) |
| 13 | LQA050/150 (MODE 2) | 8-channel AI (12-bit) (MODE 2) |
| 14 | LQA050/150 (MODE 4) (channels 0 to 3) | 8-channel AI (12-bit) (MODE 4) (channels 0 to 3) |
| 15 | LQA050/150 (MODE 4) (channels 4 to 7) | 8-channel AI (12-bit) (MODE 4) (channels 4 to 7) |
| 16 | LWA435 | 4-channel AI (14-bit) |

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

(4) UFET (user arithmetic functions, editions, and tables)

The conversion function of LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE does not automatically transfer UFET settings. Therefore, perform compilation after changing the target user arithmetic function to be used with the S10VE, and then register the UFET settings to the user arithmetic function.

In the S10VE, UFET registration has been extended. The following table shows the changes:

| No. | Item | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|-------------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Number of registrations | 16 cases | Y | In the S10VE, 128 cases can be registered. To register a case, you need to allocate an area for user arithmetic functions by going to the Utilities menu of LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE (S-7898-02), then PCs Edition , and then Change capacity . |

Y: Supported

Set UFET according to the addresses for user arithmetic functions registered in the S10VE. For details, see 4.7.12 *Registering user arithmetic functions* in the *S10VE Software Manual Operation Ladder Diagram System for Windows®* (manual number SEE-3-131).

(5) PRET (program edition table)

In the S10VE, PRET has been deleted. For the task registration and deletion function, use RPD/P/S10VE (S-7898-10).

(6) Battery backup of the extended memory module

The S10mini extended memory module allowed memory to be backed up by using the CPU module battery even during power outages, but the S10VE memory does not allow battery backup.

As an alternative, the S10VE features built-in nonvolatile memory, MRAM (1 MB). Please change any programs that access data requiring backup during a power outage so that MRAM is used instead.

For MRAM addresses, see 4.1.2 *S10VE memory map*.

3.3.2.2 OD.RING module

(1) Parameters (configuration by using the tool)

Reconfigure parameters by using OD.RING SYSTEM/S10VE (S-7898-28).

| No. | Setting | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Bit data forwarding address | XW000 to XWFF0 YW000 to YWFF0 JW000 to JWFF0 QW000 to QWFF0 GW000 to GWFF0 RW000 to RWFF0 EW400 to EWFF0 MW000 to MWFF0 | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: XW0000 to XWFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFF0 |
| 2 | Word data forwarding address | FW000 to FWBFF XW000 to XWFF0 YW000 to YWFF0 JW000 to JWFF0 QW000 to QWFF0 GW000 to GWFF0 RW000 to RWFF0 EW400 to EWFF0 MW000 to MWFF0 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFE | Y | Assign the S10mini extended memory area 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFE to an added extended register such as the following: XW0000 to XWFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFF0 LWW0000 to LWFFFFF LXW0000 to LXW3FFF |
| 3 | RAS table forwarding address | | | |

Y: Supported

(2) Setting transfer areas when S10mini, S10V, and S10VE devices coexist on the same network

In an S10mini network where the OD.RING module transfer area is set to extended memory, if you add an S10VE device to the network and perform transfer as usual, the transfer will not reach the correct address on the S10VE device. To correct this, the S10VE-side settings allow S10mini extended memory addresses to be mapped to the S10VE extended register, allowing transfer between these addresses.

For details, see 4.5.13 *Transfer area settings for combination of S10mini and S10V or S10VE* in the *S10VE User's Manual Option OD.RING (LQE510-E)* (manual number SEE-1-001).

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.3.2.3 ET.NET module

(1) Parameters (configuration by using the tool)

Reconfigure the parameters by using BASE SYSTEM/S10VE (S-7898-38).

| No. | Setting | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1 | IP address setting | Setting required | Y | Setting required |
| 2 | Subnet mask | Setting required | Y | Setting required |
| 3 | Broadcast setting | - | Y | Setting required |
| 4 | Routing information setting | Setting required | Y | Setting required |

Y: Supported

(2) Socket handlers

In the S10VE, the method of calling socket handlers has been changed from link address specification to macro instruction. The socket handler functions themselves are the same as for the S10mini.

List of ET.NET module socket handlers

| No. | Function | S10mini (name) | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|----------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Actively open TCP | tcp_open() | Y | |
| 2 | Passively open TCP | tcp_popen() | Y | |
| 3 | Accept TCP connection request | tcp_accept() | Y | |
| 4 | Close TCP connection | tcp_close() | Y | |
| 5 | Abort TCP connection | tcp_abort() | Y | |
| 6 | Read TCP socket information | tcp_getaddr() | Y | |
| 7 | Read TCP connection state | tcp_stat() | Y | |
| 8 | Send TCP data | tcp_send() | Y | |
| 9 | Receive TCP data | tcp_receive() | Y | |
| 10 | Open UDP | udp_open() | Y | |
| 11 | Close UDP | udp_close() | Y | |
| 12 | Send UDP data | udp_send() | Y | |
| 13 | Receive UDP data | udp_receive() | Y | |
| 14 | Read routing information | route_list() | Y | |
| 15 | Delete routing information | route_del() | Y | |
| 16 | Register routing information | route_add() | Y | |
| 17 | Read ARP information | arp_list() | Y | |
| 18 | Delete ARP information | arp_del() | Y | |
| 19 | Register ARP information | arp_add() | Y | |
| 20 | Read current local station information | getconfig() | Y | The host name and physical address cannot be acquired. |

Y: Supported

(3) Precautions on transferring C-mode programs of socket handlers

The S10mini and S10VE have different methods of calling socket handlers, so programs must be modified accordingly. For how to use S10VE socket handlers, see *1.6 ET.NET Socket Handler* in *PART 2* in the *S10VE Software Manual CPMS General Description and Macro Specifications* (manual number SEE-3-201).

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.3.2.4 JEMA (OPCN-1) Netmaster J.NET module

(1) Parameters

Reconfigure the parameters by using J.NET SYSTEM/S10VE (S-7895-27).

List of settings (1/2)

| No. | Setting | | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Editing system information | NET1 refresh cycle setting | 3 to 3000 ms | Y | |
| 2 | | NET2 refresh cycle setting | | | |
| 3 | | NET1 status table address setting | X000 to XFFF Y000 to YFFF J000 to JFFF Q000 to QFFF G000 to GFFF R000 to RFFF E400 to EFFF M000 to MFFF | Y | |
| 4 | | NET2 status table address setting | | | |
| 5 | Editing NET1 information | ID selection | 0x01 to 0x1F | Y | |
| 6 | | Station number setting | 0x01 to 0x7F | Y | |
| 7 | Editing NET2 information | Station type setting | AUTO I/O I/O+DR/DW DR/DW J.STATION (EXTENDED) J.STATION (STANDARD) | Y | |
| 8 | | Refresh cycle setting | 0 to 65535 | Y | |
| 9 | I/O area setting | I/O word setting | 0x01 to 0x80 (words) | Y | In the S10VE, 0x01 to 0x100 (bytes) can be set. |
| 10 | | I/O address setting | FW000 to FWBFF XW000 to XWFF0 YW000 to YWFF0 JW000 to JWFF0 QW000 to QWFF0 GW000 to GWFF0 RW000 to RWFF0 EW400 to EWFF0 MW000 to MWFF0 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFFF | Y | Change the S10mini extended memory 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFFF to the following extended registers in the S10VE: XW0000 to XWFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFF0 LXW0000 to LXW3FFF |
| 11 | Transfer area setting | Transfer word setting | 0x01 to 0x40 (words) | Y | In the S10VE, 0x01 to 0x80 (bytes) can be set. |
| 12 | | Forwarding address setting | 0x00 to 0xFF | Y | |

Y: Supported

(Continued on the next page)

List of settings (2/2)

| No. | Setting | | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE | Description | |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13 | Editing NET1 information Editing NET2 information | Slot setting | Slot number | 0x00 to 0xF | Y | |
| 14 | | | I/O type | DI DO AI AO S10 AI (4-channel) S10 AO (4-channel) S10 PCT (pulse counter) | Y | |
| 15 | | | Number of transfer words | 0x01 to 0x80 (words) | Y | In the S10VE, 0x01 to 0x100 (bytes) can be set. |
| 16 | | | Forwarding addresses | FW000 to FWBFF XW000 to XWFF0 YW000 to YWFF0 JW000 to JWFF0 QW000 to QWFF0 GW000 to GWFF0 RW000 to RWFF0 EW400 to EWFF0 MW000 to MWFF0 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFF | Y | Change the S10mini extended memory 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFF to the following extended registers in the S10VE: XW0000 to XWFFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFFF0 LXW0000 to LXW3FFF |

Y: Supported

List of LGB table settings (1/2)

| No. | Setting | Setting value | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE |
|------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Protocol type | Unused | Can be set | N |
| | | Non-procedural (RS-232C) | | |
| 2 | Transmission frame | ST+7DT+EP+2SP | Can be set | N |
| | | ST+7DT+OP+2SP | | |
| | | ST+7DT+EP+1SP | | |
| | | ST+7DT+OP+1SP | | |
| | | ST+7DT+2SP | | |
| | | ST+7DT+1SP | | |
| | | ST+8DT+EP+2SP | | |
| | | ST+8DT+OP+2SP | | |
| | | ST+8DT+EP+1SP | | |
| | | ST+8DT+OP+1SP | | |
| | | ST+8DT+2SP | | |
| ST+8DT+1SP | | | | |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported
(Continued on the next page)

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

List of LGB table settings (2/2)

| No. | Setting | Setting value | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| 3 | Transmission speed (BAUD RATE) | 150 (bps) | Can be set | N |
| | | 300 (bps) | | |
| | | 600 (bps) | | |
| | | 1200 (bps) | | |
| | | 2400 (bps) | | |
| | | 4800 (bps) | | |
| | | 9600 (bps) | | |
| | | 19200 (bps) | | |
| 4 | Data conversion mode | ASCII | Can be set | N |
| | | Binary | | |
| 5 | Idling detection time | 00001 to 32767 (*10 ms) | Can be set | N |
| 6 | Start code | No start code | Can be set | N |
| | | 1 start code | | |
| | | 2 start codes | | |
| | | 3 start codes | | |
| | | 4 start codes | | |
| 7 | End code | No start code | Can be set | N |
| | | 1 start code | | |
| | | 2 start codes | | |
| | | 3 start codes | | |
| | | 4 start codes | | |
| 8 | Block check character | No BCC | Can be set | N |
| | | Even-number parity check | | |
| | | Odd-number parity check | | |
| 9 | Transmission delay time | No data transmission delay | Can be set | N |
| | | 00001 to 32767 (*10 ms) | | |
| 10 | Transmission suspend / resume code | No suspend or resume codes | Can be set | N |
| | | 1 suspend code, 1 resume code | | |
| | | 1 suspend code, 2 resume codes | | |
| | | 2 suspend codes, 1 resume code | | |
| | | 2 suspend codes, 2 resume codes | | |
| 11 | Transmission suspension monitoring time period | No suspension monitoring for text transmissions | Can be set | N |
| | | 00001 to 32767 (*10 ms) | | |
| 12 | Output signal control | No control | Can be set | N |
| | | RS and ER control provided | | |
| 13 | Input signal check | No checks | Can be set | N |
| | | CS, DR, and CD checks provided | | |
| 14 | Reception task number | No reception task registered | Can be set | N |
| | | 001 to 127 (task number) | | |
| 15 | Reception task initiation factor | Unused | Can be set | N |
| | | 01 to 16 (initiation factor) | | |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

(2) Arithmetic functions

The S10VE does not support arithmetic functions. Arithmetic functions cannot be replaced.

List of J.NET arithmetic functions and their support for transfer

| No. | Function | S10mini (name) | Transfer to S10VE |
|-----|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Request service | JCMD | N |
| 2 | Check service | JRSP | N |
| 3 | Send data | JSND | N |
| 4 | Receive data | JRCV | N |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

(3) C-mode subroutines

The S10VE does not support C-mode subroutines. C-mode subroutines cannot be replaced.

List of J.NET C-mode subroutines and their support for transfer

| No. | Function | S10mini (name) | Transfer to S10VE |
|-----|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Request service | J_CMD | N |
| 2 | Check service | J_RSP | N |
| 3 | Send data | J_SND | N |
| 4 | Receive data | J_RCV | N |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.3.2.5 FL.NET module

(1) FL-net protocol version

The FL-net protocol comes in two versions, Ver. 1.00 and Ver. 2.00, which are incompatible with each other. Therefore, a device using Ver. 1.00 cannot be connected with a device using Ver. 2.00. FL.NET modules also support different protocol versions depending on the model, so transfer to a module that uses the same protocol version as the old module. The following shows the supported FL-net protocol version for each model.

List of FL-net protocol versions and their support for transfer

| No. | FL-net protocol version | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Ver. 1.00 | LQE000, LQE500 | N | The S10VE does not support Ver. 1.00. |
| 2 | Ver. 2.00 | LQE502 | Y | Can be transferred using LQE702 |

Y: Supported; -: Not supported

(2) Parameters (configuration by using the tool)

Reconfigure the parameters by using FL.NET SYSTEM/S10VE (S-7898-30).

List of settings (1/2)

| No. | Setting | | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Local node information | Node number | 1 to 254 | Y | |
| 2 | | Area 1 address | 0 to 0x1FF | Y | |
| 3 | | Area 1 number of words | 0 to 0x200 | Y | |
| 4 | | Area 2 address | 0 to 0x1FFF | Y | |
| 5 | | Area 2 number of words | 0 to 0x2000 | Y | |
| 6 | | Minimum allowable frame interval | 0 to 50 | Y | |
| 7 | | Node name | Within 10 halfwidth alphanumeric characters | Y | |
| 8 | | Node number (PCs allocation) | #1 | Y | |
| 9 | | Area 1 address (PCs allocation) | | Y | |
| 10 | | Area 2 address (PCs allocation) | | Y | |
| 11 | | FA link state (PCs allocation) | | Y | |
| 12 | | Local node state (PCs allocation) | | Y | |
| 13 | | Transparent reception initiation task | | 0 to 255 | — |
| 14 | | Transparent reception initiation factor | 0 to 32 | - | |
| 15 | | Transparent reception flag area | #1 | - | |
| 16 | | IP address | | Y | |
| 17 | | Subnet mask | | - | In the S10VE, this is fixed to 255.255.255.0. |

Y: Supported; -: Not supported

List of settings (2/2)

| No. | Setting | | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 18 | Other node information | Area 1 address (PCs allocation) | #1 | Y | |
| 19 | | Area 1 number of words | 0 to 0x200 | Y | |
| 20 | | Area 2 address (PCs allocation) | #1 | Y | |
| 21 | | Area 2 number of words | 0 to 0x2000 | Y | |
| 22 | | FA link state (PCs allocation) | #1 | Y | |
| 23 | | Upper layer state (PCs allocation) | | Y | |

Y: Supported; —: Not supported

#1: The following shows the address ranges that can be set.

List of address ranges that can be set

| S10mini | S10VE |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| XW000 to XWFF0 | XW0000 to XWFFF0 |
| YW000 to YWFF0 | YW0000 to YWFFF0 |
| JW000 to JWFF0 | JW000 to JWFF0 |
| QW000 to QWFF0 | QW0000 to QWFFF0 |
| GW000 to GWFF0 | GW000 to GWFF0 |
| RW000 to RWFF0 | RW000 to RWFF0 |
| EW400 to EWFF0 | EW0400 to EWFFF0 |
| MW000 to MWFF0 | MW0000 to MWFFF0 |
| DW000 to DWFFF | DW000 to DWFFF |
| FW000 to FWBFF | FW000 to FWBFF |
| 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFE | LBW0000 to LBWFFF0 |
| | LWW0000 to LWWFFF0 |
| | LXW0000 to LXW3FFF |

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

(3) Arithmetic functions

The S10VE does not support arithmetic functions. Arithmetic functions cannot be replaced.

List of FL.NET arithmetic functions and their support for transfer

| No. | Function | S10mini (name) | Transfer to S10VE |
|-----|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Message send request (main) | FLCM | N |
| 2 | Message send request (sub) | FLCS | N |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

(4) C-mode subroutines

The S10VE does not support C-mode subroutines. C-mode subroutines cannot be replaced.

List of FL.NET C-mode subroutines and their support for transfer

| No. | Function | S10mini (name) | Transfer to S10VE |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Issue word block read request | wordrd () | N |
| 2 | Issue word block write request | wordwt () | N |
| 3 | Issue network parameter read request | parard () | N |
| 4 | Issue network parameter write request | parawt () | N |
| 5 | Issue stop request | reqstop () | N |
| 6 | Issue run request | reqrun () | N |
| 7 | Issue read communication log data request | logrd () | N |
| 8 | Issue clear communication log data request | logclr () | N |
| 9 | Issue message reply request | mesret () | N |
| 10 | Specified task control request (transparency support developed by Hitachi) | reqmacro () | N |
| 11 | Transparent message receive request (transparency support developed by Hitachi) | toukaread () | N |
| 12 | Transparent message send request (transparency support developed by Hitachi) | toukasend () | N |
| 13 | Common memory offset function request | comoffset () | N |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

3.3.2.6 D.NET module

(1) Parameters

Reconfigure the parameters by using D.NET SYSTEM/S10VE (S-7898-31).

List of settings (1/2)

| No. | Setting | | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Peer refresh time | | 3 to 1000 ms | Y | |
| 2 | Master / slave refresh time | | 3 to 1000 ms | Y | |
| 3 | Slave timeout detection register | | XW000 to XWFC0 YW000 to YWFC0 JW000 to JWFC0 QW000 to QWFC0 GW000 to GWFC0 RW000 to RWFC0 EW400 to EWFC0 MW000 to MWFC0 | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges can also be used: XW0000 to XWFFC0 YW0000 to YWFFC0 QW0000 to QWFFC0 EW0400 to EWFFC0 MW0000 to MWFFC0 LBW0000 to LBWFFC0 |
| 4 | PCs OK signal link setting | | Enabled, Disabled | Y | |
| 5 | Station parameter settings | Communication type | Peer send, Peer receive Poll Bit Strobe send Bit Strobe receive | Y | |
| 6 | | MACID | 0x00 to 0x3F | Y | |
| 7 | | Message ID | 0x0 to 0xF | Y | |
| 8 | | Input address | XW000 to XWFF0 YW000 to YWFF0 RW000 to RWFF0 MW000 to MWFF0 GW000 to GWFF0 EW400 to EWFF0 FW000 to FWBFF DW000 to DWFFF JW000 to JWFF0 QW000 to QWFF0 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFE | Y | Change the S10mini extended memory 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFF to the following extended registers in the S10VE: XW0000 to XWFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFF0 LXW0000 to LXW3FFF |
| 9 | | Output address | XW000 to XWFF0 YW000 to YWFF0 RW000 to RWFF0 MW000 to MWFF0 GW000 to GWFF0 EW400 to EWFF0 FW000 to FWBFF DW000 to DWFFF JW000 to JWFF0 QW000 to QWFF0 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFE | Y | Change the S10mini extended memory 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFF to the following extended registers in the S10VE: XW0000 to XWFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFF0 LXW0000 to LXW3FFF |

Y: Supported

(Continued on the next page)

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

List of settings (2/2)

| No. | Setting | | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10 | Station parameter settings | Number of I/O bytes | 0x00 to 0x100 (peer send / receive, Poll), 0 or 8 (Bit Strobe send), 0 to 8 (Bit Strobe receive) | Y | |
| 11 | | Bit / byte endian conversion mode | Enabled, Disabled | Y | |
| 12 | | Connection timeout monitoring | 24 to 60000 ms | Y | In the S10VE, this can be changed to a setting of your choice. |
| 13 | | Collection of D.Station status information | XW000 to XWFF0 YW000 to YWFF0 RW000 to RWFF0 MW000 to MWFF0 GW000 to GWFF0 EW400 to EWFF0 FW000 to FWBFF DW000 to DWFFF JW000 to JWFF0 QW000 to QWFF0 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFE | Y | Change the S10mini extended memory 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFF to the following extended registers in the S10VE: XW0000 to XWFFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFFF0 LXW0000 to LXW3FFF |
| 14 | D.Station data format conversion settings | Module | AI (with or without sign extension) AO pulse counter (with or without sign extension) | Y | |
| 15 | | I/O addresses | XW000 to XWFF0 YW000 to YWFF0 RW000 to RWFF0 MW000 to MWFF0 GW000 to GWFF0 EW400 to EWFF0 FW000 to FWBFF DW000 to DWFFF JW000 to JWFF0 QW000 to QWFF0 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFE | Y | Change the S10mini extended memory 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFF to the following extended registers in the S10VE: XW0000 to XWFFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFFF0 LXW0000 to LXW3FFF |
| 16 | | Number of I/O bytes | 0x01 to 0x40 | Y | |
| 17 | | Allocated data areas | XW000 to XWFF0 YW000 to YWFF0 RW000 to RWFF0 MW000 to MWFF0 GW000 to GWFF0 EW400 to EWFF0 FW000 to FWBFF DW000 to DWFFF JW000 to JWFF0 QW000 to QWFF0 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFE | Y | Change the S10mini extended memory 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFF to the following extended registers in the S10VE: XW0000 to XWFFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFFF0 LXW0000 to LXW3FFF |

Y: Supported

List of settings for slave mode

| No. | Setting | | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE | Description |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Enable channels | | Enabled, Disabled | Y | |
| 2 | Node address | | 0 to 63 | Y | |
| 3 | Transfer speed | | 125 kbps 250 kbps 500 kbps | Y | |
| 4 | Station parameter settings | Communication type | Unused Poll | Y | |
| 5 | | I/O addresses | XW000 to XWFF0 YW000 to YWFF0 RW000 to RWFF0 MW000 to MWFF0 GW000 to GWFF0 EW400 to EWFF0 FW000 to FWBFF DW000 to DWFFF JW000 to JWFF0 QW000 to QWFF0 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFE | Y | Change the S10mini extended memory 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFF to the following extended registers in the S10VE: XW0000 to XWFFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFFFF LXW0000 to LXW3FFF |
| 6 | | Number of I/O bytes | 0x000 to 0x100 | Y | |
| 7 | | Bit / byte endian conversion mode | Enabled, Disabled | Y | |
| 8 | Collection parameters for RI/O timeout information | RI/O timeout information addresses | XW000 to XWFF0 YW000 to YWFF0 RW000 to RWFF0 MW000 to MWFF0 GW000 to GWFF0 EW400 to EWFF0 FW000 to FWBFF DW000 to DWFFF JW000 to JWFF0 QW000 to QWFF0 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFE | Y | Change the S10mini extended memory 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFF to the following extended registers in the S10VE: XW0000 to XWFFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFFF0 EW0400 to EWFFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFFFF LXW0000 to LXW3FFF |
| 9 | | Station number | 0x00 to 0x7F | Y | |

Y: Supported

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.3.3 Transferring NXTOOLS parameters

(1) Parameters

Reconfigure the parameters by using NXTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE (S-7898-13).

List of NXTOOLS parameter settings (1/2)

| No. | Setting | | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE | Description | |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Main / local DF settings, Sub / local DF settings | Local | DF number | 1 to 255 | Y | In the S10VE, set this from either the ET1 / local DF settings or the ET2 / local DF settings. |
| 2 | | | Node name | Within 9 ASCII characters | Y | |
| 3 | | | Logical node number | 1 to 255 | Y | |
| 4 | | | Alive message timeout period (seconds) | 1 to 43200 | Y | |
| 5 | | | Alive message send cycle (seconds) | 1 to 3600 | Y | |
| 6 | | | Alive message destination port number | 1 to 65535 | Y | |
| 7 | | | Local port number for sending | 1 to 65535 | Y | |
| 8 | | | Sending MCG number | 0 to 255 | Y | |
| 9 | | TCD settings | TCD number | 0 to 59999 | Y | |
| 10 | | | Number of sent bytes | 0 to 1408 | Y | |
| 11 | | | Sending address | XW000 to FF0 JW000 to FF0 YW000 to FF0 QW000 to FF0 GW000 to FF0 RW000 to FF0 MW000 to FF0 FW000 to BFC DW000 to FFF 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFE | Y | Assign the S10mini extended memory area 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFE to an added extended register such as the following: XW0000 to XWFFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFFFF LXW0000 to LXW3FFF |
| 12 | | | During-send register | J000 to JFFF Y000 to YFFF Q000 to QFFF G000 to GFFF R000 to RFFF M000 to MFFF | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: Y0000 to YFFFF Q0000 to QFFFF M0000 to MFFFF |
| 13 | | | Number of received bytes | 0 to 1408 | Y | |
| 14 | | | Receive completion register | J000 to JFFF Y000 to YFFF Q000 to QFFF G000 to GFFF R000 to RFFF M000 to MFFF | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: Y0000 to YFFFF Q0000 to QFFFF M0000 to MFFFF |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

List of NXTOOLS parameter settings (2/2)

| No. | Setting | | S10mini | Transfer to S10VE | Description | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 15 | Main / remote DF settings, Sub / remote DF settings | Remote | DF number | 1 to 255 | Y | In the S10VE, set this from either the ET1 / remote DF settings or the ET2 / remote DF settings. | |
| 16 | | | Remote destination LAN network address | Network address (classes A, B, and C) | Y | | |
| 17 | | | Remote destination LAN network mask | Subnet mask | Y | | |
| 18 | | | Remote destination LAN gateway address | Gateway address | Y | In the S10VE, register routes from the BASE SYSTEM/S10VE network settings. | |
| 19 | | | Sending MCG number | 0 to 255 | Y | | |
| 20 | | | Sending port number | 1 to 65535 | Y | | |
| 21 | | TCD settings | TCD number | 0 to 59999 | Y | | |
| 22 | | | Number of sent bytes | 0 to 1408 | Y | | |
| 23 | | | Sending addresses | XW000 to FF0 JW000 to FF0 YW000 to FF0 QW000 to FF0 GW000 to FF0 RW000 to FF0 MW000 to FF0 FW000 to BFC DW000 to FFF 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFE | Y | Assign the S10mini extended memory area 0x100000 to 0x4FFFFE to an added extended register such as the following: XW0000 to XWFFFF0 YW0000 to YWFFFF0 QW0000 to QWFFFF0 MW0000 to MWFFFF0 LBW0000 to LBWFFFF0 LWW0000 to LWWFFFF0 LXW0000 to LXW3FFF | |
| 24 | | | During-send register | J000 to JFFF Y000 to YFFF Q000 to QFFF G000 to GFFF R000 to RFFF M000 to MFFF | Y | In the S10VE, the following register ranges have been extended: Y0000 to YFFFF Q0000 to QFFFF M0000 to MFFFF | |
| 25 | | Number of retries / Receive wait time settings | Number of retries | Unlimited | Enabled, Disabled | Y | |
| 26 | | | | None | Enabled, Disabled | Y | |
| 27 | Specified number | | | 1 to 2147483647 | Y | | |

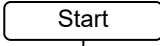
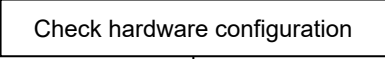
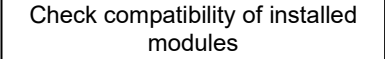
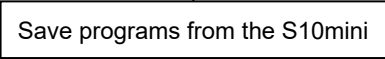
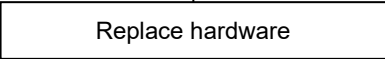
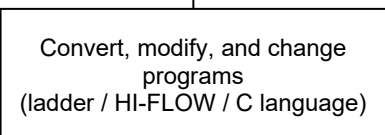
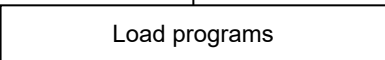
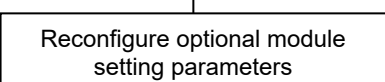
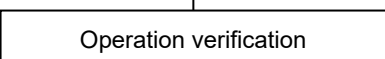
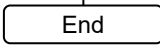
Y: Supported; N: Not supported

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.4 Replacement procedure

3.4.1 Overall procedure

When replacing the S10mini with the S10VE, perform the following procedures.

| Procedure number | Workflow | Description | Reference location |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 |   | Check the modules installed in the system to be replaced. | — |
| 2 |  | Check the compatibility of the installed modules. Sometimes, there are no compatible modules, so consider the post-transfer system configuration. | <i>3.2 Hardware compatibility between the S10mini and S10VE</i> |
| 3 |  | Use a programming tool to save the following programs from the S10mini (actual machine): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ladder program - HI-FLOW program Do not save any settings for optional modules. | <i>3.4.2 Saving programs from the S10mini</i> |
| 4 |  | Attach the S10VE CPU unit and I/O unit to the control panel, and perform wiring for the I/O, power supply module, and external I/O. Also perform wiring for optional modules. | — |
| 5 |  | Use the S10V and S10VE software packages to convert the files saved in procedure 3 to the S10VE. Modify or change the PI/O addresses and similar information for the converted files. Modify or change the C-language source programs, and compile them. | <i>3.4.3 Program transfer procedure</i> |
| 6 |  | Load the modified or changed programs in the S10VE. | — |
| 7 |  | Optional module setting parameters cannot be transferred automatically, so reconfigure the parameters by using each optional module's setup tool. | <i>3.3.2 Transferring individual modules</i> |
| 8 |   | Verify that operations run correctly in the S10VE. The S10mini and S10VE do not have the exact same operation timing, so adequately verify operation before running your equipment. | — |

3.4.2 Saving programs from the S10mini

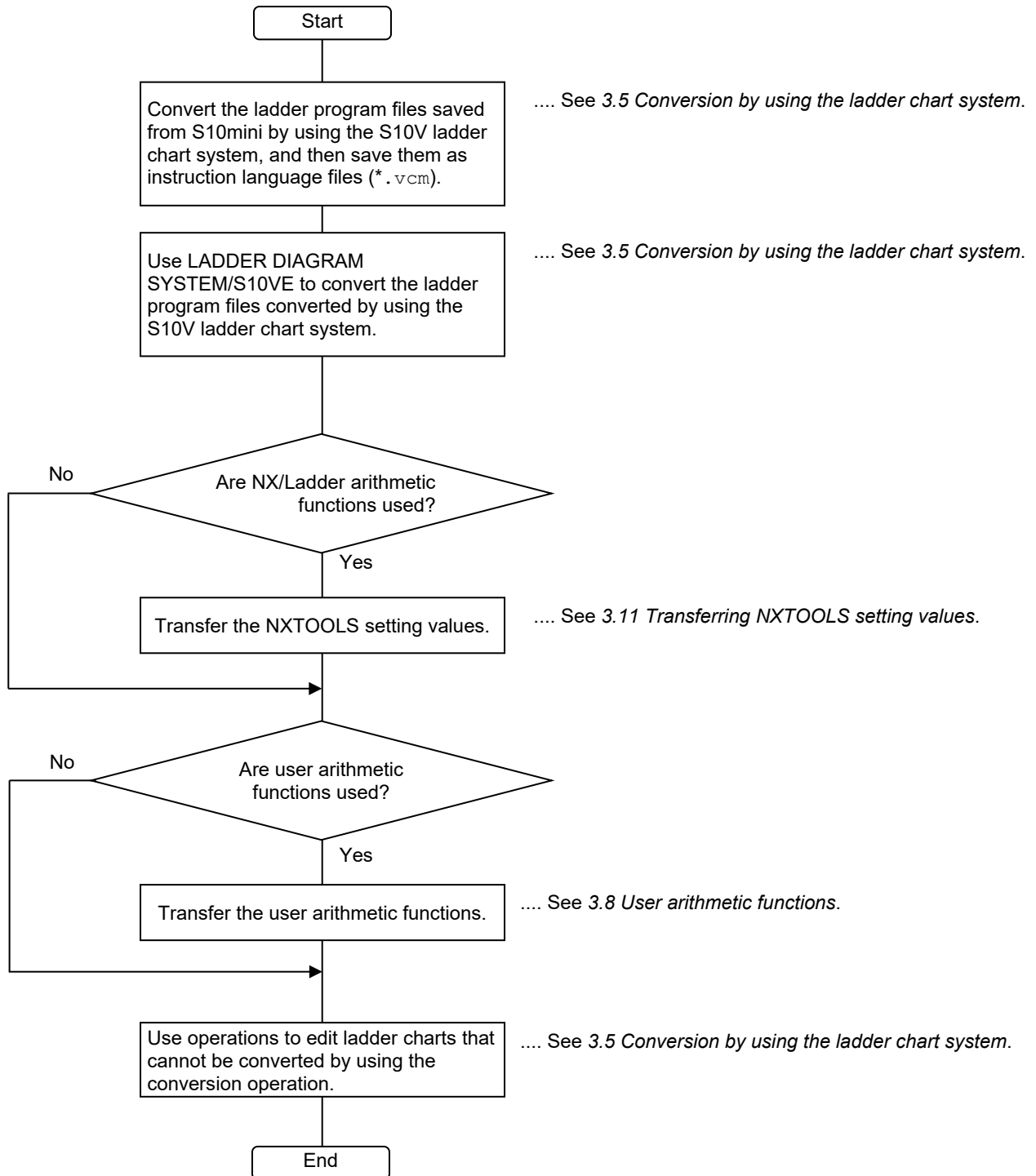
Receive programs from the S10mini (actual machine) and save them as files. However, the save method differs depending on the programming tool that was used in the S10mini.

| No. | Language type | Program tool to be used | Save method | Required software |
|-----|---------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Ladder | PSE α (HPC-6000-05/20) | (1) Load ladder programs to the actual machine from PSE α . (2) Use the Windows-version ladder chart system to save programs from the actual machine as PSE files. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PSEα version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - LADDER SYSTEM Model: S10A-35SFD - Compact PMS SYS Model: S102A-35CPMS ■ Windows version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ladder chart system Model: S-7890-02 |
| 2 | | Windows PC | (1) Use the Windows-version ladder chart system to receive programs from the actual machine. (2) Use the Windows-version ladder chart system to save the programs to a Windows computer as PSE files. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Windows version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ladder chart system Model: S-7890-02 |
| 3 | HI-FLOW | PSE α (HPC-6000-05/20) | HI-FLOW programs created with PSE α cannot be transferred because they are not compatible with S10VE HI-FLOW programs. Use HI-FLOW SYSTEM/S10VE to re-program such programs. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PSEα version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - HI-FLOW SYS Model: S102A-35HFLS |
| 4 | | Windows PC | (1) Use the Windows-version HI-FLOW system to receive programs from the actual machine. (2) Use the Windows-version HI-FLOW system to save the programs to a Windows computer. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Windows version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - HI-FLOW system Model: S-7890-03 |

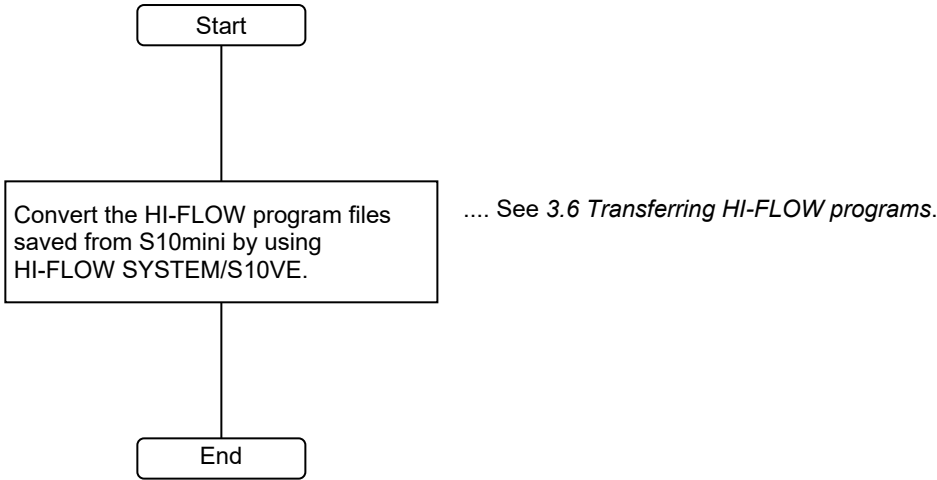
3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.4.3 Program transfer procedure

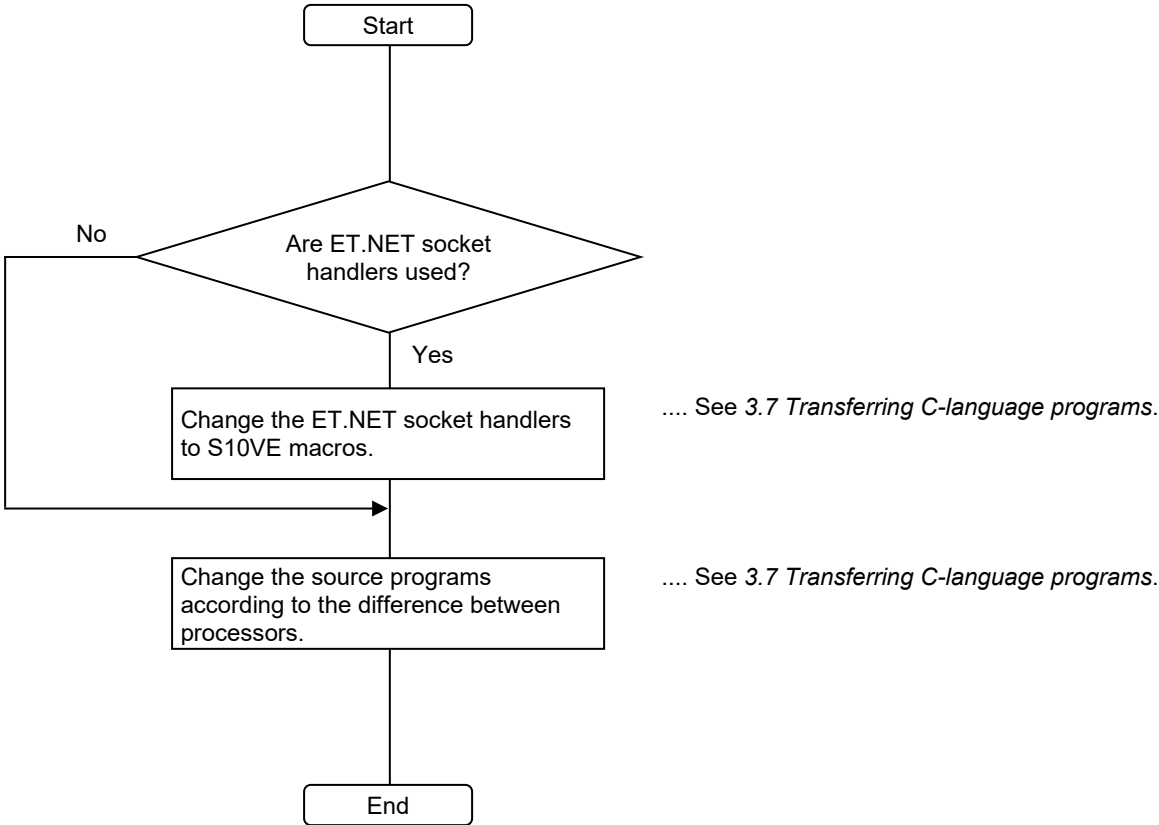
(1) Ladder program transfer procedure



(2) HI-FLOW program transfer procedure



(3) C-language program transfer procedure



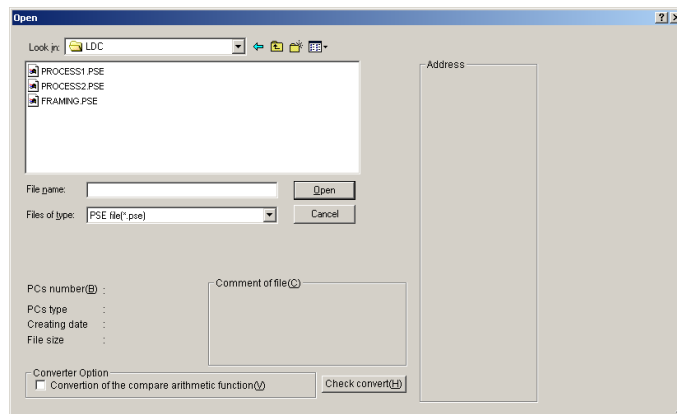
3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.5 Conversion by using the ladder chart system

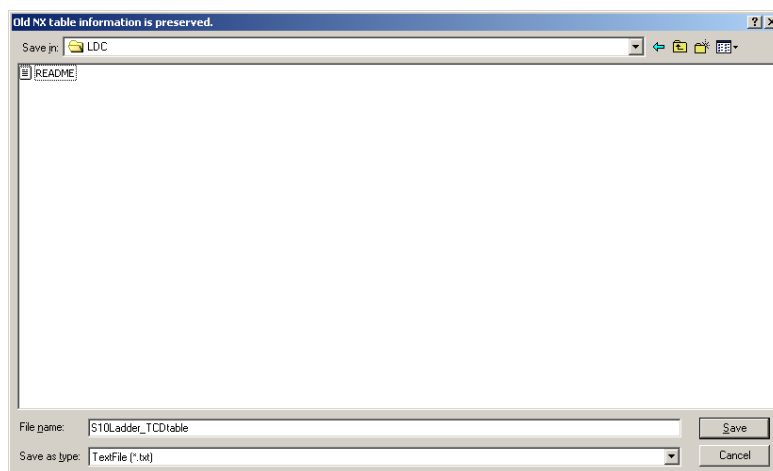
3.5.1 Ladder program conversion procedure (from S10mini to S10V)

This section shows how to convert an S10mini ladder chart to an S10V ladder chart. The S10V uses the horizontal ladder notation format. The function for converting right-downward ladders used in the S10mini to horizontal ladder programs is called a *converter*. You can use the conversion function supported by the S10V ladder chart system to convert right-downward ladder programs created in the S10mini series to S10V horizontal ladder programs.

- (1) From the **Utilities** menu, select **Converter**.
- (2) The Open window appears (see the following figure).



- (3) In the Open window, select the right-downward ladder program file (with the file extension `pse` or `wld`) you want to convert to a horizontal ladder program.
- (4) Click the **Open** button. The Open window disappears, and the selected right-downward ladder program is converted. The resulting horizontal ladder program appears in the ladder sheet.
- (5) If NX/Ladder-S10 version 02-00 or earlier is used to successfully convert a ladder program containing an NX arithmetic function, the dialog box shown in the following figure appears. If you wish to use the old NX table information file to set parameters in NXTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE, select **Save**. The old NX table information is saved (preserved).



- (6) Compile the converted horizontal ladder program.
To do so, from the **Utilities** menu, select **Batch Compile**.
- (7) If compilation does not complete successfully, address the error according to the error message displayed in the output window.
- (8) If compilation completes successfully, save the file under the file extension `vcm`.

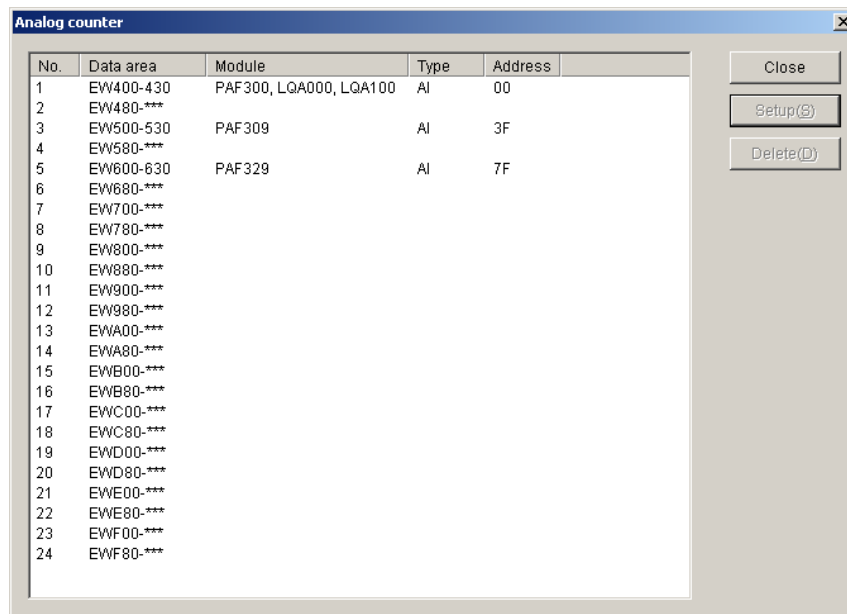
3.5.2 Precautions regarding operation

- The conversion result (error number and error description) is displayed in the output window.
- If an error occurs, double-click the error message displayed in the output window to jump to the location (circuit) of the error.
- In addition to circuit conversion (from right-downward to horizontal), conversion functions apply information shared in common between the S10VE and S10mini (such as PCs edition information, user arithmetic functions, CPU linkage module information, analog counter information, TUC setting values, and PIO-RAM areas (such as DW or FW registers)). However, the S10V-to-S10VE conversion function applies only analog counter information and TUC setting values, so other information such as PCs edition information must be set separately after S10VE ladder chart conversion.
- User arithmetic functions must be re-registered by creating programs in the S10VE.
- If a ladder program contains analog counter settings, each setting's information is converted.

The converted settings can be checked by using the following method:

- Analog counter settings

From the **Utilities** menu, click **PCs edition** and then **Analog counter**. In the Analog counter window that appears, confirm that there are no differences between the settings pre- and post-conversion.



| No. | Data area | Module | Type | Address |
|-----|------------|------------------------|------|---------|
| 1 | EW400-430 | PAF300, LQA000, LQA100 | AI | 00 |
| 2 | EW480-*** | | | |
| 3 | EW500-530 | PAF309 | AI | 3F |
| 4 | EW580-*** | | | |
| 5 | EW600-630 | PAF329 | AI | 7F |
| 6 | EW680-*** | | | |
| 7 | EW700-*** | | | |
| 8 | EW780-*** | | | |
| 9 | EW800-*** | | | |
| 10 | EW880-*** | | | |
| 11 | EW900-*** | | | |
| 12 | EW980-*** | | | |
| 13 | EWAA00-*** | | | |
| 14 | EWAB00-*** | | | |
| 15 | EWB00-*** | | | |
| 16 | EWB80-*** | | | |
| 17 | EWCB00-*** | | | |
| 18 | EWCB80-*** | | | |
| 19 | EWDB00-*** | | | |
| 20 | EWDB80-*** | | | |
| 21 | EWDE00-*** | | | |
| 22 | EWDE80-*** | | | |
| 23 | EWFE00-*** | | | |
| 24 | EWFE80-*** | | | |

3.5.3 Precautions regarding transfer

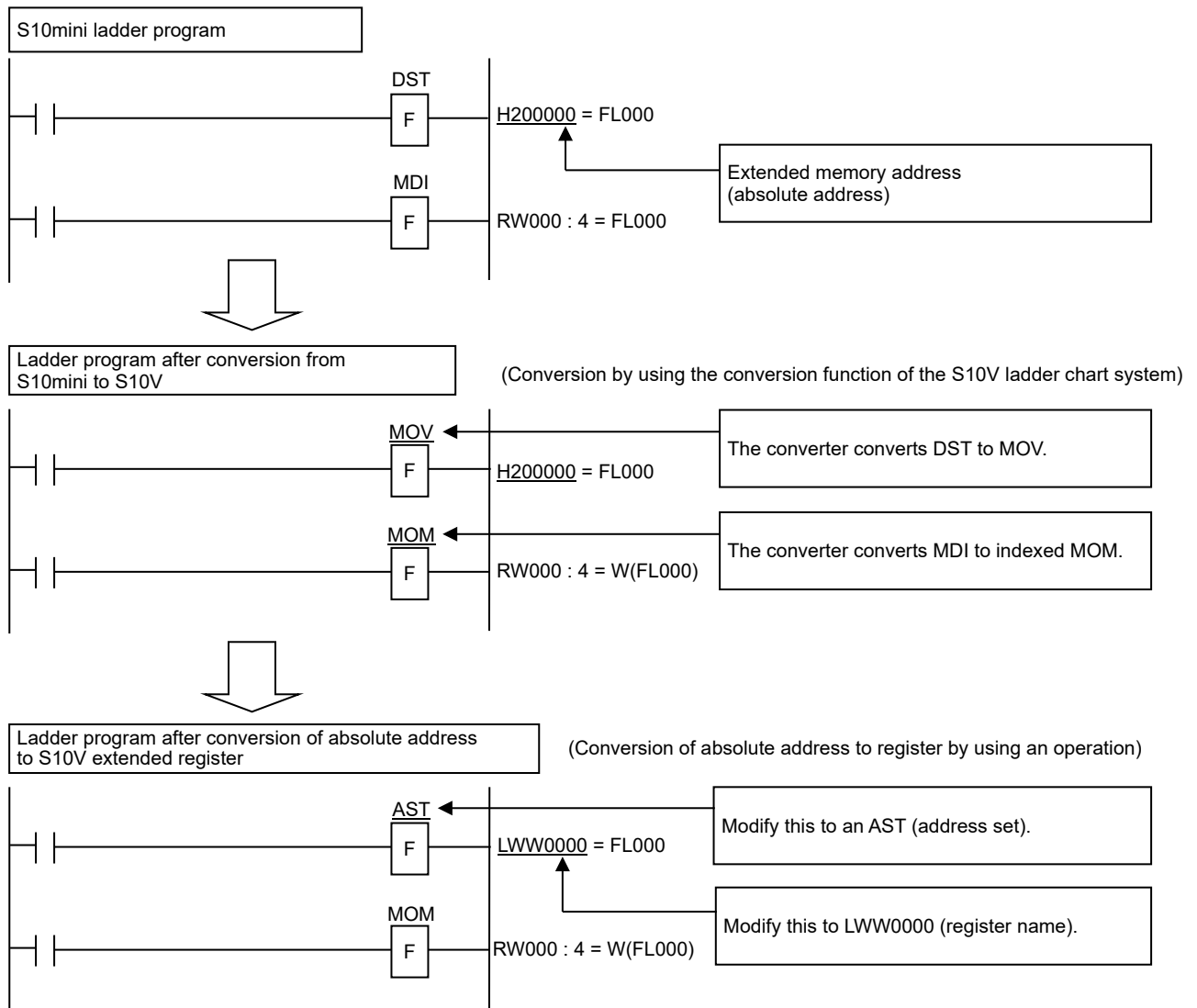
- If addresses have been specified as immediate values by using an arithmetic function, any addresses with no corresponding address in the S10V are not converted. After converting the ladder programs to horizontal ladder programs, modify such addresses as required. In particular, if extended memory was used in the

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

S10mini, there is no corresponding address space in the S10V and the S10VE, so such addresses must be modified.

- If an S10mini ladder program uses absolute addresses (extended memory addresses) as PI/O addresses, such addresses are not converted by the ladder conversion function. Because the S10V does not have extended memory, modify converted ladder programs' extended memory addresses to extended registers in the S10V such as LWW.

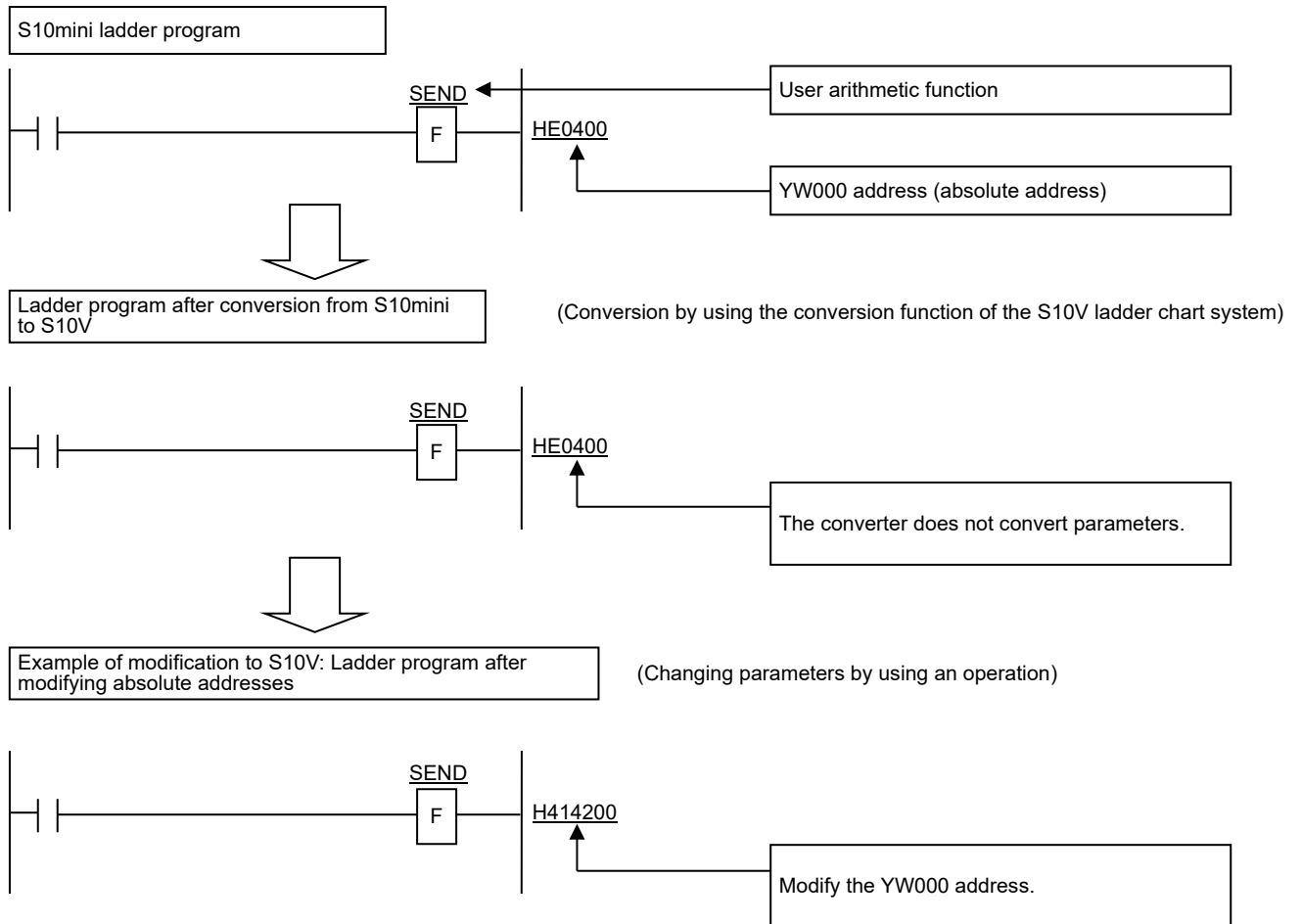
Example of modifying a program using an absolute address (changing the address 0x200000 to LWW000):



- In the S10mini, if register addresses are specified as absolute addresses in the user arithmetic function parameters, the ladder conversion function does not convert the addresses. Modify the parameters to S10V addresses.

Example of modifying a program where registers are specified in the user arithmetic function parameters:

- If YW000 is specified in the parameters:



3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

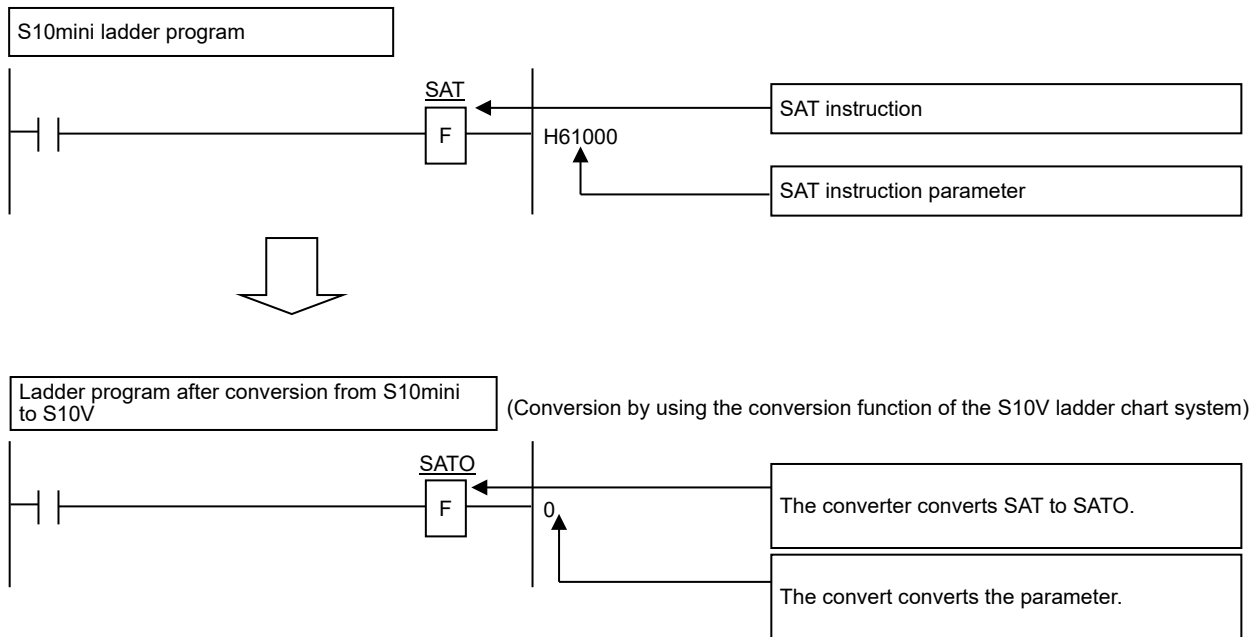
- Resetting NX to default (SAT) (changing instruction names and parameters)

The interface specification for NX has changed in NX/Ladder-S10 Ver-Rev number 02-00 onward.

Therefore, if an SAT instruction parameter is in an address format that begins with H, that parameter is deemed to use a specification earlier than NX/Ladder-S10 Ver-Rev number 02-00 during conversion to SATO, and the parameter is converted to 0.

However, automatic conversion is not performed in the following cases:

- The parameter specification is NX/Ladder-S10 version 02-00 onward (the parameter is not in an address format that begins with H).
- An address destination specified in the parameter is not saved in the ladder program.
- Data is not registered correctly in the destination parameter information specified in the parameter.

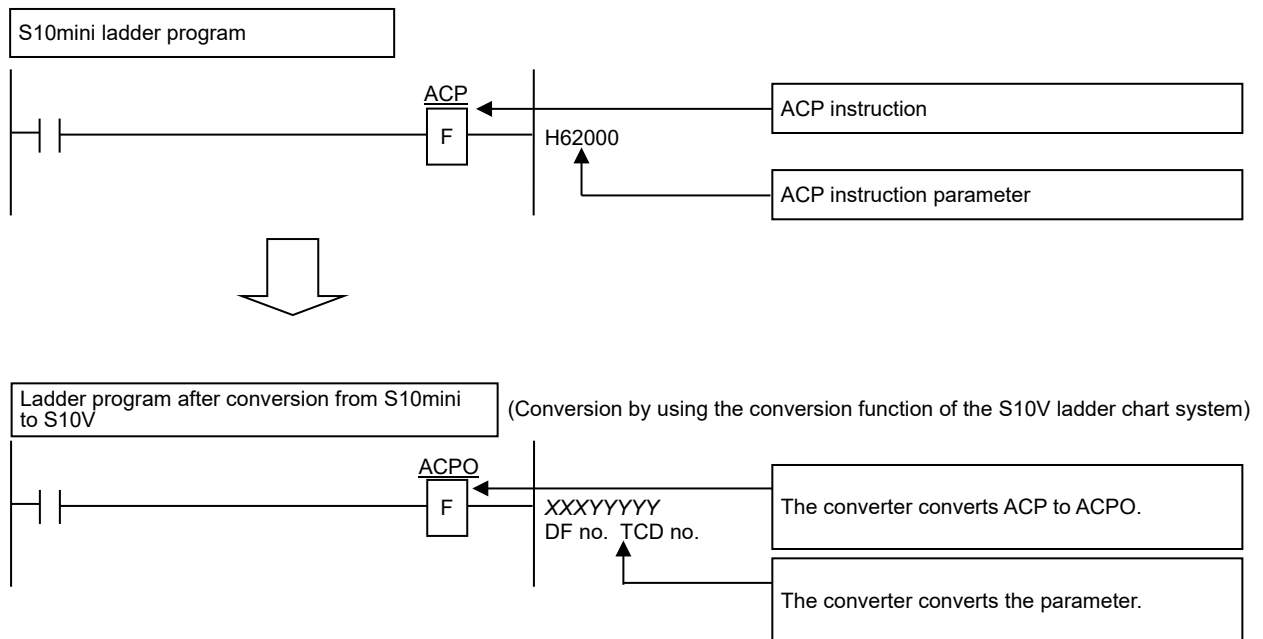


- NX data transmission (ACP) (changing instruction names and parameters)

The interface specification for NX has changed in NX/Ladder-S10 Ver-Rev number 02-00 onward. Therefore, if an ACP instruction parameter is in an address format that begins with H, that parameter is deemed to use a specification earlier than NX/Ladder-S10 Ver-Rev number 02-00 during conversion to ACPO, and the parameter is converted to the format *DF-number+TCD-number*.

However, automatic conversion is not performed in the following cases:

- The parameter specification is NX/Ladder-S10 version 02-00 onward (the parameter is not in an address format that begins with H).
- An address destination specified in the parameter is not saved in the ladder program.
- Data is not registered correctly in the destination parameter information specified in the parameter.



3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.5.4 Ladder program conversion procedure (from S10V to S10VE)

For the procedure for converting S10V ladder programs to S10VE ladder programs, see *4.7.16 Conversion* in *S10VE Software Manual Operation Ladder Diagram System for Windows®* (manual number SEE-3-131).

3.6 Conversion by using the HI-FLOW system

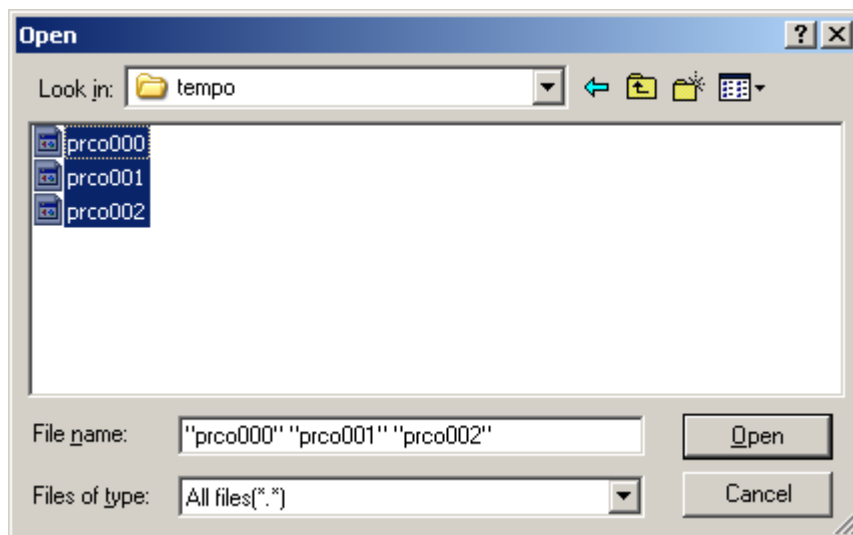
3.6.1 Conversion procedure for HI-FLOW programs (from S10mini to S10VE)

To convert S10mini HI-FLOW programs to S10VE HI-FLOW programs, see either 4.7.9 *Converting the S10V files* or 4.15.2 *Converting the S10V files* in the *S10VE Software Manual Operation HI-FLOW for Windows®* (manual number SEE-3-132), and follow the procedure for converting HI-FLOW programs by loading the source.

3.6.2 Source file creation procedure

If there are no source files in the folder where HI-FLOW programs created in the S10mini series are stored, create the source files according to the following procedure. If there are source files in the storage folder, you do not need to follow this procedure.

- (1) Start the S10mini HI-FLOW system.
- (2) From the **Utilities** menu, select **Converter**.
- (3) A window for selecting files appears (see the following figure).



- (4) HI-FLOW programs created in the S10mini have object files stored under the name `prcoXXX` (where `XXX` is the HI-FLOW process number) in the `tempo` folder in the HI-FLOW program storage folder. Select the object files of the processes whose source files you want to create. (Normally, all files are selected.)
- (5) Click the **Open** button. The window for selecting files disappears. The selected processes are loaded and displayed in the HI-FLOW Process Sheets window.
- (6) In the **Build** menu, select **Rebuild**. The loaded processes are compiled.

Source files are created for the S10mini HI-FLOW programs.

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.6.3 Precautions regarding operation

- The conversion function does not apply to system edition information or system bit assignment information. If such information has been changed from the defaults, reconfigure it by using HI-FLOW SYSTEM/S10VE. For the procedures for configuring system edition information and system bit assignment information, see *4.7.4 Editing the operating environment of PCs* and *4.7.7 Laying out the system bits* in the *S10VE Software Manual Operation HI-FLOW for Windows®* (manual number SEE-3-132).
- The S10mini allocates the extended memory of the storage area for HI-FLOW user programs for the User area range in the system edition information. However, the S10VE allocates a standard area of 8 MB (for the system: 0.5 MB, for users: 7.5 MB), which is already sufficient. Therefore, there is no need to change the default allocation.
- The conversion function does not apply to PI/O comments. Transfer PI/O comments according to the procedure shown in *3.6.4 Transferring PI/O comments*.

3.6.4 Transferring PI/O comments

Transfer PI/O comments by performing the following procedure:

- (1) In the S10mini HI-FLOW system, go to the **Edit** menu and select **PI/O comments**. The Edit PI/O Comments window appears.
Click the **Save** button. Specify a file name and save the PI/O comments to a file.
- (2) In HI-FLOW SYSTEM/S10VE, go to the **Edit** menu and select **PI/O comments**. The Edit PI/O Comments window appears.
Click the **Load** button. Specify the file name you used to save the file in step (1). The PI/O comments are loaded.

3.6.5 Precautions regarding transfer

- Modifying access that specifies an absolute address

If access is performed by specifying an absolute address, addresses might need to be modified according to the differences in memory mapping between the S10mini and S10VE. In particular, if extended memory was accessed in the S10mini, the addresses must be modified to use a different area instead.

- Changing the FIFO table configuration for FIFO write (PSH) and FIFO read (POP) applied instructions
- As with ladders, the FIFO table configuration has been changed since the S10mini.

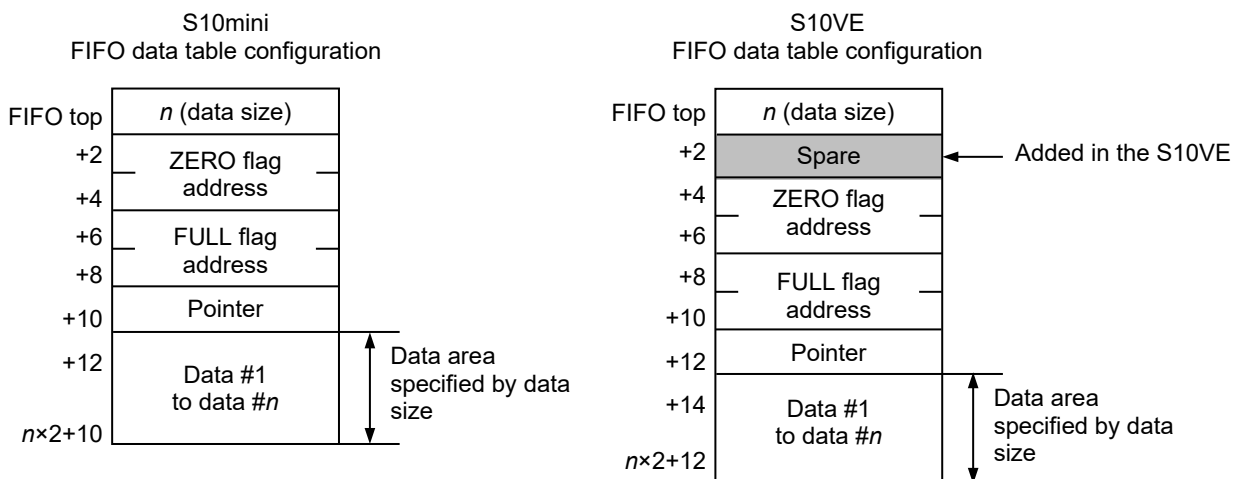


Figure 3-7 FIFO data table configuration (S10mini and S10VE)

The conversion function cannot be used to modify access by specifying an absolute address, or to change the FIFO table configuration for FIFO write (PSH) or FIFO read (POP) applied instructions. HI-FLOW programs must be modified by the user.

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.7 Transferring C-language programs

3.7.1 Modifying access that specifies an absolute address

As shown in 4.1.2 *S10VE memory map*, the S10VE has a different memory map to the S10mini. If access is performed by specifying an absolute address, it must be modified.

The S10VE supports registers compatible with the S10mini. However, if any of the following addresses are accessed by specifying an absolute address in the S10mini, modifications must be made.

| No. | Area | S10mini addresses | S10VE addresses |
|-----|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | X register (bits) | 0x0A0000 to 0x0A1FFF | 0x240000 to 0x241FFF 0x700000 to 0x701FFF |
| 2 | Y register (bits) | 0x0A4000 to 0x0A5FFF | 0x242000 to 0x243FFF 0x720000 to 0x721FFF |
| 3 | XW register (words) | 0x0E0000 to 0x0E01FF | 0x414000 to 0x4141FF 0x441000 to 0x4411FF |
| 4 | YW register (words) | 0x0E0400 to 0x0E05FF | 0x414200 to 0x4143FF 0x443000 to 0x4431FF |
| 5 | Extended memory | 0x100000 to 0x4FFFF | There are no corresponding addresses. In the S10VE, these must be changed to an extended PI/O area or global (GLB) area. |

The following table shows the extended PI/O areas in the S10VE:

| No. | Area | S10VE addresses | Remarks |
|-----|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| 1 | LB register (bits) | 0x220000 to 0x23FFFF | |
| 2 | X register (bits) | 0x700000 to 0x71FFFF | |
| 3 | Y register (bits) | 0x720000 to 0x73FFFF | |
| 4 | Q register (bits) | 0x740000 to 0x75FFFF | |
| 5 | M register (bits) | 0x760000 to 0x77FFFF | |
| 6 | E register (bits) | 0x780000 to 0x79FFFF | |
| 7 | S register (bits) | 0x7A0800 to 0x7B87FF | |
| 8 | LBW register (words) | 0x412000 to 0x413FFF | |
| 9 | XW register (words) | 0x441000 to 0x442FFF | |
| 10 | YW register (words) | 0x443000 to 0x444FFF | |
| 11 | QW register (words) | 0x445000 to 0x446FFF | |
| 12 | MW register (words) | 0x447000 to 0x448FFF | |
| 13 | EW register (words) | 0x449000 to 0x44AFFF | |
| 14 | SW register (words) | 0x44B080 to 0x44D07F | |
| 15 | LWW register (words) | 0x450000 to 0x46FFFF | |
| 16 | LLL register (long words) | 0x430000 to 0x437FFF | |
| 17 | LF register (long words) | 0x438000 to 0x43FFFF | |
| 18 | LML register (long words) | 0x490000 to 0x497FFF | Backed up |
| 19 | LG register (long words) | 0x498000 to 0x49FFFF | Backed up |
| 20 | LXW register (words) | 0x4A0000 to 0x4A7FFF | Backed up |

The following table shows the global areas (GLB):

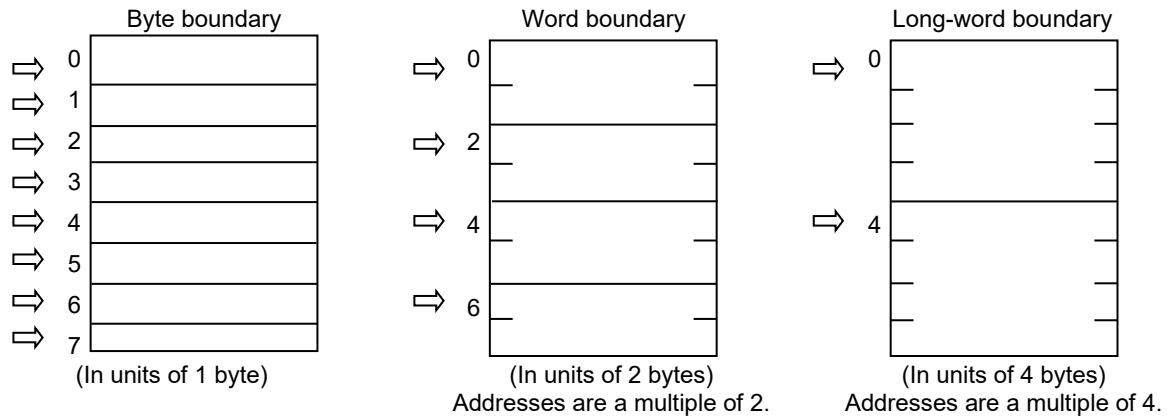
| No. | Area | Description | Corresponding S10VE addresses |
|-----|------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | GLBR | Read-only GLB | 0x40000000 to 0x403FFFFFFF (4 MB) However, the user can only use 3 MB. |
| 2 | GLBW | Read/write GLB | 0x50000000 to 0x507FFFFFFF (8 MB) However, the user can only use 7 MB. |

If the C-language program uses global (GLB) variables, use the GLB name specified by using the `svdfs` command, not the absolute address. For details, see the *S10VE Software Manual Operation RPDP for Windows®* (manual number SEE-3-133).

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.7.2 Differences in alignment

Alignment refers to boundary addresses where data is placed. The S10mini used a 68000-series processor as its C-mode processor, but the S10VE uses a RISC processor SH microcomputer for higher processing speed. Differences in processors result in differences in alignment as shown in the following figure. As a result, you need to modify programs according to how their memory is accessed and how their data structures were coded.



S10mini:

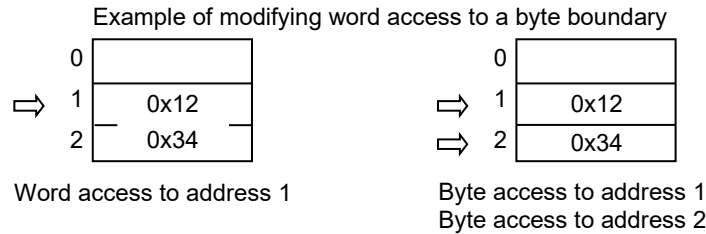
There are no restrictions due to alignment. 1-byte data (char) is placed on a byte boundary. 2-byte data (short) and 4-byte data (long, int) can be placed on both a byte boundary and a word boundary.

S10VE:

The S10VE adopts natural alignment. 1-byte data (char) is placed on a byte boundary. 2-byte data (short) must be placed on a word boundary, and 4-byte data (long, int) must be placed on a long-word boundary. Odd addresses are accessed in units of 2 bytes or 4 bytes. Alternatively, when an address not on a long-word boundary is accessed in units of 4 bytes, a program error (Data Alignment Error) occurs.

(1) Modifying access in units of 2 bytes to addresses not on a word boundary

When changing programs that accessed addresses not on a word boundary in units of 2 bytes (word) in the S10mini to work with the S10VE, you need to either change the accessed addresses or modify the programs. To modify such programs, divide each access into two 1-byte (char) accesses. The following shows an example of modifying a 2-byte (word) access into two 1-byte (char) accesses.



Before modification:

```
*(short *)0xE0101 = 0x1234;
```

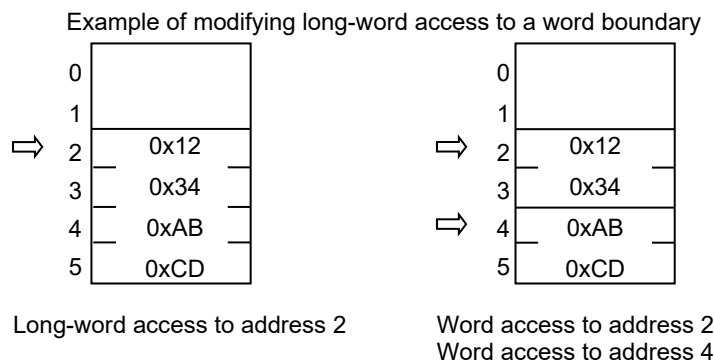
After modification:

```
*(char *)0xE0101 = 0x12;
```

```
*(char *)0xE0102 = 0x34;
```

(2) Modifying access in units of 4 bytes to addresses not on a long-word boundary

Similarly, when changing programs accessed addresses not on a long-word boundary in units of 4 bytes (long, int) in the S10mini to work with the S10VE, you need to either change the accessed addresses or modify the programs. To modify such programs, divide each access into two 2-byte (short) accesses. The following shows an example of modifying a 4-byte (long, int) access into two 2-byte (short) accesses:



Before modification:

```
*(long *)0xE0102 = 0x1234abcd;
```

After modification:

```
*(short *)0xE0102 = 0x1234;
```

```
*(short *)0xE0104 = 0xabcd;
```


3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

(3) Precautions regarding data structures

If the coding uses data structures, placement in the memory might differ according to differences in alignment. For example, if the coding uses the following kind of data structure, the S10mini and S10VE place data structures in the memory differently as shown in the following figure. Because this placement is performed automatically by the compiler, this difference is not usually a problem, but if you are particular about the placement of data structures in the memory, you will need to make modifications.

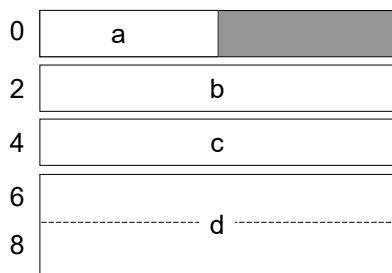
Example placement of a data structure in the memory:

```
struct {
    char a;
    short b;
    short c;
    long d;
};
```

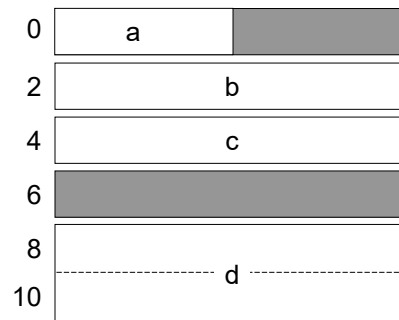
→

```
struct {
    char a;
    short b;
    short c;
    short dummy1;
    long d;
};
```

For S10mini:



For S10VE:



3.7.3 Task memory protection

Although the S10mini allowed tasks to write to any area, the S10VE has enhanced memory protection against tasks to prevent damage to task text sections or OS areas. If a task accesses a protected area, a program error occurs in the task. Table 3-5 shows differences in task protection from the S10mini.

Table 3-5 List of differences in task protection

| Area | Task protection | |
|------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| | S10mini | S10VE |
| Local task text | Read/write | Read only |
| Local task data | Read/write | Read only |
| Local task BSS | Read/write | Read/write |
| Local task stack | Read/write | Read/write |
| Other task text | Read/write | Read only |
| Other task data | Read/write | Read only |
| Other task BSS | Read/write | Read only |
| Other task stack | Read/write | Read only |
| OS area | Read/write | Read only |
| PI/O memory | Read/write | Read/write |
| HI-FLOW space | Read/write | Read/write |
| NX user buffer | Read/write | Read/write |
| GLBR (read-only GLB) | Read/write | Read only |
| GLBRW (read/write GLB) | Read/write | Read/write |
| IRSUB | Read/write | Read only |

For example, in the S10mini, local task data areas allowed read-write permissions, but in the S10VE, the data area is read-only. If a task attempts to rewrite a variable assigned to the data area, a program error occurs, so programs must be modified accordingly.

As shown in the following example, when an external variable is declared, if a default value is set, the variable is assigned to the data area. If a default value is not set, the variable is assigned to the BSS area.

Example of coding assigned to the data area:

```
int abc = 1;
:
main() {
:
}
```

The external variable `abc` is set to the default value, so it is assigned to the data area.

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

Example coding assigned to the BSS area:

```
int abc;
:
main() {
:
}
```

The external variable `abc` does not have a default value set, so it is assigned to the BSS area.

If a task attempts to rewrite a variable assigned to the data area, a program error occurs, so you need to make the following kinds of modifications.

Example coding modification, assigning a variable rewritten by a task to the BSS area instead of the data area:

■ Before modification:

```
int abc = 1;
:
main() {
:
    abc = 2;
}
```

■ After modification:

```
int abc;
:
main() {
    abc = 1;
:
    abc = 2;
}
```

3.7.4 Differences between CPMS macros

Table 3-6 shows the differences between CPMS macros.

Legend for *Support* field:

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

Legend for the *Comparison between S10mini and S10VE macro instructions* field:

C: Compatible (basically the same); U: Upward compatible; —: Not applicable;

R: The return codes are not compatible. See the manual and make the appropriate modifications;

N: See the following manual, and modify the arguments and other relevant information.

Reference manual: S10VE Software Manual CPMS General Description and Macro Specifications
(manual number SEE-3-201)

Table 3-6 List of CPMS macro comparisons (1/3)

| Classification | Macro name | General function | Support | | Comparison between S10mini and S10VE macro instructions | | | | Description |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | S10mini | S10VE | Functions | Parameters | Return codes | Parameter checks | |
| Task management | rleas | Reset task start inhibition state | Y | Y | C | C | R | U | In the S10mini, the only return code is 0. |
| | queue | Start task | Y | Y | C | C | U | U | |
| | exit | Exit local task | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | abort | Abort task and set the start inhibition state | Y | Y | C | C | R | U | In the S10mini, the only return code is 0. |
| | wait | Set local task to <i>Waiting for an event to occur</i> state | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | post | Reset wait state | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | asusp | Suppress execution of all tasks other than the local task | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | arsum | Reset suppression using <i>asusp</i> | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | chap | Change task priority level | Y | Y | C | C | R | U | The meaning when RC ≠ 0 and the parameter check range are different. |
| | gfact | Load task initiation factor | Y | Y | C | C | C | U | fact (S10VE; 32 S10mini; 16) |
| | sfact | Set task initiation factor | Y | Y | C | C | R | U | The meaning when RC ≠ 0 and the parameter check range are different. |
| | susp | Temporarily suppress task execution | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | rsum | Reset suppression using <i>susp</i> | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | chmod | Change information in local task status register | Y | N | N | N | N | N | Not supported in the S10VE |
| Timer management | timer | Start task at specified time or for specified period | Y | Y | U | N | R | R | More parameters than the S10mini |
| | ctime | Clear information registered by <i>timer</i> | Y | Y | C | C | C | R | Only the parameter check range is different. |
| | stime | Set current time | Y | Y | C | N | R | N | The parameter structure is different. |
| | gtime | Load current time | Y | Y | C | N | R | N | |

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

Table 3-6 List of CPMS macro comparisons (2/3)

| Classification | Macro name | General function | Support | | Comparison between S10mini and S10VE macro instructions | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | S10mini | S10VE | Functions | Parameters | Return codes | Parameter checks | Description |
| Timer management | delay | Suspend local task execution for specified period | Y | Y | C | C | R | C | The meaning is different when RC ≠ 0. |
| | wake | Start task at specified time | Y | N | - | - | - | - | Not supported in the S10VE. This can be substituted with timed start using the timer macro. |
| | cwake | Clear information registered by wake | Y | N | - | - | - | - | Not supported in the S10VE. This can be substituted with the ctime macro. |
| Memory management | wrtmem | Write to write-protected area | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | chkbmem | Perform access check on bus memory | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | chktaer | Check whether a target abort has occurred | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | uspchk | Check capacity of stack in use | Y | N | - | - | - | - | Not supported in the S10VE. This can be substituted with the svdebug -sp command. |
| | mvmem | Transfer data to specified area | Y | N | - | - | - | - | Substitute this with memcpy. |
| | memcpy | Transfer data to specified area | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | MRAMmemcpy | Transfer data to specified area (for MRAM only) | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| Shared resource management | rsvrv | Reserve shared resource | Y | Y | C | N | R | C | The meaning is different when RC ≠ 0. The number of resources that can be reserved or released is still 32. |
| | free | Release shared resource | Y | Y | C | N | R | C | |
| | prsvr | Reserve shared resource | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | pfree | Release shared resource | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| System services | wdtset | Control WDT start or stop | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | getsysinfo | Get system state | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | gettaskinfo | Get task state | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | gkmem | Read CPMS management table | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | usrdhp | Write DHP record | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | usrel | Write user error log | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | save_env | Save task execution environment | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | resume_env | Recover task execution environment | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | gettimebase | Read time base | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | TimebaseToSecs | Convert time base value to seconds or nanoseconds | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |

Table 3-6 List of CPMS macro comparisons (3/3)

| Classification | Macro name | General function | Support | | Comparison between S10mini and S10VE macro instructions | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | | S10mini | S10VE | Functions | Parameters | Return code | Parameter checks | Description |
| System services | atmswap | Atomic operation library | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | atmand | Atomic operation library | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | atmor | Atomic operation library | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | atmxor | Atomic operation library | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | atmadd | Atomic operation library | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | atmtas | Atomic operation library | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | atmcas | Atomic operation library | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | ldrstpstat | Load ladder STOP state | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | ldrstpctl | Control ladder RUN/STOP | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | ldrsimustat | Load ladder simulation state | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | usrdispctl | Control indicator display | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | prog_start | Start subtask | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | prog_switch | Switch subtask | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| | prog_exit | Exist subtask | - | Y | - | - | - | - | |
| prog_call | Switch stack and call subroutine | - | Y | - | - | - | - | | |

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.7.5 Transferring ET.NET socket handlers

In the S10VE ET.NET module, the number of Ethernet channels has been changed to two. In addition, socket handlers have been changed to macro instructions. The following shows the procedure for changing programs. Use this procedure to change your applications while paying attention to the differences from the socket handler specification.

3.7.5.1 Settings and their differences

(1) Parameters (configuration by using the tool)

The settings of the ET.NET modules are the same. However, because one module has two channels, you need to configure each channel separately.

| No. | Setting | ET.NET (LQE020/LQE520) | ET.NET (LQE260-E) |
|-----|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | IP address | Setting required | Y |
| 2 | Subnet mask | Setting required | Y |
| 3 | Broadcast address | Setting required | Y |
| 4 | Routing information | Setting required when using router | Y |

Y: Supported

(2) Socket handlers

Because socket handlers have been changed to macro instructions, link addresses no longer need to be specified, but the functions are the same. In addition, modules and channels can now be specified in the input parameters.

Table 3-7 Correspondences between socket handlers and socket library functions (1/2)

| No. | Function | ET.NET (LQE020/LQE520) | ET.NET (LQE260-E) | Remarks |
|-----|----------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Actively open TCP | tcp_open() | ← | keepalive specification added |
| 2 | Passively open TCP | tcp_popen() | ← | |
| 3 | Accept TCP connection request | tcp_accept() | ← | keepalive specification added |
| 4 | Close TCP connection | tcp_close() | ← | |
| 5 | Abort TCP connection | tcp_abort() | ← | |
| 6 | Read current local station information | getconfig() | ← | |
| 7 | Read TCP socket information | tcp_getaddr() | ← | |
| 8 | Send TCP data | tcp_send() | ← | |

←: Ditto; -: Not applicable

Table 3-7 Correspondences between socket handlers and socket library functions (2/2)

| No. | Function | ET.NET (LQE020/LQE520) | ET.NET (LQE260-E) | Remarks |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 9 | Receive TCP data | tcp_receive() | ← | |
| 10 | Open UDP | udp_open() | ← | |
| 11 | Close UDP | udp_close() | ← | |
| 12 | Send UDP data | udp_send() | ← | |
| 13 | Receive UDP data | udp_receive() | ← | |
| 14 | Read routing information | route_list() | ← | |
| 15 | Delete routing information | route_del() | ← | |
| 16 | Register routing information | route_add() | ← | |
| 17 | Read ARP information | arp_list() | ← | |
| 18 | Delete ARP information | arp_del() | ← | |
| 19 | Register ARP information | arp_add() | ← | |
| 20 | Socket close instruction when a task is aborted | - | set_so_abort() | Added to the S10VE |

←: Ditto; -: Not applicable

Other differences are shown in Table 3-8.

Table 3-8 Differences between S10mini ET.NET and S10VE ET.NET

| No. | Item | ET.NET (LQE020/LQE520) | ET.NET (LQE260-E) |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Number of sockets per module | TCP/IP: 12 UDP/IP: 8 | Total number of sockets for TCP/IP, UDP/IP, and the two channels: 96 |
| 2 | Port number | 0 to 9999: Reserved for the system 10000 to 65535: For users | ← |
| 3 | Length of sent or received data per function | TCP/IP: 1 to 4096 UDP/IP: 1 to 1472 | TCP/IP: 1 to 1460 UDP/IP: 1 to 1472 |
| 4 | Floating socket open processing when aborting task | - Close task from another task - Reset or power-on reset CPU | You can specify to open floating sockets using the set_so_abort macro in advance. |

←: Ditto

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.7.6 Transferring RPDP

To use the C language in the S10VE, you need to use RPDP. The following shows the differences in RPDP/S10VE from the S10mini RPDP/S10.

3.7.6.1 Changes in the RPDP execution environment

In accordance with changes to the compiler, you need to set new environment variables necessary for compilation.

The default values of environment variables are set automatically when RPDP is installed. However, environment variables that had already been set when RPDP was installed are not overwritten, with the exceptions of PATH and HLNK_DIR.

To set common environment variables across the system, go to **Control Panel**, then **System**. From the **Environment** tab, set the system environment variables.

For the meanings of environment variables necessary for the operation of the shc compiler and details about the settings, see the manual for the shc compiler package.

Table 3-9 List of comparisons between the environment variables of RPDP execution environments

| No. | S10mini environment variable | S10VE environment variable | Description |
|-----|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | RSSDIR | – | Specifies a directory for storing site information |
| 2 | RSSITE | RSSITE | Site name |
| 3 | RSUTYP | RSUTYP | User type |
| 4 | FX_LIB_DIR | HLNK_DIR | Library storage directory |
| 5 | MRI_68K_INC | SHC_INC | Compiler include file storage directory |
| 6 | MRI_68K_LIB | – | Compiler library storage directory |
| 7 | MRI_68K_BIN | SHC_LIB | Compiler installation directory |
| 8 | MRI_68K_TMP | SHC_TMP | Directory created by the compiler to store temporary files |
| 9 | DOS16M | – | Compiler memory specification |
| 10 | RPDPS_10 | SHCPU | CPU type specification |
| 11 | LM_LICENSE | – | Compiler license storage directory |
| 12 | – | HLNK_TMP | Directory created by the linkage editor to store temporary files |
| 13 | PATH | PATH | Sets the compiler and RPDP command storage directory |

3.7.6.2 Comparison of commands provided by RPDP

Table 3-10 shows a comparison of commands provided by RPDP.

Table 3-10 Comparison of commands provide by RPDP (1/3)

| No. | Classification | Command | Function overview | | Support comparison | | |
|-----|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| | | | | | S10VE | S10mini | |
| 1 | System generation | - | Configure environment where site is built Register system definition information Specify IP address and memory size | | N [#] | Y (sgen) | |
| 2 | | svshconf | Display system definition information | | N | Y (ssi) | |
| 3 | | svsitecp | Copy site | | N | Y (sgen) | |
| 4 | | svsitedel | Delete site | | N | Y (sgen) | |
| 5 | Compilers and assemblers | shc | Cross-compiler | | Y | Y (mcc68k) | |
| 6 | | svdatagen | Generate loadable binary file of default-value data | | Y | N | |
| 7 | Programming commands | optlnk | Librarian | | Y | Y (lib68k) | |
| 8 | | optlnk | Linker | | Y | Y (lnk68k) | |
| 9 | | makehce | make command | | Y | N | |
| 10 | Allocator | svdfa | Allocate partition area, generate backup file | | Y | Y (sdfa) | |
| 11 | | svdla | Delete partition area, delete backup file | | Y | Y (sdla) | |
| 12 | | svdfs | Allocate secondary partition area | | Y | Y (sdfs) | |
| 13 | | svdls | Delete secondary partition area | | Y | Y (sdls) | |
| 14 | | svdfv | Register VAL | | Y | Y (sdfv) | |
| 15 | | svdlv | Delete VAL | | Y | Y (sdlv) | |
| 16 | Loader | svload | Store to resource backup file and register to management information | | Y | Y (sload) | |
| 17 | | svdload | Delete from resource management information | | Y | Y (sdload) | |
| 18 | | svcomp | Compare with registered resource | | Y | Y (scomp) | |
| 19 | Builder | svctask | Generate task | | Y | Y (sctask) | |
| 20 | | svdtask | Delete task | | Y | Y (sdtask) | |
| 21 | | svbuild | Register indirect link subprogram | | Y | Y (sirbld) | |
| 22 | | | Register built-in subroutine | | Y | Y (sbuild) | |
| 23 | | svdbuild | Delete indirect link subprogram | | Y | Y (sirbld) | |
| 24 | | | Delete built-in subprogram | | Y | Y (sdbuild) | |
| 25 | | svirglb | Register / delete IRGLB | | Y | Y (sirbld) | |
| 26 | Online debuggers | svdebug | Start / stop task | qu | Request task start | Y | Y (qu) |
| 27 | | | | ab | Prohibit task start | Y | Y (ab) |
| 28 | | | | re | Reset task start inhibition | Y | Y (re) |
| 29 | | | | ta | Display task state | Y | Y (ta) |
| 30 | | | | su | Suppress task execution | Y | N |
| 31 | | | | rs | Reset suppression of task execution | Y | N |
| 32 | | | | tm | Task cyclic start | Y | Y (tm) |
| 33 | | | | ct | Reset task cyclic start | Y | Y (ct) |
| 34 | | | | sht | Display task cyclic start | Y | N |
| 35 | | | | si | Reset stack to default | Y | N |
| 36 | sp | Display stack usage | Y | N | | | |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

#: Not supported because BASE SYSTEM/S10VE is used to build sites and set system definitions.

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

Table 3-10 Comparison of commands provided by RPDP (2/3)

| No. | Classification | Command | Function overview | | | Support comparison | |
|-----|-----------------|---------|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| | | | | | | S10VE | S10mini |
| 37 | Online debugger | svdebug | Print / patch memory | md | Display or change memory contents via address specification | Y | Y (md) |
| 38 | | | | sd | Display or change memory contents via name specification | Y | Y (sd) |
| 39 | | | | bs | Set data to specified bit | Y | N |
| 40 | | | | bg | Display specified bit data | Y | N |
| 41 | | | | mcp | Copy memory contents | Y | N |
| 42 | | | | mmv | Move memory contents | Y | N |
| 43 | | | | mf | Set pattern value to memory | Y | N |
| 44 | | | | Break point | br | Set or display break point | Y |
| 45 | | | stickybr | | Display break point settings that were not reset by reset-start | Y | N |
| 46 | | | rb | | Reset break point | Y | Y (rb) |
| 47 | | | rd | | Display register | Y | Y (rd) |
| 48 | | | rr | | Change register contents | Y | Y (rr) |
| 49 | | | go | | Resume execution from break point | Y | Y (go) |
| 50 | | | Display system error | | el | Display error log | Y |
| 51 | | | | ss | Display system state | Y | Y (ss) |
| 52 | | | Set / display current time | st | Set current time | Y | Y (st) |
| 53 | | | | gt | Display current time | Y | Y (gt) |
| 54 | | | Upload / download, compare | ld | Download individual resource | Y | Y (ld) |
| 55 | | | | sv | Back up individual resource | Y | Y (sv) |
| 56 | | | | cm | Compare contents of backup file and PCs memory | Y | Y (cm) |
| 57 | | | Permit / inhibit DHP records | dr | Permit DHP records | Y | Y (dr) |
| 58 | | | | ds | Inhibit DHP records | Y | Y (ds) |
| 59 | | | ADT | as | Set or display ADT | Y | N |
| 60 | | | | ac | Reset ADT | Y | N |
| 61 | | | Ladder debug function | lbr | Set or display break point | Y | N |
| 62 | | | | lrb | Reset break point | Y | N |
| 63 | | | | lrd | Display register | Y | N |
| 64 | | | | lrr | Rewrite register | Y | N |
| 65 | | | | lgo | Resume execution from break point | Y | N |
| 66 | | | | s | Execute step | Y | N |
| 67 | | | Other | svdhp | Display DHP | Y | Y (sdhp) |
| 68 | | | | svadm | Display name of resource at address | Y | Y (sadm) |
| 69 | | | | ps | Start display of debug messages | Y | N |
| 70 | | | | pe | End display of debug messages | Y | N |
| 71 | | | | ver | Display CPMS version | Y | Y (ver) |
| 72 | | | | help | Display list of subcommands | Y | Y (help) |
| 73 | | | | q | End debugger | Y | Y (q) |
| 74 | | | | ! | Execute command on development machine when svdebug is executed | Y | Y (!) |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

Table 3-10 Comparison of commands provided by RPDP (3/3)

| No. | Classification | Command | Function overview | Support comparison | |
|-----|------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | S10VE | S10mini |
| 75 | Management tool | svmap | Display map information | Y | Y (smap) |
| 76 | | svadm | Display name corresponding to address | Y | Y (sadm) |
| 77 | | svsitectl | Control site state and display state | Y | N |
| 78 | Startup | svrpl | Remote load | Y | Y (srpl) |
| 79 | | svcpuctl | Control remote state | Y | N |
| 80 | Operation management | svcpunow | Display CPU load rate | Y | N |
| 81 | | svtimex | Display task utilization information | Y | N |
| 82 | Error log, DHP display | svelog | Output error log information | Y | Y (el of sdebug) |
| 83 | | svdhp | Display DHP trace information | Y | Y (sdhp) |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.7.7 Transferring compilers

The following shows precautions on the differences in versions between the compiler used in the S10mini and the compiler used in the S10VE. For details about a compiler, see its attached manual.

3.7.7.1 Precautions regarding compiling

- Handling of floating-point numbers

You can use `shc` to control the rounding and handling of denormalized numbers in floating-point numbers in the compiling options.

However, be aware that each type of handling links a different standard library upon loading.

Table 3-11 shows the options to control the handling and rounding of denormalized numbers and the corresponding standard library. (If a library is not specified upon loading, the loader links to `libsh4nbmdn.lib`.)

Table 3-11 Options for controlling the handling of floating-point numbers

| | Specification | Option | Default |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Handling of denormalized numbers | Handle as 0 | <code>-denormalization=off</code> | Handled as 0 |
| | Handle as denormalized number [#] | <code>-denormalization=on</code> | |
| Rounding of result values | Truncate digits exceeding the valid number. | <code>-round=zero</code> | Truncated |
| | Round off digits exceeding the valid number. | <code>-round=nearest</code> | |

[#]: The S10VE CPU module SH4A (SH7786) does not support denormalized numbers. Such numbers are handled as 0 during execution.

Table 3-12 Handling of floating-point numbers and the corresponding standard libraries

| | -denormalization | -round | Default |
|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Specified option | <code>off</code> | <code>zero</code> | <code>libsh4nbmzz.lib</code> |
| | <code>on</code> | | - |
| | <code>off</code> | <code>nearest</code> | - |
| | <code>on</code> | | <code>libsh4nbmdn.lib</code> |

- Generate and save compile list (`shc`)

Generate and save compile lists in advance, because these are needed for purposes such as calculating the stack size used by tasks. To generate a compile list, specify the following option.

Specify the `-listfile` option before specifying the C source file to be compiled.

If the `-listfile` option is specified after specifying the C source file, the compile list only generates the last file.

- Specify compile list generation

```
-listfile [ =list-file-name] -show=source,object
```

If a list file name is not specified, the list file is generated under the same file name as the source file name with the extension `.lst` added.

```
- shc Δ-listfile Δtest1.c Δ test2.c (and press the Enter key)
```

The `listfile` option is valid for both `test1.c` and `test2.c`.

```
- shc Δtest1.c Δtest2.c Δ-listfile (and press the Enter key)
```

The `listfile` option is only valid for `test2.c`.

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.7.7.2 Differences between mcc68k and shc

Table 3-13 compares the command-line options for `mcc68k` and `shc`.

Table 3-13 Comparison of command-line options between `mcc68k` and `shc`

| No. | mcc68k | shc | Meaning |
|-----|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | -c | - <u>code</u> = <i>machinecode</i> | Does not link; generates an object module. |
| 2 | -Dname -Dname=def | - <u>define</u> =name - <u>define</u> =name=def | Defines name. Defines name in def. |
| 3 | -E | - | Does not compile; outputs the preprocessor result to standard output. |
| 4 | -g | - <u>debug</u> | Generates debug information. |
| 5 | - | - <u>listfile</u> Can be substituted with: - <u>show</u> = <i>source, object</i> | Inserts a source file row in the assembler source. |
| 6 | ANSI standard by default | ANSI standard by default | Compiles only programs conforming to ANSI Standard C. |
| 7 | - | - <u>endian</u> = <i>big</i> | Compiles in big-endian mode (The default is big-endian.). |
| 8 | - | - <u>endian</u> = <i>little</i> | Compiles in little-endian mode. |
| 9 | - | - <u>sjis</u> (Default) | Supports Japanese kanji characters (SHIFT-JIS); only specifiable when using K&R. |
| 10 | - | - <u>show</u> =length= <i>n</i> | Specifies the number of rows in the first page of the source list. |
| 11 | - | - <u>listfile</u> - <u>listfile</u> =filename | Displays the source list. |
| 12 | -Idir | - <u>include</u> =dir | Adds a search directory for include files. |
| 13 | -O -On | - <u>optimize</u> =0 - <u>optimize</u> =1 - <u>optimize</u> = <i>Debug_only</i> | Sets the optimization level. mcc68k: n=b, c, e, g, I, j, l, R, r, s, t shc9: optimize=0: Not optimized; optimize=1: Optimized The optimization method can be selected by using -speed, -nospeed, and -size. optimize=Debug_only: Completely suppresses optimization relating to per-statement deletion, and allows information on local variables to be referenced at any time. |
| | | - <u>speed</u> - <u>nospeed</u> - <u>size</u> | |
| 14 | -P | - <u>preprocessor</u> [= <i>file</i>] | mcc68k: Only executes the preprocessor, and stores the result in a .i file. shc: Only executes the preprocessor, and stores the result in a .p file. |
| 15 | -S | - <u>code</u> =asmcode | Generates an assembler source. Does not start the assembler or linker. |
| 16 | -Uname | - | Leaves name undefined. |

Table 3-14 lists the `shc` options.

Table 3-14 List of `shc` options

| No. | Function | <code>shc</code> | Meaning |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | CPU type | <code>-cpu=sh4</code> | Generates SH-4 objects. |
| 2 | Output list file | <code>-listfile=[filename]</code> | Generates compile lists. |
| 3 | Output format of compile list (This specification is enabled when specified at the same time as the <code>-listfile</code> option.) | <code>-show=source nosource</code> <code> object noobject</code> <code> statistics nostatistics</code> <code> include noinclude</code> <code> expansion noexpansion</code> | Presence or absence of source list Presence or absence of object list Presence or absence of statistics information Presence or absence of include-expanded list Presence or absence of macro-expanded list |
| 4 | Storage section of string data | <code>-string=const</code> <code> data</code> | Outputs string to constant area section (C). Outputs to default data area section (D). |
| 5 | Sign or zero extension of return values | <code>-rtnext</code> <code>-nortnext</code> | Performs sign or zero extension on return values. Does not perform sign or zero extension on return values. |
| 6 | Handling of denormalized numbers | <code>-denormalization=off</code> <code> on</code> | Handles denormalized numbers as 0. Handles denormalized numbers as denormalized numbers. |
| 7 | Rounding direction of floating-point numbers | <code>-round=zero</code> <code> nearest</code> | Rounds using the Round to Zero method Rounds using the Round to Nearest method |

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.7.7.3 Differences in language specifications

Table 3-15 shows the differences in language specifications between `mcc68k` and `shc` and precautions on transfer. Table 3-15 only shows comparisons between items with different specifications. Extended functions particular to `mcc68k` and `shc` are also omitted. Note that programs using extended functions particular to `mcc68k` need to be revised.

Table 3-15 Comparisons between language specifications

| No. | Compared item | mcc68k | shc | Meaning |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Valid number of characters in identifier (external) | 510 characters | 8,189 characters | |
| 2 | Valid number of characters in identifier (internal) | 512 characters | 8,191 characters | |
| 3 | Alignment | 2-byte alignment | Natural alignment However, double values are 4-byte aligned. | Modify programs that consider data structure size and placement as constants. |

3.7.8 Transferring NXACP

3.7.8.1 Comparison of commands provided by NXACP

Table 3-16 shows a comparison of commands provided by NXACP. (For the S10VE command parameter specifications and how to use them, see the *S10VE Software Manual Operation NXACP For Windows®* (manual number SEE-3-134).)

Table 3-16 Comparison of commands provided by NXACP

| No. | Function overview | Command | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| | | S10mini | S10VE |
| 1 | Build system | dfnnxs | dfnnxsv |
| 2 | Compile configuration information | confnxs | confnxsv |
| 3 | Load configuration information | tblldnxs | tblldnxsv |
| 4 | Load the NXACP main program | insnxs | insnxsv |

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.7.8.2 NXACP resource allocations

Tables 3-17 to 3-20 show a comparison of resource allocations used by NXACP.

Table 3-17 Comparison of resources (tasks) used by NXACP

| No. | Task name | Task number | Level | Comparison of resources in use | |
|-----|--------------|-------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| | | | | S10mini | S10VE |
| 1 | nx_timer | 109 | 1 | Y | N |
| 2 | nx_upexe | 110 | 1 | Y | N |
| 3 | nx_rcv1 | 111 | 1 | Y | N |
| 4 | nx_rcv2 | 113 | 1 | Y | N |
| 5 | nx_snd1 | 114 | 1 | Y | N |
| 6 | nx_snd2 | 115 | 1 | Y | N |
| 7 | nx_memac | 209 | 7 | N | Y |
| 8 | nx_cycsnd | 210 | 7 | N | Y |
| 9 | (reserve) | 211 to 212 | - | N | R |
| 10 | nx_operation | 213 | 4 | N | Y |
| 11 | nx_snd1 | 214 | 6 | N | Y |
| 12 | nx_snd2 | 215 | 6 | N | Y |
| 13 | nx_snd3 | 216 | 6 | N | Y |
| 14 | nx_snd4 | 217 | 6 | N | Y |
| 15 | nx_snd5 | 218 | 6 | N | Y |
| 16 | nx_snd6 | 219 | 6 | N | Y |
| 17 | nx_htim | 220 | 5 | N | Y |
| 18 | nx_ltim | 221 | 17 | N | Y |
| 19 | nx_upexe | 222 | 6 | N | Y |
| 20 | nx_purcv | 223 | 6 | N | Y |
| 21 | (reserve) | 224 | - | N | R |

Y: Used; N: Unused; R: Reserved resource

Table 3-18 Comparison of resources (IRSUB) used by NXACP

| No. | IRSUB name | IRSUB number | Comparison of resources in use | |
|-----|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| | | | S10mini | S10VE |
| 1 | acpinit | 2 | Y | N |
| 2 | acpquit | 3 | Y | N |
| 3 | putran | 4 | Y | N |
| 4 | getran | 5 | Y | N |
| 5 | getmsg | 6 | Y | N |
| 6 | sdtimer | 7 | Y | N |
| 7 | stimer | 8 | Y | N |
| 8 | swake | 9 | Y | N |
| 9 | nx_abs | 10 | Y | N |
| 10 | nx_exs | 11 | Y | N |
| 11 | nx_init | 301 | N | Y |
| 12 | nx_quit | 302 | N | Y |
| 13 | nx_put | 303 | N | Y |
| 14 | nx_get | 304 | N | Y |
| 15 | nx_dfup | 305 | N | Y |
| 16 | nx_dfdwn | 306 | N | Y |
| 17 | nx_init_tm | 307 | N | Y |
| 18 | nx_ctl_tm | 308 | N | Y |
| 19 | nx_get_tm | 309 | N | Y |
| 20 | nx_write_tm | 310 | N | Y |
| 21 | nx_read_tm | 311 | N | Y |
| 22 | nx_trc | 312 | N | Y |
| 23 | nx_cdoff | 313 | N | Y |
| 24 | nx_cdon | 314 | N | Y |
| 25 | nx_puni | 315 | N | Y |
| 26 | (reserve) | 316 to 332 | N | R |

Y: Used; N: Unused; R: Reserved resource

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

Table 3-19 Comparison of resources (IRGLB) used by NXACP

| No. | IRGLB name | IRGLB number | Comparison of resources in use | | Remarks |
|-----|------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|
| | | | S10mini | S10VE | |
| 1 | (reserve) | 1 to 50 | R | N | NXACP reserved resource |
| 2 | (reserve) | 301 to 314 | N | R | NXACP reserved resource |

N: Unused; R: Reserved resource

Table 3-20 Comparison of resources (ULSUB) used by NXACP

| No. | ULSUB name | ULSUB number | Comparison of resources in use | |
|-----|------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| | | | S10mini | S10VE |
| 1 | (reserve) | NXS | R | R |
| 2 | nx_ulexs | EXS | Y | N |
| 3 | nx_ulabs | ABS | Y | N |
| 4 | nx_ins | INS | N | Y |
| 5 | nx_exs | EXS | N | Y |
| 6 | nx_abs | ABS | N | Y |
| 7 | nx_ctl | MODES | N | Y |

Y: Used; N: Unused; R: Reserved resource

3.7.8.3 Transferring NXACP programs

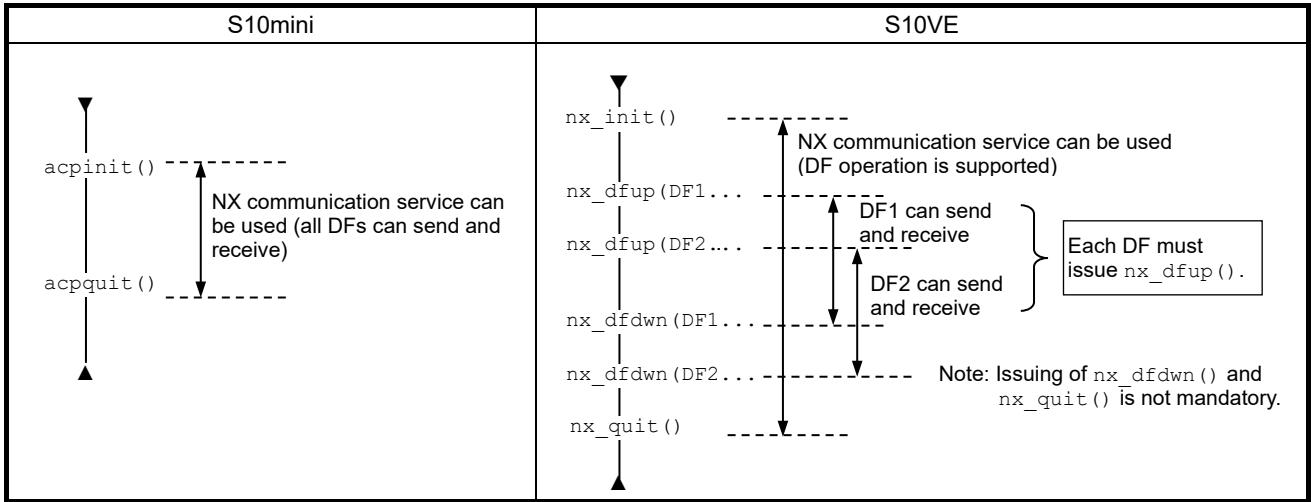
When transferring user programs from the S10mini to the S10VE, macros used in the S10mini must be changed to those for S10VE (for the specifications of S10VE macro parameters and their method of use, see the *S10VE Software Manual Operation NXACP For Windows®* (manual number SEE-3-134).). Also, be aware that the method of using operation macros used when initializing the S10mini, and the processing when receiving messages both differ in the S10VE.

Table 3-21 List of NXACP macro comparisons

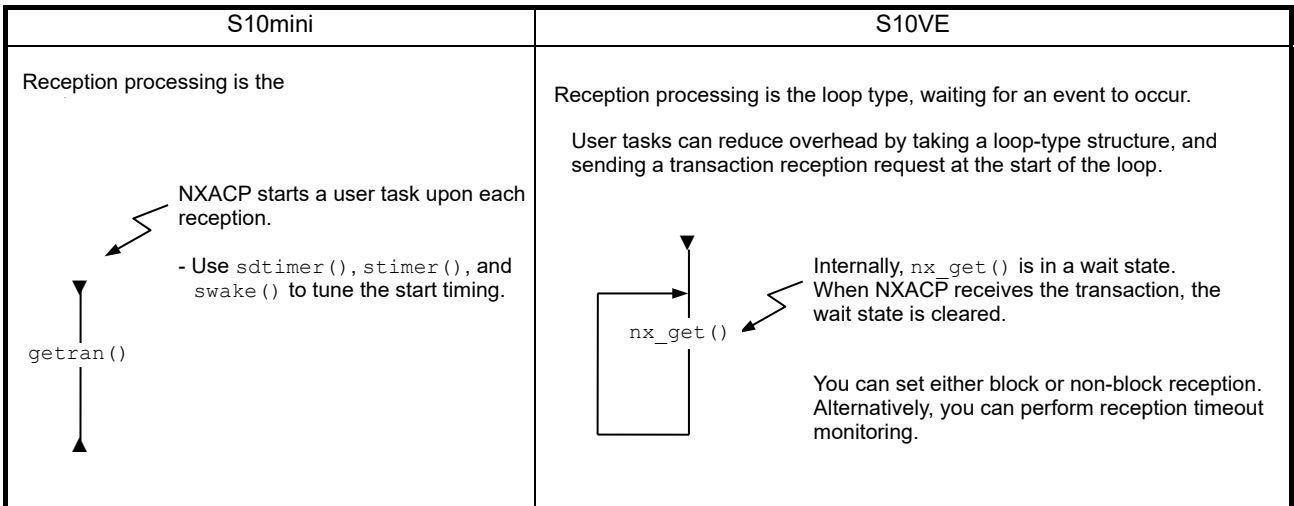
| Division | Function overview | Macro name | | Remarks |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | S10mini | S10VE | |
| Operation macros | Initialize NX | acpinit | nx_init | |
| | Start up DF | — | nx_dfup | |
| | Stop DF | — | nx_dfdown | |
| | Stop NX | acpquit | nx_quit | |
| Multicast communication macros | Send message | putran | nx_put | |
| | Receive message | getran | nx_get | |
| | Get message from resident buffer | getmsg | — | The S10VE does not support this macro because the S10VE does not have a resident buffer. |
| | Change duration-start parameter | sdtimer | — | The S10VE does not support these macros. Because message reception processing waits for an event to occur, these macros can be substituted with the CPMS macro (timer macro). |
| | Change cyclic-start parameter | stimer | — | |
| Change timed-start parameter | swake | — | | |
| Common memory macros | Reset transfer memory to default | — | nx_init_tm | |
| | Control transfer memory | — | nx_ctl_tm | |
| | Get transfer memory information | — | nx_get_tm | |
| | Write to transfer memory | — | nx_write_tm | |
| | Read transfer memory | — | nx_read_tm | |

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

[How to use operation macros during initialization]



[Processing when sending and receiving messages]



If `sdtimer()`, `stimer()`, and `swake()` were used in the S10mini, these can be substituted in the S10VE by using the CPMS macro (`timer()`) either before or after the `nx_get()` processing.

3.8 User arithmetic functions

3.8.1 Overview of user arithmetic functions

In the S10mini, user-original user arithmetic functions and system arithmetic functions for optional modules were both registered in the registration table for user arithmetic functions. However, in the S10VE, the registration table for user arithmetic functions is for user arithmetic functions only, and the maximum number of registrations has been extended from 16 to 128. System arithmetic functions for optional modules are not supported.

■ Difference in handling of user-original user arithmetic functions

| No. | Item | S10mini | S10VE |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Used area | Assign part of the ladder program area (SEQ-RAM) or use extended memory. | Assign the area for user arithmetic functions. For how to assign the area, see No. 4. |
| 2 | Registration method | Perform registration under UFET of the Utilities | menu of the ladder chart system. |
| 3 | Maximum number of registrations | 16 (including system arithmetic functions for optional modules) | 128 |
| 4 | Other limits, etc. | Registered information (UFET) is managed in common with system arithmetic functions for optional modules. | You need to define the size used by the area for user arithmetic functions in advance, by going to the Utilities menu of the ladder chart system, then PCs Edition , and then Change Capacity . |
| 5 | Supported characters | Uppercase alphabetic characters, numeric characters, and symbols | Uppercase alphabetic characters, numeric characters (except for the first character), and underscores (_) |

3.8.2 Precautions regarding long-word access to PI/O areas

During long-word access to a PI/O area, if an optional module is accessing the same area, be aware that data simultaneity between high-order and low-order words is not guaranteed.

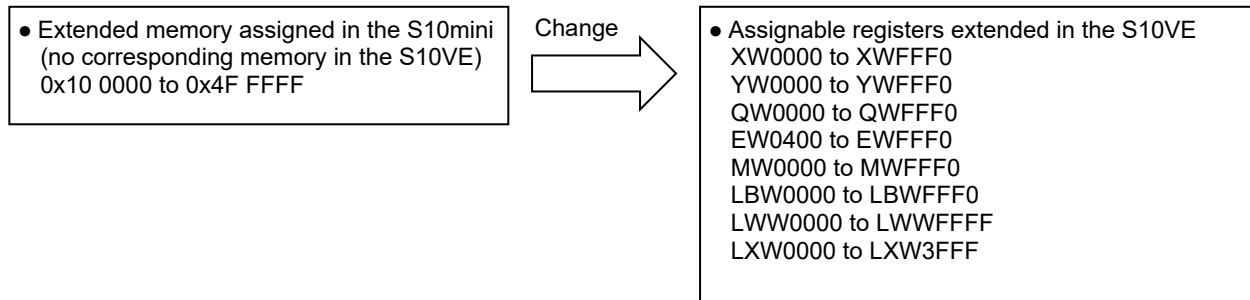
3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.9 Optional modules

3.9.1 Range of settings that can be configured by using the tool

Configure the setting information of optional modules by using the S10VE setup tool, using the same values as for the S10mini. When configuring the settings, if an extended memory area was specified in the S10mini, change it to an extended register area in the S10VE, because the S10VE does not feature extended memory.

The following shows the modules where extended memory addresses can be specified (where extended memory addresses might be set).



If an extended memory address is specified as a data transfer area in any of the S10mini optional modules marked with a *Y* in the following table, after conversion to S10VE, revise the specification to a register area extended in the S10VE.

| No. | Name of S10mini optional module | Specifiability of extended memory addresses as data transfer areas | Items that must be changed |
|-----|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | ET.NET | — | — |
| 2 | OD.RING | Y | Assignments of word data and RAS tables |
| 3 | J.NET | Y | Assignments of transfer addresses |
| 4 | FL.NET | Y | Assignments of common memory area node numbers, FA link states, and local node states |
| 5 | D.NET | Y | Assignments of I/O addresses and D.Station status information storage addresses |

Y: If extended memory is used in the S10mini, the setting must be changed.

—: Because extended memory is not assigned in the S10mini, the setting does not have to be changed.

For settings and setting procedures, see the manual of each optional module.

- S10VE User's Manual Option OD.RING (LQE510-E)
(manual number SEE-1-001)
- S10VE User's Manual Option J.NET (LQE540-E)
(manual number SEE-1-002)
- S10VE User's Manual Option D.NET (LQE770-E)
(manual number SEE-1-003)
- S10VE User's Manual Option FL.NET (LQE702-E)
(manual number SEE-1-004)

3.10 Method of data conversion between ladder or HI-FLOW and C-language programs

3.10.1 Method of data conversion between ladder or HI-FLOW and C-language programs

In the S10mini, data conversion between ladder or HI-FLOW programs and C-language programs was possible using GLB variables and the like in registers and C-language programs. However, in the S10VE, while data can be converted by using registers, GLB variables from ladder or HI-FLOW programs to C-language programs cannot be referenced directly.

As a result, modify your programs so that data conversion between ladder or HI-FLOW programs and C-language programs uses extended registers in the S10VE. For the addresses of each register, see 3.7.1 *Modifying access that specifies an absolute address.*

■ Accessibility of memory space from S10mini programs

| No. | Memory space | Ladder | HI-FLOW | C language |
|-----|-----------------------|--------|---------|------------|
| 1 | Register | Y | Y | Y |
| 2 | GLB (extended memory) | Y | Y | Y |

Y: Can access memory space; N: Cannot access memory space

■ Accessibility of memory space from S10VE programs

| No. | Memory space | Ladder | HI-FLOW | C language |
|-----|--------------|--------|---------|------------|
| 1 | Register | Y | Y | Y |
| 2 | GLB | N | N | Y |

Y: Can access memory space; N: Cannot access memory space

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.11 Transferring NXTOOLS setting values

3.11.1 Transferring system programs

The following table shows a comparison of the system program types used by NXTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE. In NXTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE, only types 4, 5, and 6 are supported. Therefore, if the S10mini NX/Tools-S10 system uses system program type 1, 2, or 3, use type 4, 5, or 6 respectively in NXTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE.

For the NXTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE setting values when transferring system program type 1, 2, or 3 to type 4, 5, or 6 respectively, see *3.11.3 Range of settings that can be made by NXTOOLS SYSTEM*.

| No. | Type | Number of local DFs in use | Number of remote DFs in use | Maximum number of TCDs | Support comparison | | Remarks |
|-----|------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|
| | | | | | S10mini | S10VE | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 32 | Y | N | Use type 4. |
| 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 32 | Y | N | Use type 5. |
| 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 32 | Y | N | Use type 6. |
| 4 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 96 | Y | Y | |
| 5 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 96 | Y | Y | |
| 6 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 96 | Y | Y | |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

The following table shows the main differences in communication use in system programs:

| No. | Item | | Support comparison | |
|-----|------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------|
| | | | S10mini | S10VE |
| 1 | Network | ET.NET(MAIN) | Y | N |
| 2 | | ET.NET(SUB) | Y | N |
| 3 | | CPU(ET1) | N | Y |
| 4 | | CPU(ET2) | N | Y |
| 5 | Communication protocol | | UDP/IP | UDP/IP |
| 6 | Message size | | 1408 | 1408 |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

3.11.2 Comparison of resources used by system programs

Tables 3-22 to 3-28 compare the assignment of resources used by system programs.

Table 3-22 Comparison of resources (tasks) used by NXTOOLS

| No. | Task name | Task number | Level | Resource use comparison | |
|-----|--------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| | | | | S10mini | S10VE |
| 1 | acp_init | 103 | 3 | Y | N |
| 2 | | | 4 | N | Y |
| 3 | tk_acp | 104 | 3 | Y | N |
| 4 | | | 4 | N | Y |
| 5 | mgt | 105 | 3 | Y | N |
| 6 | | | 4 | N | Y |
| 7 | tk_acpo | 106 | 4 | N | Y |
| 8 | nx_timer | 109 | 1 | Y | N |
| 9 | nx_upexe | 110 | 1 | Y | N |
| 10 | nx_rcv1 | 111 | 1 | Y | N |
| 11 | nx_rcv2 | 113 | 1 | Y | N |
| 12 | nx_snd1 | 114 | 1 | Y | N |
| 13 | nx_snd2 | 115 | 1 | Y | N |
| 14 | nx_memac | 209 | 7 | N | Y |
| 15 | nx_cycsnd | 210 | 7 | N | Y |
| 16 | nx_operation | 213 | 4 | N | Y |
| 17 | nx_snd1 | 214 | 6 | N | Y |
| 18 | nx_snd2 | 215 | 6 | N | Y |
| 19 | nx_snd3 | 216 | 6 | N | Y |
| 20 | nx_snd4 | 217 | 6 | N | Y |
| 21 | nx_snd5 | 218 | 6 | N | Y |
| 22 | nx_snd6 | 219 | 6 | N | Y |
| 23 | nx_htim | 220 | 5 | N | Y |
| 24 | nx_ltim | 221 | 17 | N | Y |
| 25 | nx_upexe | 222 | 6 | N | Y |
| 26 | nx_purcv | 223 | 6 | N | Y |

Y: Used; N: Unused

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

Table 3-23 Comparison of resources (IRSUB) used by NXTOOLS

| No. | IRSUB name | IRSUB number | Resource use comparison | |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------|
| | | | S10mini | S10VE |
| 1 | acpinit | 2 | Y | N |
| 2 | acpquit | 3 | Y | N |
| 3 | putran | 4 | Y | N |
| 4 | getran | 5 | Y | N |
| 5 | getmsg | 6 | Y | N |
| 6 | sdtimer | 7 | Y | N |
| 7 | stimer | 8 | Y | N |
| 8 | swake | 9 | Y | N |
| 9 | nx_abs | 10 | Y | N |
| 10 | nx_exs | 11 | Y | N |
| 11 | nx_init | 301 | N | Y |
| 12 | nx_quit | 302 | N | Y |
| 13 | nx_put | 303 | N | Y |
| 14 | nx_get | 304 | N | Y |
| 15 | nx_dfup | 305 | N | Y |
| 16 | nx_dfdwn | 306 | N | Y |
| 17 | nx_init_tm | 307 | N | Y |
| 18 | nx_ctl_tm | 308 | N | Y |
| 19 | nx_get_tm | 309 | N | Y |
| 20 | nx_write_tm | 310 | N | Y |
| 21 | nx_read_tm | 311 | N | Y |
| 22 | nx_trc | 312 | N | Y |
| 23 | nx_cdoff | 313 | N | Y |
| 24 | nx_cdon | 314 | N | Y |
| 25 | nx_puni | 315 | N | Y |

Y: Used; N: Unused

Table 3-24 Comparison of resources (IRGLB) used by NXTOOLS

| No. | IRGLB name | IRGLB number | Resource use comparison | | Remarks |
|-----|------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------|
| | | | S10mini | S10VE | |
| 1 | nxldst | 31 | Y | N | Program B only |
| 2 | nx_com | 301 | N | Y | |
| 3 | dfcb | 302 | N | Y | |
| 4 | nxbuf | 303 | N | Y | |
| 5 | tcpcb | 304 | N | Y | |
| 6 | nxtrc | 305 | N | Y | |
| 7 | nxpubuf | 313 | N | Y | |

Y: Used; N: Unused

Table 3-25 Comparison of resources (ULSUB) used by NXTOOLS

| No. | ULSUB name | ULSUB number | Resource use comparison | |
|-----|------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------|
| | | | S10mini | S10VE |
| 1 | nx_ulexs | EXS | Y | N |
| 2 | nx_ulabs | ABS | Y | N |
| 3 | nx_ins | INS | N | Y |
| 4 | nx_exs | EXS | N | Y |
| 5 | nx_abs | ABS | N | Y |
| 6 | nx_ctl | MODES | N | Y |

Y: Used; N: Unused

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

Table 3-26 Comparison of resources (GLB) used by NXTTOOLS

| No. | Item | Size | Resource use comparison | |
|-----|--------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------|
| | | | S10mini | S10VE |
| 1 | Extended memory space (type 1) | 0x3D800 | Y | N |
| 2 | Extended memory space (type 2) | 0x62E00 | Y | N |
| 3 | Extended memory space (type 3) | 0x80000 | Y | N |
| 4 | Extended memory space (type 4) | 0x64000 | Y | N |
| 5 | Extended memory space (type 5) | 0x6E800 | Y | N |
| 6 | Extended memory space (type 6) | 0x95800 | Y | N |
| 7 | GLBW space (type 4) | 0x00068000 | N | Y |
| 8 | GLBW space (type 5) | 0x000C3000 | N | Y |
| 9 | GLBW space (type 6) | 0x00177000 | N | Y |

Y: Used; N: Unused

Table 3-27 Comparison of resources (registers) used by NXTTOOLS

| No. | Register | Range | Resource use comparison | | Remarks |
|-----|-------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------|
| | | | S10mini | S10VE | |
| 1 | FW register | FWBFD to FWBFF | Y | Y | |
| 2 | DW register | DWEF0 to DWEFF | Y | N | Program A only |

Y: Used; N: Unused

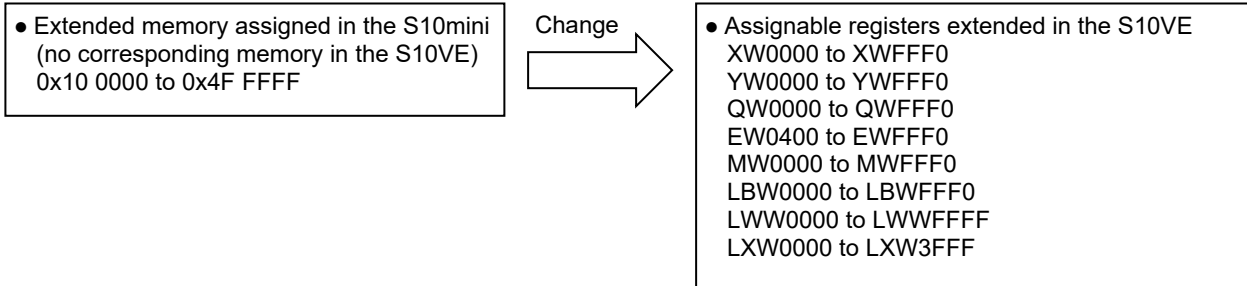
Table 3-28 Comparison of resources (user arithmetic functions) used by NXTTOOLS

| No. | Registration number | Resource use comparison | |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| | | S10mini | S10VE |
| 1 | E | Y | N |
| 2 | F | Y | N |

Y: Used; N: Unused

3.11.3 Range of settings that can be made by NXTTOOLS SYSTEM

Reconfigure the setting information of NXTTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE using the information set in the S10mini NX/Tools-S10 system. When configuring the settings, if an extended memory area was specified in the S10mini, change it to an extended register area in the S10VE, because the S10VE does not feature extended memory. In addition, when setting configuration information using the old NX table information file, see *3.11.4 Setting configuration information using the old NX table information file.*



For settings and setting procedures, see the relevant manual or section 3.3.3 of this manual.

- S10VE Software Manual Operation NXTTOOLS SYSTEM For Windows®
(manual number SEE-3-137)

3. Replacing the S10mini With the S10VE

3.11.4 Setting configuration information using the old NX table information file

Start NXTOOLS SYSTEM/S10VE, and open the old NX table information file that was saved during conversion of the S10mini ladder programs. Configure the DF and TCD settings, and then write those setting values to the S10VE. For details, see 4.3 *Starting up the system* or 5.2 *Local DF settings* and 5.3 *Remote DF settings* in the *S10VE Software Manual Operation NXTOOLS SYSTEM For Windows®* (manual number SEE-3-137).

However, the following setting information must be obtained on the user side:

- Logical node number
 - Alive message timeout period (seconds) / Alive message send cycle (seconds)
 - Alive message destination port number
 - Local port number for sending
 - Sending MCG number / sending port number
 - Number of received bytes
- **DF Number, Send MCG No., Send Port No., Receive MCG No., and Receive Port No. settings**

Set the destination DF number in the ACP TCD definition table in **DF Number**.

Set **Send MCG No.**, **Send Port No.**, **Receive MCG No.**, and **Receive Port No.** to match those in the environment where the ladder programs were running before conversion.

For details, see 5.2 *Local DF settings* or 5.3 *Remote DF settings* in the *S10VE Software Manual Operation NXTOOLS SYSTEM For Windows®* (manual number SEE-3-137).

SAT TCD Definition Table(0x00000)

| TCDNumber | ReceiveAddress | ReceiveCompletionRegister | MCGNumber(NotUsed) | ReceivePortNumber(NotUsed) | |
|-----------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| 1 | 1001 | DW101 | R101 | 1 | 31001 |
| 2 | 1002 | DW201 | R201 | 1 | 31001 |
| 3 | 2001 | DW301 | R301 | 2 | 32001 |
| 4 | 2002 | DW401 | R401 | 2 | 32001 |

ACP TCD Definition Table(0x00000)

| TCDNumber | SendAddress | DuringSendRegister | DestinationDFNumber | SendByteNumber |
|-----------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 5001 | DW501 | R501 | 1 | 512 |

ACP TCD Definition Table(0x00000)

| TCDNumber | SendAddress | DuringSendRegister | DestinationDFNumber | SendByteNumber |
|-----------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 5002 | DW601 | R601 | 1 | 512 |

#The parameter after the ACP operation function is converted is "DF number + TCD number". Please retrieve which TCD table the ACP operation function used in the circuit after it converts it used by "DF number + TCD number".

[Online] Local

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------|----|---------------|-------|-----------------|----|------------------|-------|
| DE Number | 1 | Send MCG No. | 55 | Send Port No. | 10055 | Receive MCG No. | 77 | Receive Port No. | 10077 |
| Node Name | node_S10V | | | | | | | | |
| Logical Node Number | 77 | | 77 | | 10077 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Alive message timeout | 30 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Alive message interval | 10 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Alive port number | 600 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Send my port number | 1025 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |

TCD Nu. | Send | Send byte n. | Send addr. | During Send re. | Send MCG | Rec. | Receive byt. | Receive a.

| | | | | | | | | |
|------|----|-----|-------|------|----|----|-----|-------|
| 1001 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | * | 512 | DW101 |
| 1002 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | * | 512 | DW201 |
| 2001 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | * | 512 | DW301 |
| 2002 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | * | 512 | DW401 |
| 5001 | * | 512 | DW501 | R501 | 55 | -- | -- | -- |
| 5002 | * | 512 | DW601 | R601 | 55 | -- | -- | -- |

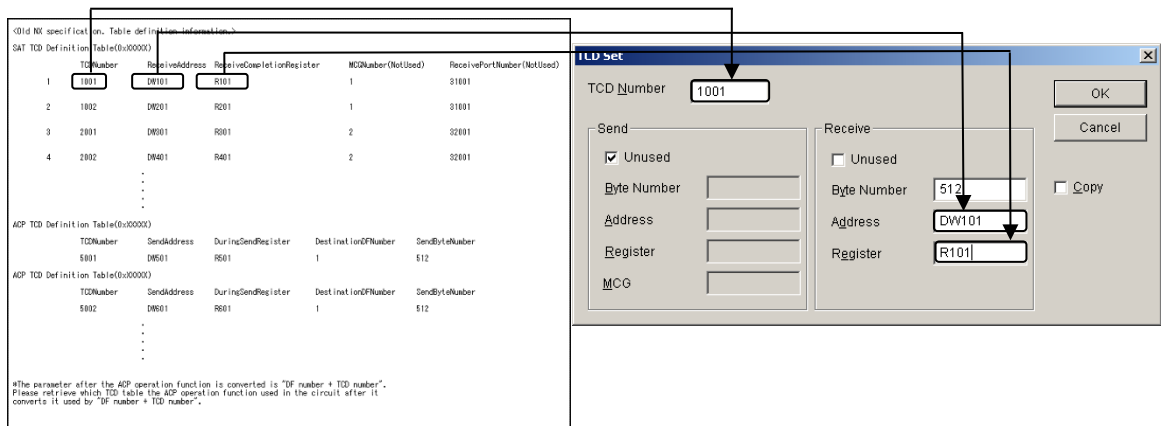
When an interchangeable ACP operation function to the old NX specification (specification that is older than NXLadder02.00) is used, "ON register" is displayed in the row of "During send Register". Please read "During send Register" in a different way as "ON register" and use it. (The ACP operation function is supported since NX/HOST-S10V VerRev.02-00.)

- Setting received TCD information

Set the TCD number, receiving address, and receive completion register of the SAT TCD definition table for **TCD number**, receiving group **Address**, and **Register** in the TCD Set window.

Set **Byte Number** to match the number of bytes in the environment where the ladder programs were running before conversion.

For details, see 5.2 Local DF settings in the *S10VE Software Manual Operation NXTOOLS SYSTEM For Windows®* (manual number SEE-3-137).

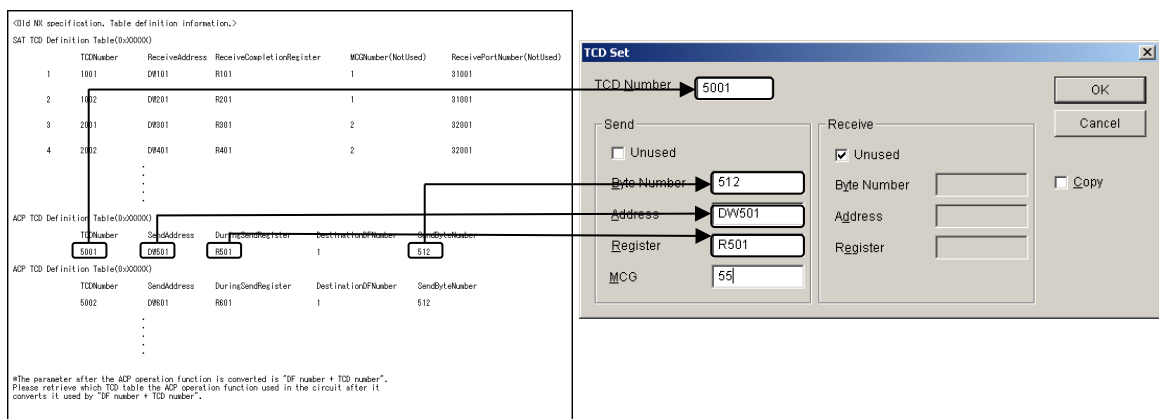


- Setting sent TCD information

Set the TCD number, sending address, during-send register, and number of sent bytes of the ACP TCD definition table for **TCD Number**, number of bytes (**Byte Number**) for the sending group, **Address**, and **Register** in the TCD Set window.

Set **MCG** to match the MCG in the environment where the ladder programs were running before conversion.

For details, see 5.2 Local DF settings or 5.3 Remote DF settings in the *S10VE Software Manual Operation NXTOOLS SYSTEM For Windows®* (manual number SEE-3-137).



This page is intentionally left blank.

4. Appendixes

4.1 Memory maps

4.1.1 S10V memory map

- LPU unit address map

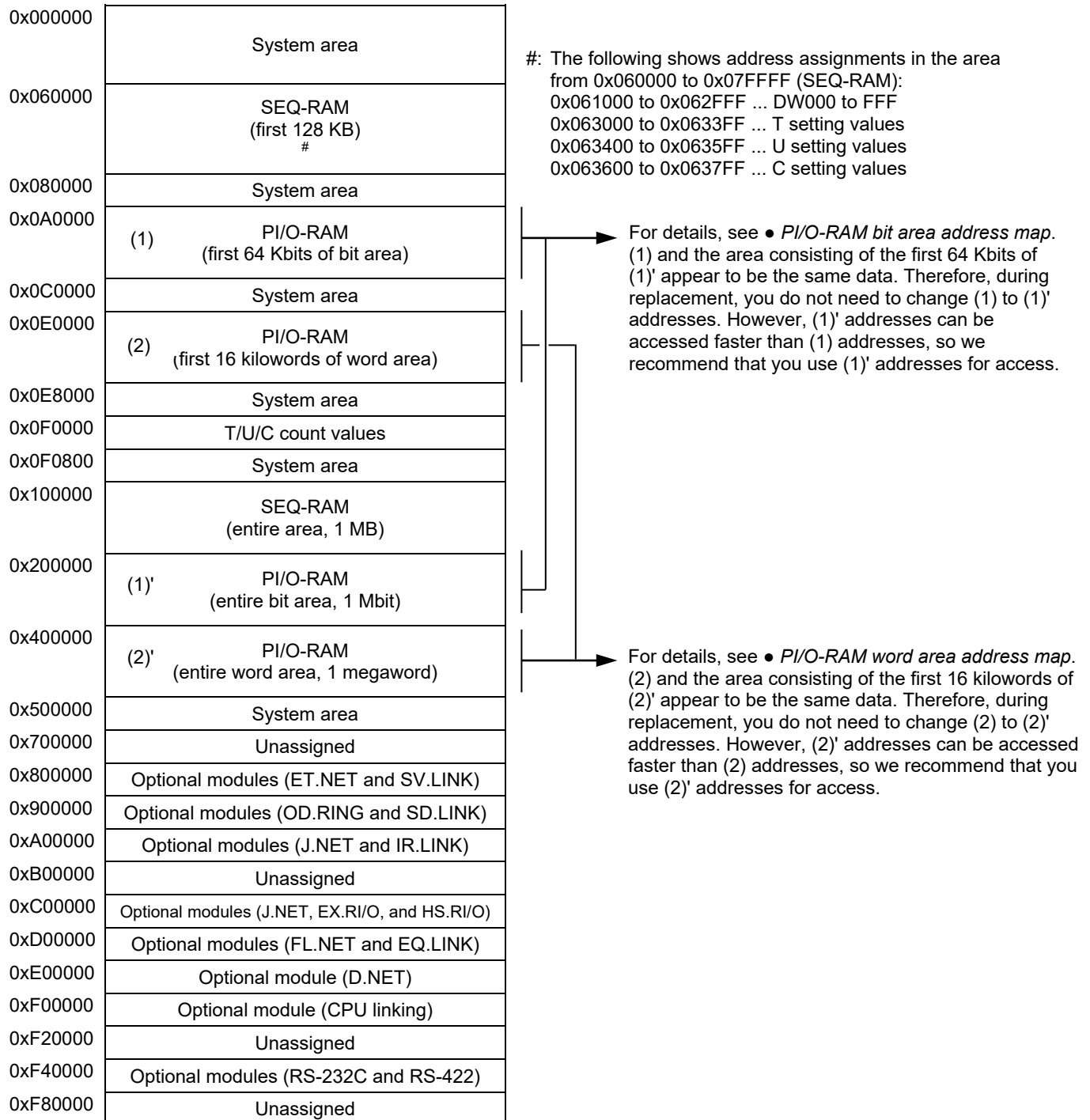


Figure 4-1 LPU unit address map

4. Appendixes

● PI/O-RAM bit area address map

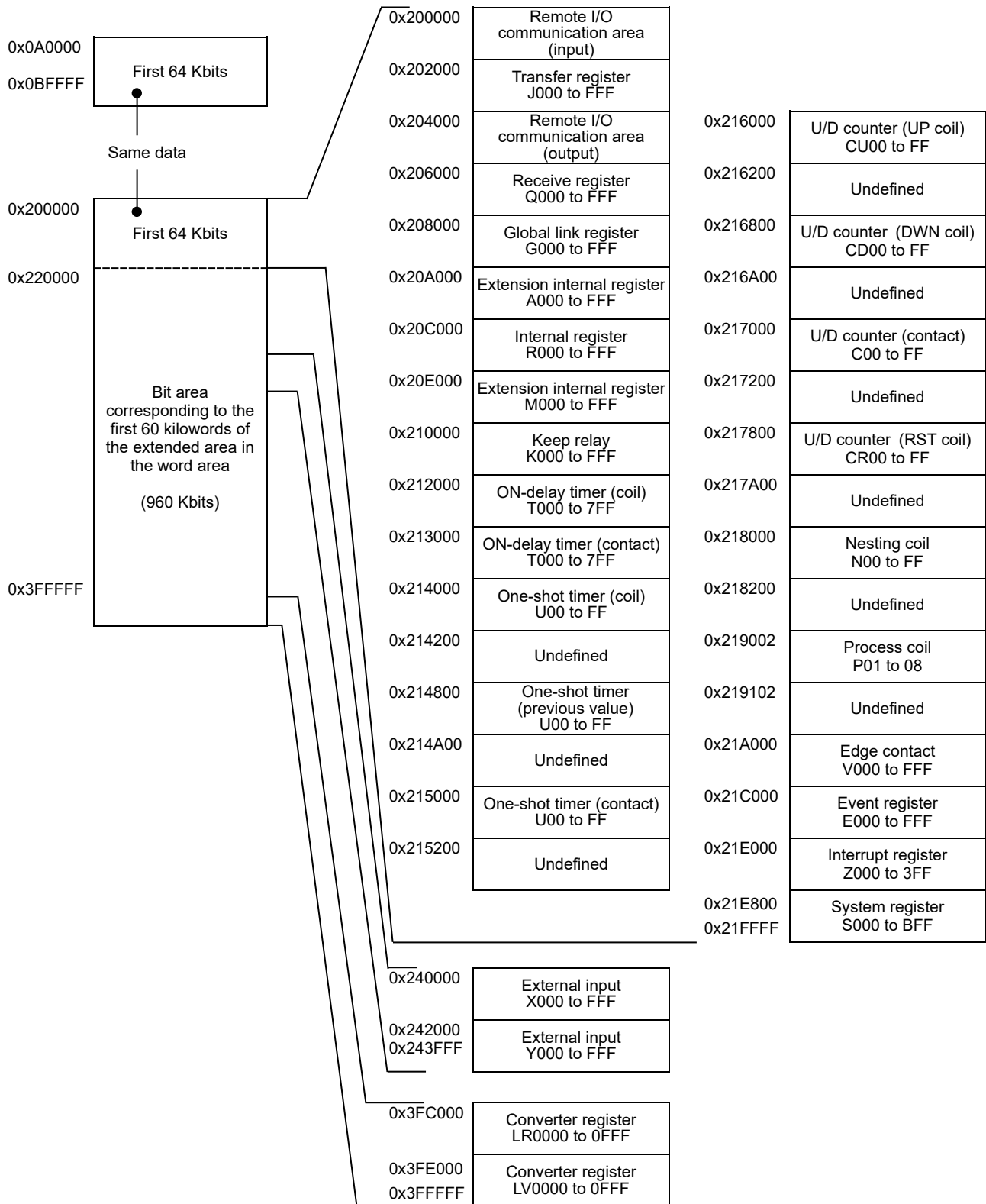


Figure 4-2 PI/O-RAM bit area address map

● PI/O-RAM word area address map

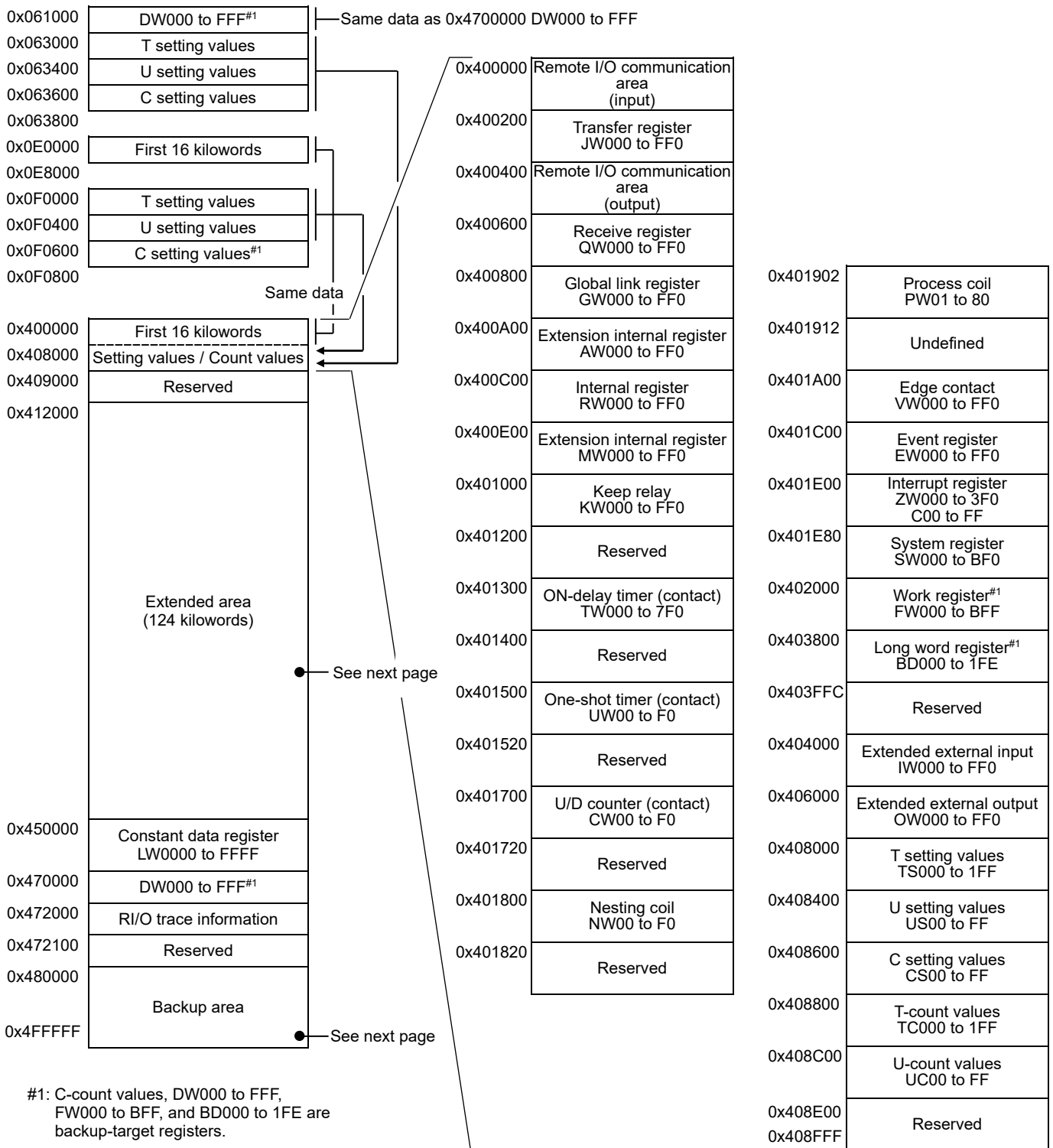


Figure 4-3 PI/O-RAM word area address map (1/2)

4. Appendixes

PI/O-RAM word area address map (continued)

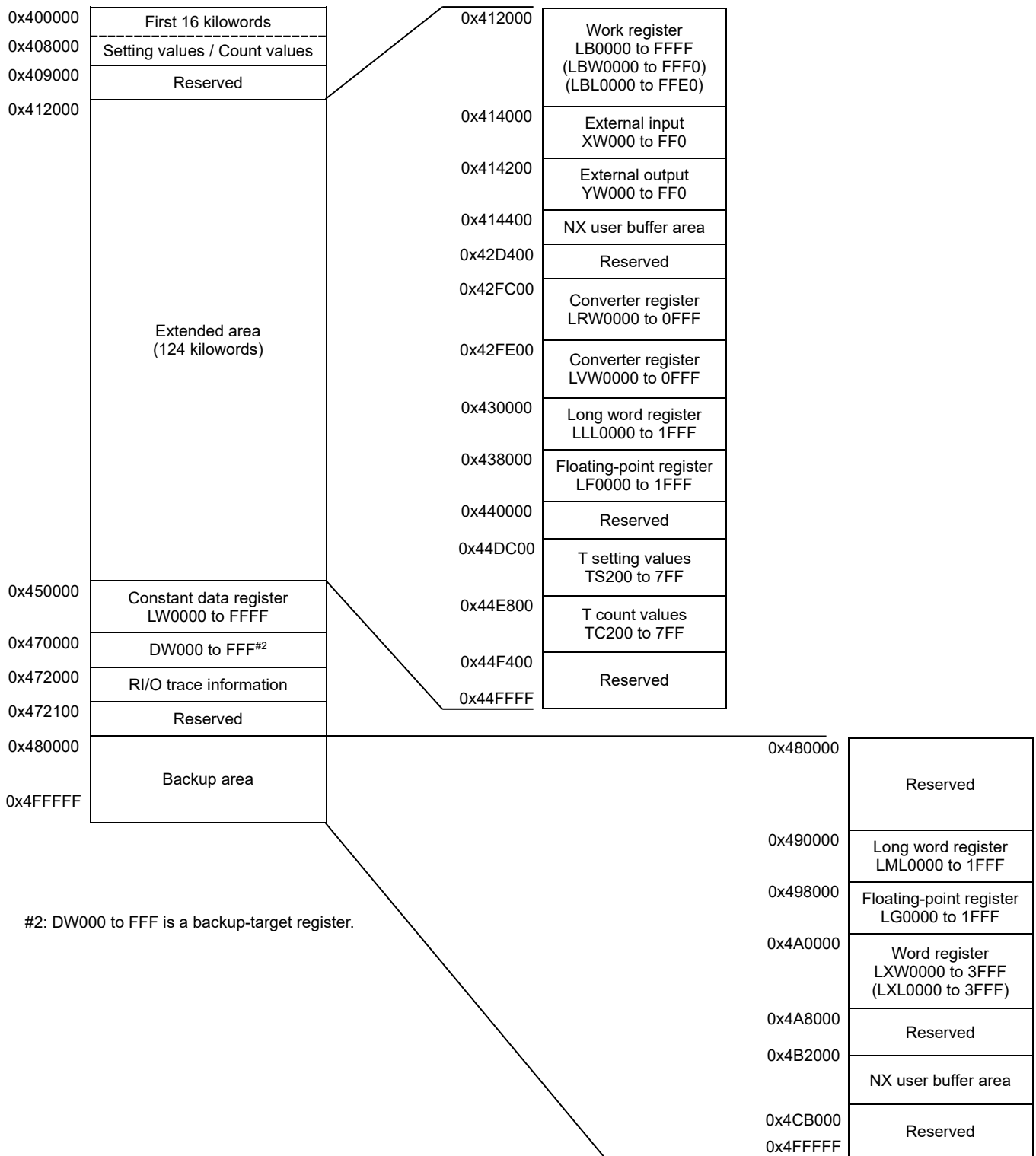


Figure 4-3 PI/O-RAM word area address map (2/2)

• CMU unit address map

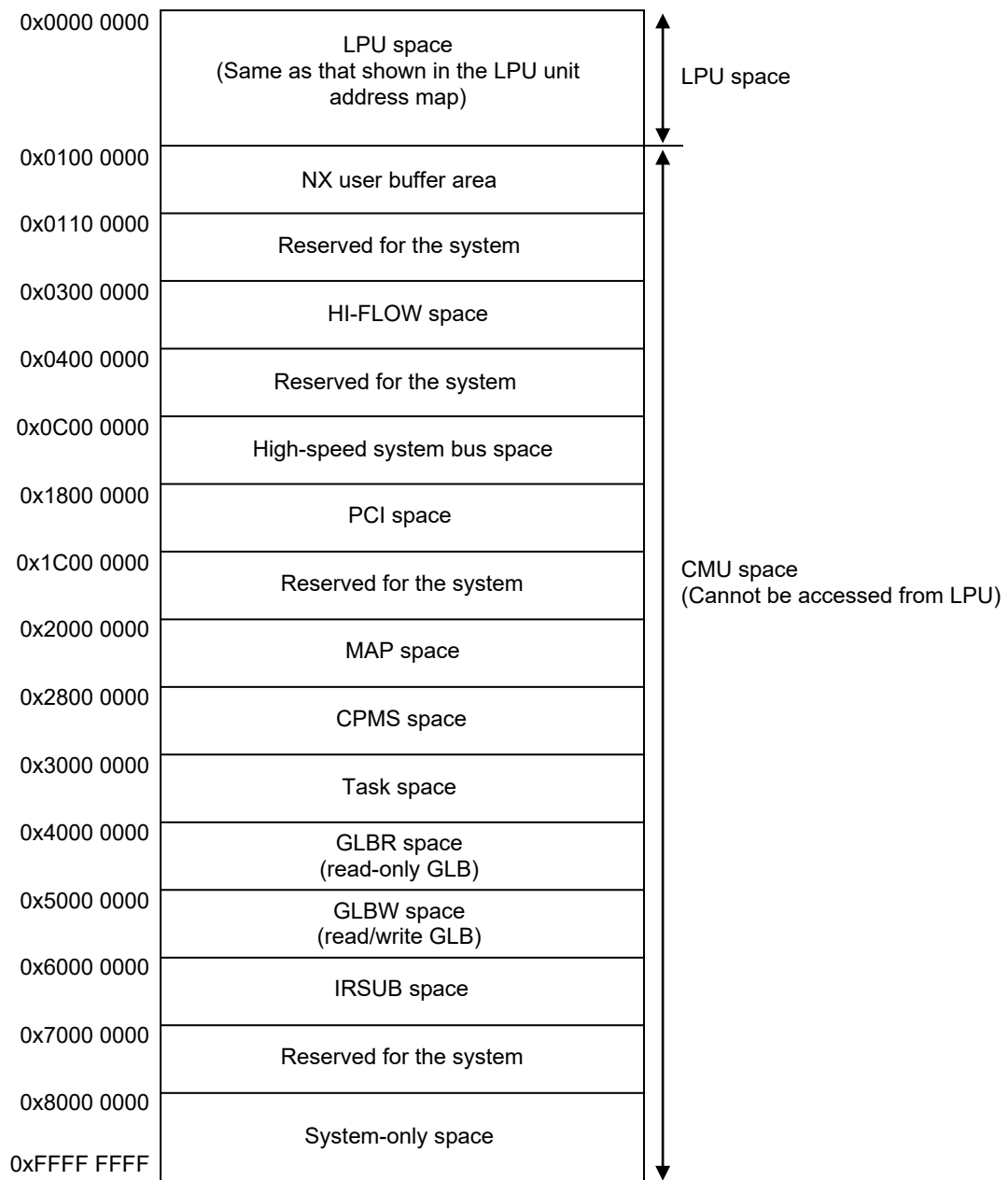


Figure 4-4 CMU unit address map

4. Appendixes

4.1.2 S10VE memory map

| | | |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 0x0000 0000 | Reserved for the system | |
| 0x0001 0000 | S10 memory space | → For details, see • S10 memory space address map. |
| 0x0200 0000 | Reserved for the system | |
| 0x0300 0000 | MRAM nonvolatile memory (1 MB) | |
| 0x0310 0000 | Reserved for the system | |
| 0x0400 0000 | OPTPRM (10 MB) | |
| 0x04A0 0000 | Reserved for the system | |
| 0x0C00 0000 | System bus memory space (192 MB) | |
| 0x1800 0000 | Reserved for the system | |
| 0x2000 0000 | MAP space | |
| 0x2800 0000 | CPMS space | |
| 0x3000 0000 | Task space | |
| 0x4000 0000 | GLBR space (read-only GLB) | |
| 0x5000 0000 | GLBW space (read/write GLB) | |
| 0x6000 0000 | IRSUB space | |
| 0x7000 0000 | CM space | |
| 0x7500 0000 | Reserved for the system | |
| 0x7800 0000 | LADDER (sequence area) (48 MB) | |
| 0x7C00 0000 | LADDER (user arithmetic function) (16 MB) | |
| 0x7D00 0000 | HI-FLOW (64 MB) | |
| 0x8000 0000 | | |
| 0xFFFF FFFF | System-only space | |

Figure 4-5 S10VE memory map

• S10 memory space address map

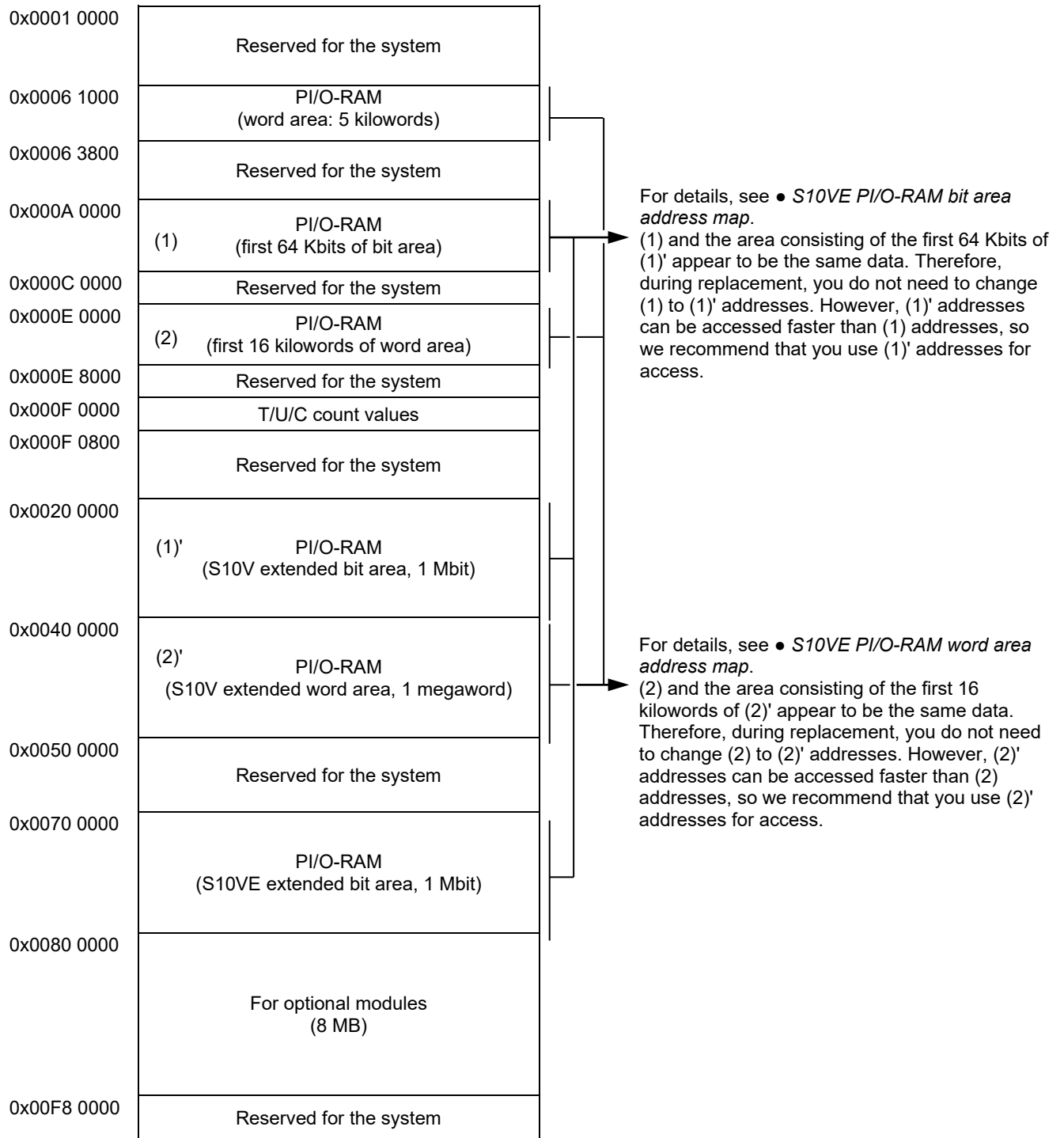


Figure 4-6 S10 memory space address map

4. Appendixes

● S10VE PI/O-RAM bit area address map

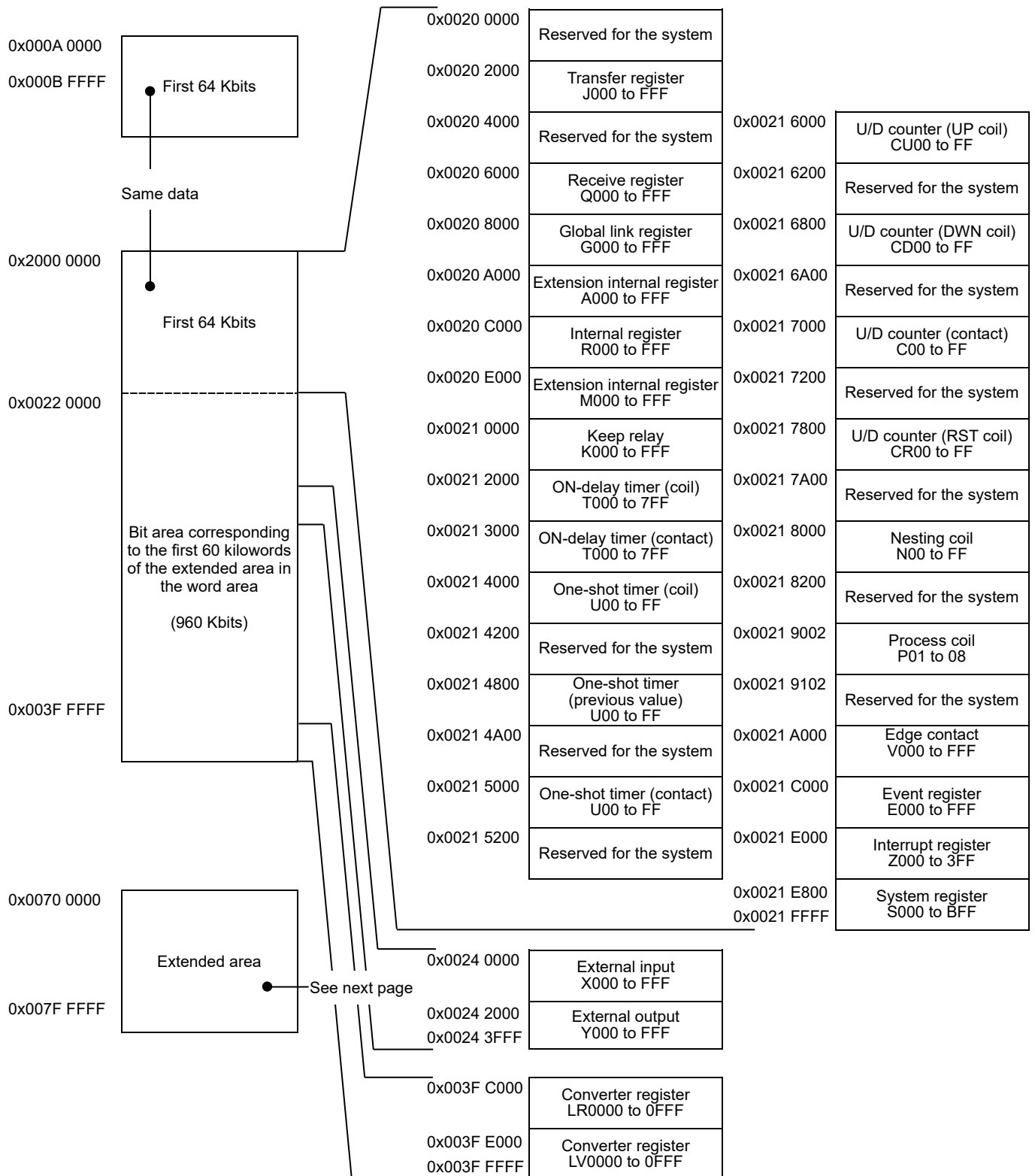


Figure 4-7 S10VE PI/O-RAM bit area address map (1/2)

S10VE PI/O-RAM bit area address map (continued)

| | |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 0x0070 0000 | External input X0000 to FFFF |
| 0x0072 0000 | External output Y0000 to FFFF |
| 0x0074 0000 | Receive register Q0000 to FFFF |
| 0x0076 0000 | Extension internal register M0000 to FFFF |
| 0x0078 0000 | Event register E0000 to FFFF |
| 0x007A 0000 | Reserved for the system |
| 0x007A 0800 | System register S0000 to SBFFF |
| 0x007B 8800 | Reserved for the system |
| 0x007F FFFF | Reserved for the system |

Figure 4-7 S10VE PI/O-RAM bit area address map (2/2)

4. Appendixes

● S10VE PI/O-RAM word area address map

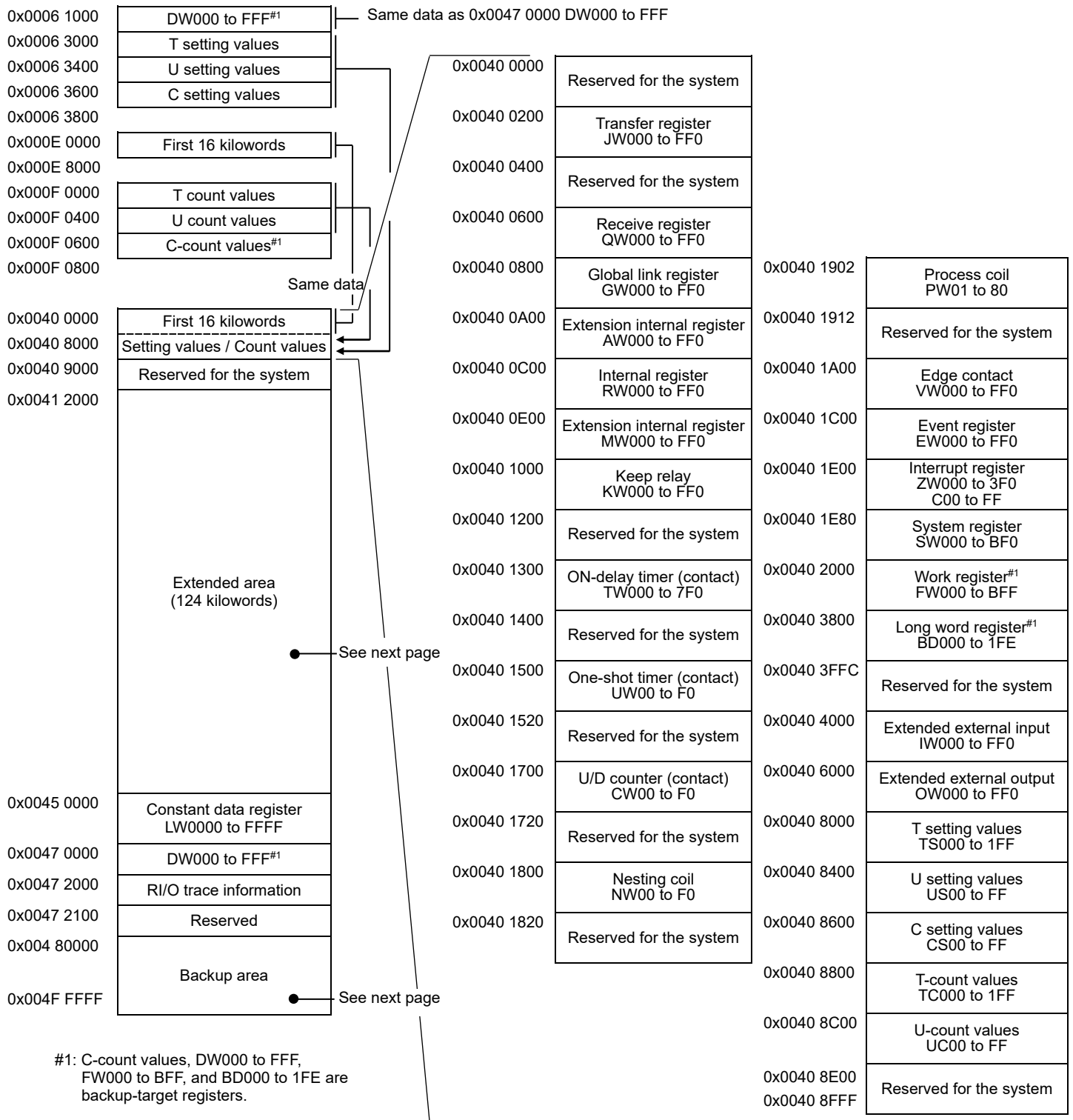


Figure 4-8 S10VE PI/O-RAM word area address map (1/2)

S10VE PI/O-RAM word area address map (continued)

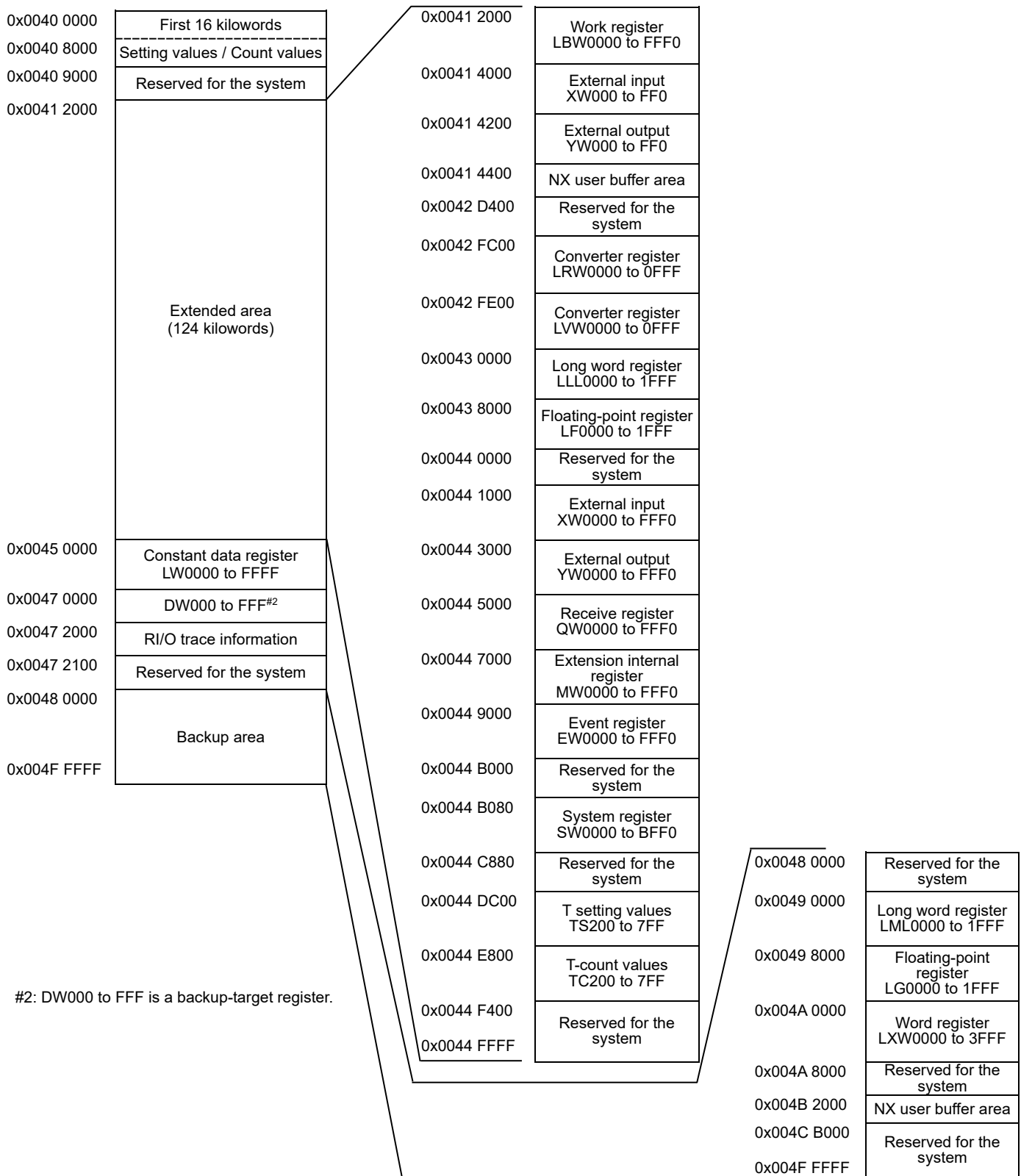


Figure 4-8 S10VE PI/O-RAM word area address map (2/2)

4. Appendixes

• S10VE C-mode-related area address map

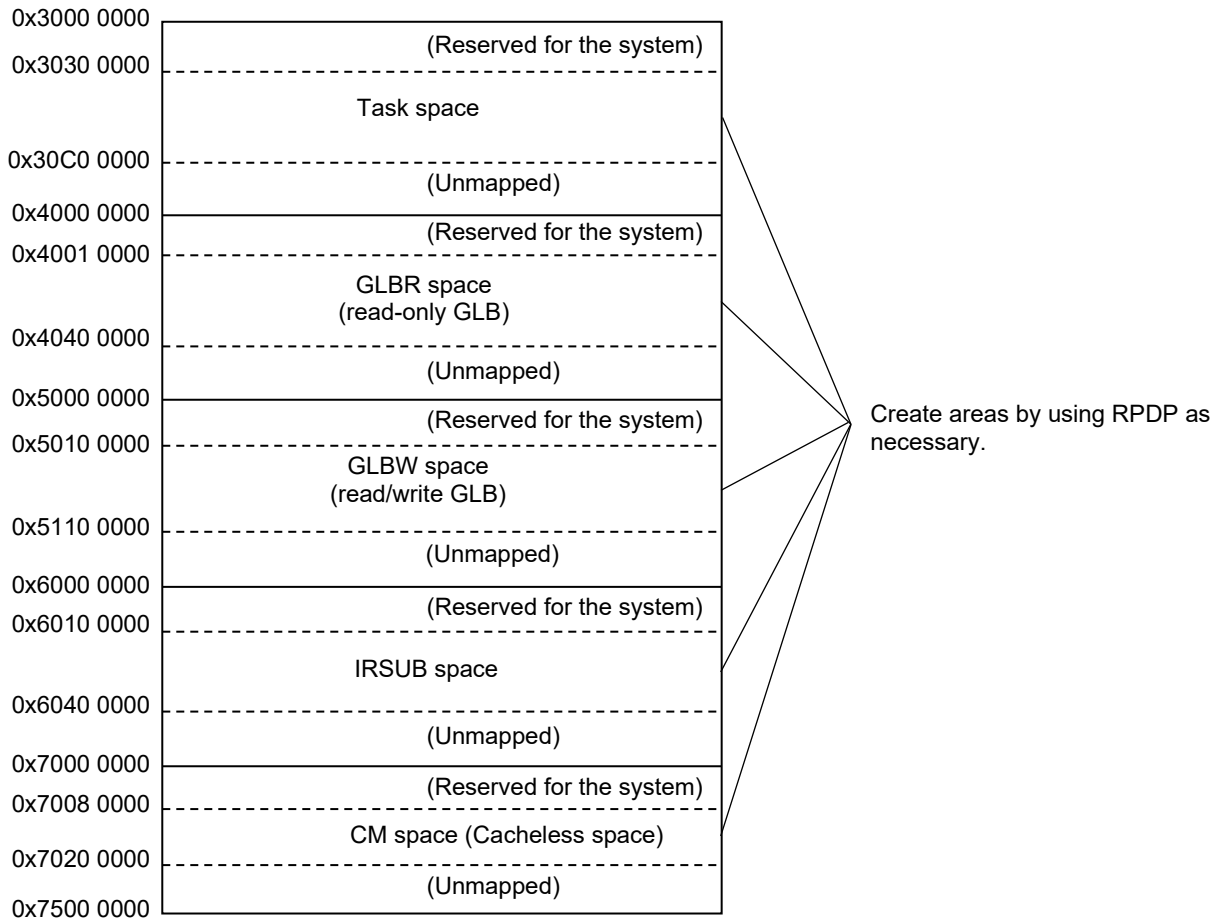


Figure 4-9 S10VE C-mode-related area address map

4.2 Differences between functions of software packages (tools)

The following shows the differences between the functions of each of the S10V and S10VE software packages (tools).

4.2.1 Ladder chart system

(1) Differences between functions of the S10V and S10VE

Table 4-1 shows whether there are differences between the functions of the S10V and S10VE.

Table 4-1 List of functions of S10V and S10VE ladder chart systems and their difference status (1/10)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| 1 | File | Create new ladder file | — | |
| 2 | | Open existing ladder file | Y | #1 |
| 3 | | Close ladder file | — | |
| 4 | | Save ladder file by overwriting | — | |
| 5 | | Save ladder file under a new name | Y | #2 |
| 6 | Edit ladder chart | Undo last operation while editing ladder chart | — | |
| 7 | | Redo last operation undone while editing ladder chart | — | |
| 8 | | Insert one step's worth of cells at desired position of ladder circuit | — | |
| 9 | | Delete one step's worth of cells from desired position of ladder circuit | — | |
| 10 | | Delete one step's worth of ladder symbols from ladder circuit | — | |
| 11 | | Insert empty row at desired position of ladder circuit | — | |
| 12 | | Delete row from desired position of ladder circuit | — | |
| 13 | | Cut and save selected ladder circuit to clipboard | — | |
| 14 | | Copy and save selected ladder circuit to clipboard | — | |
| 15 | | Paste ladder circuit saved to clipboard | — | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

#1: For details about the change, see (2) *Changes in file types that can be opened*.

#2: For details about the change, see (3) *Changes in file types that can be saved under a new name*.

4. Appendixes

Table 4-1 List of functions of S10V and S10VE ladder chart systems and their difference status (2/10)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| 16 | Edit ladder chart | Select entire ladder circuit of ladder sheet in active state | — | |
| 17 | | Insert row comment at desired position of ladder circuit | — | |
| 18 | | Edit row comment at desired position of ladder circuit | — | |
| 19 | | Delete row comment from desired position of ladder circuit | — | |
| 20 | | Search entire ladder chart currently being edited for locations using specified ladder symbol, and jump to location | — | |
| 21 | | Search entire compiled ladder chart for specified ladder symbol, and display list of locations using that ladder symbol | — | |
| 22 | | Search selected ladder chart file and HI-FLOW file for specified symbol, and display list of locations using that symbol | X | |
| 23 | | Search entire compiled ladder chart for specified device type, and display list of usage statuses | — | |
| 24 | | Search for device type in specified HI-FLOW program, and display list of usage statuses | X | |
| 25 | | Search entire compiled ladder chart and specified HI-FLOW program for specified device type, and display list of usage statuses | X | |
| 26 | | Batch-change register or arithmetic function assigned to symbol in selected ladder circuit | — | |
| 27 | | Display list of TUC setting values or change setting value | — | |
| 28 | | Replace with specified string in all N coils | — | |
| 29 | | Copy specified N coil | — | |
| 30 | Delete specified N coil | — | | |
| 31 | Display symbol properties | — | | |
| 32 | Toggle display of symbol search window on key input | — | | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; -: Not different; X: Function deleted

Table 4-1 List of functions of S10V and S10VE ladder chart systems and their difference status (3/10)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| 33 | Display | Toggle display of project window | — | |
| 34 | | Toggle display of tool bar | — | |
| 35 | | Toggle display of status bar | — | |
| 36 | | Toggle display of output window | — | |
| 37 | | Toggle display of symbol bar | — | |
| 38 | | Toggle display of mode bar | — | |
| 39 | | Switch ladder circuit display size to 120% | — | |
| 40 | | Switch ladder circuit display size to 110% | — | |
| 41 | | Switch ladder circuit display size to 100% (actual size) | — | |
| 42 | | Switch ladder circuit display size to 90% | — | |
| 43 | | Switch ladder circuit display size to 80% | — | |
| 44 | | When displaying ladder circuit monitor, display monitor values in decimal numbers | — | |
| 45 | | When displaying ladder circuit monitor, display monitor values in hexadecimal numbers | — | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; -: Not different; X: Function deleted

4. Appendixes

Table 4-1 List of functions of S10V and S10VE ladder chart systems and their difference status (4/10)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|
| 46 | Print | Configure common printing layout | — | |
| 47 | | Configure printer | — | |
| 48 | | Print specified ladder circuit | — | |
| 49 | | Print PCs edition | — | |
| 50 | | Print list of LPETs | — | |
| 51 | | Print list of TUC setting values | — | |
| 52 | | Print list of ladder circuit devices (registers) and whether they are used | — | |
| 53 | | Print list of cross-reference results | — | |
| 54 | | Print list of usage statuses of ladder circuit coils | Y | Change printing format |
| 55 | | Print list of system extension arithmetic functions | — | |
| 56 | | Print list of user arithmetic functions | — | |
| 57 | | Print list of I/O comments | — | |
| 58 | | Print list of analog counters | — | |
| 59 | | Print list of Ethernet communication settings | — | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

Table 4-1 List of functions of S10V and S10VE ladder chart systems and their difference status (5/10)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|
| 60 | Print preview | Display print preview of specified ladder circuit | — | |
| 61 | | Display print preview of PCs edition | — | |
| 62 | | Display print preview of list of LPETs | — | |
| 63 | | Display print preview of list of TUC settings | — | |
| 64 | | Display print preview of list of ladder circuit devices (registers) and whether they are used | — | |
| 65 | | Display print preview of list of cross-reference results | — | |
| 66 | | Display print preview of list of usage statuses of ladder circuit coils | Y | Change printing format |
| 67 | | Display print preview of list of system extension arithmetic functions | — | |
| 68 | | Display print preview of list of user arithmetic functions | — | |
| 69 | | Display print preview of list of I/O comments | — | |
| 70 | | Display print preview of list of analog counters | — | |
| 71 | | Display print preview of list of Ethernet communication settings | — | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; -: Not different; X: Function deleted

4. Appendixes

Table 4-1 List of functions of S10V and S10VE ladder chart systems and their difference status (6/10)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| 72 | Advanced settings for printing | Advanced settings for printing ladder circuits | — | |
| 73 | | Advanced settings for printing coil references | — | |
| 74 | | Advanced settings for printing a list of TUC setting values | — | |
| 75 | | Advanced settings for printing a list of ladder circuit devices (registers) and whether they are used | — | |
| 76 | | Advanced settings for list of I/O comments | — | |
| 77 | | Advanced settings for printing a list of cross-reference results | — | |
| 78 | CSV output | Output PCs edition to CSV | — | |
| 79 | | Output list of TUC setting values to CSV | — | |
| 80 | | Output list of cross-reference results to CSV | — | |
| 81 | | Output printed list of coil references to CSV | Y | Change CSV format |
| 82 | | Output list of I/O comments to CSV | — | |
| 83 | | Output list of analog counters to CSV | — | |
| 84 | | Output list of Ethernet communication settings to CSV | — | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; -: Not different; X: Function deleted

Table 4-1 List of functions of S10V and S10VE ladder chart systems and their difference status (7/10)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 85 | Build | Select ignore or do not ignore illegal instruction code during compilation | — | |
| 86 | | Toggle display of warning windows when long word access is included during compilation | X | |
| 87 | | Toggle display of warning windows when LIW/LOW registers are included during compilation | X | The S10VE does not support HS.RIO. |
| 88 | | Compile N coils currently being edited | — | |
| 89 | | Compile all N coils | — | |
| 90 | | Search for duplicate coils after compiling all N coils | — | |
| 91 | | Search for duplicate coils | — | |
| 92 | | Send compile instruction with priority on execution speed | X | |
| 93 | | Switch communication state | Switch communication state to offline | — |
| 94 | Switch communication state to online | | — | |
| 95 | Switch communication state to online monitoring only | | — | |
| 96 | Switch communication state to wait until online | | — | |
| 97 | Online | Send to PCs of compiled ladder | — | |
| 98 | | Have computer receive ladder sent to PCs | — | |
| 99 | | Have computer receive ladder I/O comment sent to PCs | — | |
| 100 | | Replace ladder symbol while running | — | |
| 101 | | Monitor ladder circuit | — | |
| 102 | | Replace contact or coil with specified register, and connect multiple ladder circuits into one ladder circuit | X | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; -: Not different; X: Function deleted

4. Appendixes

Table 4-1 List of functions of S10V and S10VE ladder chart systems and their difference status (8/10)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 103 | Utility | Customize keyboard assignment (shortcut key) of ladder symbol | — | |
| 104 | | Configure system environment | — | |
| 105 | | Change ladder tool and PCs communication type | Y | The S10VE does not support RS-232C communication. |
| 106 | | Force-cancel ladder PCs occupation state | — | |
| 107 | | Read from or write to PCs memory | Y | In the S10VE, compatible PI/O display has been added to the leading specification methods. |
| 108 | | Save result of reading from or writing to PCs memory to file | — | |
| 109 | | Time chart monitor | — | |
| 110 | | Matrix monitor | — | |
| 111 | | Numerical value monitor | — | |
| 112 | | Sequence cycle monitor | — | |
| 113 | | Display or change PCs edition | Y | #1 |
| 114 | | Display or change NE0 to NFF area size | A | |
| 115 | | Register or delete analog or pulse counter control data | Y | In the S10VE, the following have been changed: - The number of registered cases has been changed from 24 to 64. - The assigned data area range has been changed from EW400 to EWFF0 to EW0400 to EW23F0. - The module name notation has been changed. |
| 116 | | Send, receive, or compare ladder chart file or S-code file | Y | The target file type has been changed from WSVL to WVEL. |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

#1: For details about the change, see (4) Differences between PCs edition information of the S10V and S10VE.

Table 4-1 List of functions of S10V and S10VE ladder chart systems and their difference status (9/10)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 117 | Utility | Display list of, register, or delete user arithmetic functions | Y | For differences in user arithmetic functions between the S10V and S10VE, see <i>2.8.1 Overview of user arithmetic functions</i> . |
| 118 | | Display list of LPET information | — | |
| 119 | | Compare ladder circuits and output result | — | |
| 120 | | Compare memory data and output result | — | |
| 121 | | Convert S10mini ladder to S10V ladder (Convert right-downward ladder to horizontal ladder) | X | |
| 122 | | Convert S10V ladder to S10VE ladder (Convert horizontal ladder to horizontal ladder) | A | |
| 123 | | Register or delete parameter for Ethernet communication arithmetic function | — | |
| 124 | | Send system program for Ethernet communication arithmetic function | X | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

4. Appendixes

Table 4-1 List of functions of S10V and S10VE ladder chart systems and their difference status (10/10)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| 125 | Window | Display ladder sheets using partitioned display | — | |
| 126 | | Display ladder sheets over each other | — | |
| 127 | | Display ladder sheets in vertical sequence | — | |
| 128 | | Display ladder sheets in horizontal sequence | — | |
| 129 | | Align ladder sheet icons in row at bottom of window | — | |
| 130 | | Close all currently open ladder sheets | — | |
| 131 | Comment | Reset I/O comment information to default | — | |
| 132 | | Open existing I/O comment file | — | |
| 133 | | Save current I/O comment file | — | |
| 134 | | Save current I/O comment file under a new name | — | |
| 135 | | Toggle display of I/O comment | — | |
| 136 | | Switch comment display size (Normal (16 / 32 characters) / Small (32 characters)) | — | |
| 137 | | Toggle display of row comment | — | |
| 138 | Help | Display help file for ladder chart system | X | |
| 139 | | Display version information window for ladder chart system | X | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

(2) Changes in file types that can be opened

Table 4-2 shows the file types that can be opened.

Table 4-2 List of file types that can be opened

| No. | File type | Extension | Supported? | | Remarks |
|-----|------------------|-----------|------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | S10V | S10VE | |
| 1 | WVEL | wvel | N | Y | File containing ladder program saved in binary format |
| 2 | WSVL | wsvl | Y | N | |
| 3 | Instruction file | vcm | Y | Y | File containing ladder program saved in instruction (character) format |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

(3) Changes in file types that can be saved under a new name

Table 4-3 shows the file types that can be saved under a new name.

Table 4-3 List of file types that can be saved under a new name

| No. | File type | Extension | Supported? | | Remarks |
|-----|------------------|-----------|------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | S10V | S10VE | |
| 1 | WVEL | wvel | N | Y | File containing ladder program saved in binary format |
| 2 | WSVL | wsvl | Y | N | |
| 3 | Instruction file | vcm | Y | Y | File containing ladder program saved in instruction (character) format (with coordinates) |
| 4 | | vcd | Y | Y | File containing ladder program saved in instruction (character) format (without coordinates) |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

4. Appendixes

(4) Differences between PCs edition information of the S10V and S10VE

Table 4-4 shows whether there are differences between the PCs edition setting information of the S10V and S10VE.

Table 4-4 List of S10V and S10VE PCs edition setting information items and their difference status (1/2)

| No. | Item | Setting range | Different setting value? | Remarks |
|-----|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | PCs number | 0 to 9998 | Y | In the S10VE, this can no longer be set. |
| 2 | Sequence cycle time | 1 to 999 ms Default value: 30 ms | — | |
| 3 | Watchdog timer | 50 to 10000 ms Default value: 2000 ms | — | |
| 4 | 10 ms timer (T000 to T00F) | Unused / Used Default value: Unused | — | |
| 5 | Operation mode when N coil master is reset | Normal / 0 output Default value: Normal | — | |
| 6 | Change timer points | 0 to 2048 Default value: 512 | — | |
| 7 | Change one-shot points | 0 to 256 Default value: 256 | — | |
| 8 | Ladder area size | S10V: N00 to NFF: 258 to 102,400 bytes ^{#1} Default value: 102,400 bytes S10VE: N00 to NFF: 258 to 2,097,056 bytes ^{#2} Default values: N00 to NDF: 2,621,442 bytes NE0 to NFF: 8,192 bytes each | Y | In the S10VE, the ladder area sizes for NE0 to NFF can be changed individually. |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different

#1: This is the maximum size when the area size for I/O comments and user arithmetic functions is set to 0 bytes (minimum value).

#2: This is the maximum size when the ladder area sizes for NE0 to NFF are set to 1 byte each (the minimum value).

Table 4-4 List of S10V and S10VE PCs edition setting information items and their difference status (2/2)

| No. | Item | Setting range | Different setting value? | Remarks |
|-----|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 9 | I/O comment area size | S10V: 0 to ^{#3} bytes Default value: 0 bytes S10VE: 0 to 2,097,152 bytes Default value: 0 bytes | Y | |
| 10 | Area size for user arithmetic functions | S10V: 0 to ^{#4} bytes Default value: 0 bytes S10VE: 0 to 2,097,152 bytes Default value: 0 bytes | Y | |
| 11 | PI/O installation | Installed / Not installed Default value: Not installed | — | |
| 12 | Partitions | FREE / FIX Default value: FREE | — | |
| 13 | Output HOLD | RESET / HOLD Default value: RESET | — | |
| 14 | Slot points | 16, 32, 64, 128 Default value: 16 | — | |
| 15 | RI/O operation mode | Do not synchronize / Synchronize ladders Default value: Do not synchronize ladders | — | |
| 16 | Change RI/O points | S10V: 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048 Default value: 2048 S10VE: 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 1536, 2048 Default value: 2048 | Y | |
| 17 | Ladder RUN Number of delays | 0 to 2000 Default value: 0 | A | This item has been added in the S10VE. |
| 18 | Connect optical adapter | Do not connect / Connect Default value: Do not connect | A | This item has been added in the S10VE. |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different

#3: Because the S10V I/O comment area uses part of the ladder area, the maximum size that can be used depends on the sizes of the ladder and user arithmetic function areas.

#4: Because the S10V user arithmetic function area uses part of the ladder area, the maximum size that can be used depends on the sizes of the ladder and I/O comment areas.

4. Appendixes

4.2.2 HI-FLOW system

(1) Differences between functions of the S10V and S10VE

Tables 4-5 and 4-6 show whether there are differences between the functions of the S10V and S10VE.

Table 4-5 List of S10V and S10VE HI-FLOW process sheet functions and their difference status (1/5)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | File | Create new HI-FLOW process sheet | — | |
| 2 | | Open existing HI-FLOW process sheet | Y | The following are the extensions for HI-FLOW process sheets: S10V: hifv S10VE: hife |
| 3 | | Close HI-FLOW process sheet | — | |
| 4 | | Save HI-FLOW process sheet by overwriting | — | |
| 5 | | Save HI-FLOW process sheet under a new name | Y | See the <i>Remarks</i> column for No. 2. |
| 6 | | Overwrite HI-FLOW process with information in selected HI-FLOW sheet file (with the extension hip) | — | |
| 7 | | Compare currently open HI-FLOW process sheet with selected HI-FLOW process sheet | — | |
| 8 | | Save data (FD) | — | |
| 9 | | Load data (FD) | — | |
| 10 | Print | Print target HI-FLOW document | — | |
| 11 | | Set target HI-FLOW document | — | |
| 12 | | Configure HI-FLOW print page layout | — | |
| 13 | | Configure printer | — | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

Table 4-5 List of S10V and S10VE HI-FLOW process sheet functions and their difference status (2/5)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| 14 | Edit HI-FLOW process | Cut selected HI-FLOW process and save to clipboard | — | |
| 15 | | Copy selected HI-FLOW process and save to clipboard | — | |
| 16 | | Paste HI-FLOW process saved to clipboard | — | |
| 17 | | Delete selected HI-FLOW process | — | |
| 18 | | Select all HI-FLOW processes in HI-FLOW process sheet | — | |
| 19 | | Search entire HI-FLOW sheet currently being edited for locations using the specified symbol, and jump to location | — | |
| 20 | | In the entire HI-FLOW sheet currently being edited, replace a specified string with a different specified string | — | |
| 21 | | In the entire HI-FLOW sheet currently being edited or a particular HI-FLOW sheet, replace a specified leading register with a different specified leading register at the specified number of points | — | |
| 22 | | Search the entire compiled HI-FLOW for a specified register, and display a list of locations using that register | — | |
| 23 | | Search selected ladder chart file and HI-FLOW file for a specified symbol, and display a list of locations using that symbol | X | |
| 24 | | Search entire compiled HI-FLOW for a specified device type, and display a list of locations using that device type | — | |
| 25 | | Search specified ladder program for a specified device type, and display a list of usage statuses | X | |
| 26 | | Search entire compiled HI-FLOW and specified ladder program for a specified device type, and display a list of usage statuses | X | |
| 27 | | Batch-generate comments corresponding to HI-FLOW symbol with PI/O comments | — | |
| 28 | | Display or edit comments of entire HI-FLOW process | — | |
| 29 | Display or edit HI-FLOW sheet properties | — | | |
| 30 | Edit specified PI/O comment, load PI/O comment file, save PI/O comment file | — | | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

4. Appendixes

Table 4-5 List of S10V and S10VE HI-FLOW process sheet functions and their difference status (3/5)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| 31 | Display | Toggle display of tool bar | — | |
| 32 | | Toggle display of status bar | — | |
| 33 | | Toggle display of debug bar | — | |
| 34 | | Switch displayed HI-FLOW process icon | — | |
| 35 | Build | Compile all uncompiled processes | — | |
| 36 | | Force-compile all processes | — | |
| 37 | | Force-compile process selected in HI-FLOW process sheet | — | |
| 38 | | Abort compilation | — | |
| 39 | Online | Switch to online mode and send all processes to PCs | — | |
| 40 | | Switch to online mode and send specified process to PCs | — | |
| 41 | | Switch to online mode and receive all processes from PCs | — | |
| 42 | | Switch to online mode and receive specified process from PCs | — | |
| 43 | | Switch to online mode | — | |
| 44 | | Switch to offline mode | — | |
| 45 | | Cancel HI-FLOW PCs occupation state | — | |
| 46 | | Start / Stop HI-FLOW process monitor | — | |
| 47 | | Trace-display operations of HI-FLOW processes between user-specified start or end conditions | — | |
| 48 | | Measure time since the meeting of the start condition of a user-specified HI-FLOW program until the meeting of the end condition | — | |
| 49 | | Set break point for HI-FLOW program | — | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

Table 4-5 List of S10V and S10VE HI-FLOW process sheet functions and their difference status (4/5)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 50 | Utility | Customize types of icons displayed in tool bar | — | |
| 51 | | Customize HI-FLOW symbol display | Y | The S10VE does not support motion symbols. |
| 52 | | Customize background color of HI-FLOW process sheet and HI-FLOW sheet | — | |
| 53 | | Select paste mode (insert or overwrite) | | |
| 54 | | Convert S10mini HI-FLOW program to S10V HI-FLOW program | X | |
| 55 | | Convert S10mini HI-FLOW program to S10VE HI-FLOW program | A | |
| 56 | | Convert S10V HI-FLOW program to S10VE HI-FLOW | A | |
| 57 | | Read from or write to PCs memory | Y | In the S10VE, compatible PI/O display has been added to the leading specification methods. |
| 58 | | Save read result for PCs memory to file | — | |
| 59 | | Change communication type for HI-FLOW tool and PCs | — | |
| 60 | | Change PCs state | — | |
| 61 | | Display or change system edition | Y | The S10VE does not have the following functions: - Set protection switch - Forward PI/O comment |
| 62 | | Delete HI-FLOW process on PCs | — | |
| 63 | | User changing the following information managed by the system: - Register displaying the control box result - Process state - Register for storing step state | — | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

4. Appendixes

Table 4-5 List of S10V and S10VE HI-FLOW process sheet functions and their difference status (5/5)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks | |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--|
| 64 | Utility | Display relationship between HI-FLOW processes | — | | |
| 65 | | Display capacity used by all processes | — | | |
| 66 | | Start from specified step of specified process | — | | |
| 67 | | Force-stop specified process | — | | |
| 68 | | Force-start specified process | — | | |
| 69 | | Force-reset specified process | — | | |
| 70 | | Clear PI/O output by specified process | — | | |
| 71 | | Delete registers unused by HI-FLOW program | X | | |
| 72 | | Cancel force-occupation of HI-FLOW tool and PCs | — | | |
| 73 | | Display list of position information of currently stopped processes of HI-FLOW program currently being executed on PCs | — | | |
| 74 | | Configure Ethernet communication for HI-FLOW process | X | | |
| 75 | | Motion | Configure necessary parameters for operating motion control instructions in HI-FLOW | X | |
| 76 | | | Display information about various motion parameters on the monitor | X | |
| 77 | | | Trace operation of motion parameters and display in graph | X | |
| 78 | Display trace information on errors that occurred in motion communication managed by communication task | | X | | |
| 79 | Display number of errors that occurred in motion communication managed by communication task | | X | | |
| 80 | Delete communication task numbers 206 to 208 | | X | | |
| 81 | Window | Display HI-FLOW sheets over each other | — | | |
| 82 | | Display HI-FLOW sheets in a row | — | | |
| 83 | | Align HI-FLOW sheet icons in row at bottom of window | — | | |
| 84 | | Close all HI-FLOW sheets | — | | |
| 85 | Help | Display HI-FLOW system help file | X | | |
| 86 | | Display HI-FLOW system version information | X | | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

Table 4-6 List of S10V and S10VE HI-FLOW sheet functions and their difference status (1/5)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | File | Create new HI-FLOW process sheet | — | |
| 2 | | Open existing HI-FLOW process sheet | Y | The following are the extensions for HI-FLOW process sheets: S10V: hifv S10VE: hife |
| 3 | | Close active-state HI-FLOW sheet | — | |
| 4 | | Save HI-FLOW sheet by overwriting | — | |
| 5 | | Discard all edits made after opening a HI-FLOW program, and restore the state when the HI-FLOW program was opened | — | |
| 6 | Print | Print active-state HI-FLOW sheet | — | |
| 7 | | Configure print page layout | — | |
| 8 | | Configure printer | — | |
| 9 | Print preview | Print preview active-state HI-FLOW sheet | — | |
| 10 | Edit HI-FLOW sheet | Undo last operation while editing HI-FLOW | — | |
| 11 | | Redo last operation undone while editing HI-FLOW | — | |
| 12 | | Cut and save selected HI-FLOW symbol to clipboard | — | |
| 13 | | Copy and save selected HI-FLOW symbol to clipboard | — | |
| 14 | | Paste HI-FLOW symbol saved to clipboard | — | |
| 15 | | Delete selected HI-FLOW symbol | — | |
| 16 | | Insert row at specified position | — | |
| 17 | | Delete row at specified position | — | |
| 18 | | Insert step at specified position | — | |
| 19 | | Delete step at specified position | — | |
| 20 | Select all symbols in active-state HI-FLOW sheet | — | | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

4. Appendixes

Table 4-6 List of S10V and S10VE HI-FLOW sheet functions and their difference status (2/5)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| 21 | Edit HI-FLOW process | Repeat last operation | — | |
| 22 | | Enter properties when placing symbol | — | |
| 23 | | Search entire HI-FLOW sheet currently being edited for locations using specified symbol, and jump to location | — | |
| 24 | | In the HI-FLOW sheet currently being edited, replace a specified string with a different specified string | — | |
| 25 | | In the HI-FLOW sheet currently being edited, replace a specified leading register with a different specified leading register at the specified number of points | — | |
| 26 | | In online mode, jump to desired step or execution point | — | |
| 27 | | Search compiled HI-FLOW for specified register, and display list of locations using that register | — | |
| 28 | | Search ladder chart file and HI-FLOW file for specified symbol, and display list of locations using that symbol | X | |
| 29 | | Search compiled HI-FLOW for specified device type, and display list of locations using that device type | — | |
| 30 | | Search specified ladder program for specified device type, and display list of usage statuses | X | |
| 31 | | Search compiled HI-FLOW and specified ladder program for specified device type, and display list of usage statuses | X | |
| 32 | | Batch-generate comments corresponding to HI-FLOW symbol as PI/O comments | — | |
| 33 | | Display or edit HI-FLOW symbol properties | — | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

Table 4-6 List of S10V and S10VE HI-FLOW sheet functions and their difference status (3/5)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| 34 | Display | Enlarged display of symbol in HI-FLOW sheet | — | |
| 35 | | Reduced display of symbol in HI-FLOW sheet | — | |
| 36 | | Display entire HI-FLOW sheet | — | |
| 37 | | Display HI-FLOW sheet based on page width | — | |
| 38 | | Configure enlargement or reduction scale | — | |
| 39 | | Full-window display of HI-FLOW sheet | — | |
| 40 | | Toggle display of tool bar | — | |
| 41 | | Toggle display of status bar | — | |
| 42 | | Toggle display of symbol bar | — | |
| 43 | | Toggle display of debug bar | — | |
| 44 | | Toggle display of edit bar | — | |
| 45 | Build | Compile active-state HI-FLOW sheet | — | |
| 46 | Online | Switch to online mode, and send HI-FLOW process of active-state HI-FLOW sheet to PCs | — | |
| 47 | | Switch to online mode, and receive the same HI-FLOW process corresponding to the HI-FLOW process No. in the active-state HI-FLOW sheet from PCs | — | |
| 48 | | Switch to online mode | — | |
| 49 | | Cancel occupation of HI-FLOW tool and PCs | — | |
| 50 | | Renew running step | — | |
| 51 | | Renew running process | — | |
| 52 | | Toggle display of confirmation dialog box when renewing step while running | — | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

4. Appendixes

Table 4-6 List of S10V and S10VE HI-FLOW sheet functions and their difference status (4/5)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 53 | Online | Start or stop HI-FLOW program state monitor | — | |
| 54 | | Display on monitor or clear execution step of HI-FLOW program | — | |
| 55 | | Display on monitor or clear HI-FLOW program execution point | — | |
| 56 | | Display on monitor or clear I/O of HI-FLOW program | — | |
| 57 | | Trace-display operations of HI-FLOW processes between user-specified start and end conditions | — | |
| 58 | | Measure time since the meeting of the start condition of a user-specified HI-FLOW program until the meeting of the end condition | — | |
| 59 | | Set break point for HI-FLOW program | — | |
| 60 | | Move cursor to execution point of HI-FLOW program | — | |
| 61 | Utility | Customize symbol placement key (shortcut key) | — | |
| 62 | | Convert S10mini HI-FLOW program to S10V HI-FLOW program (with one progress specified) | X | |
| 63 | | Convert S10 mini HI-FLOW program to S10VE HI-FLOW program (with one progress specified) | A | |
| 64 | | Convert S10V HI-FLOW program to S10VE HI-FLOW program (with one progress specified) | A | |
| 65 | | Read from or write to PCs memory | Y | In the S10VE, compatible PI/O display has been added to the leading specification methods. |
| 66 | | Save read result for PCs memory to file | — | |
| 67 | | Change communication type for HI-FLOW tool and PCs | — | |
| 68 | | Force-cancel HI-FLOW PCs occupation state | — | |
| 69 | | Configure Ethernet communication for HI-FLOW system | X | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

Table 4-6 List of S10V and S10VE HI-FLOW sheet functions and their difference status (5/5)

| No. | Function | Sub-function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| 70 | Motion | Configure necessary parameters for operating motion control instructions in HI-FLOW | X | |
| 71 | | Display information about various motion parameters on the monitor | X | |
| 72 | | Trace operation of motion parameter, and display in graph | X | |
| 73 | | Display trace information on errors that occurred in motion communication managed by communication task | X | |
| 74 | | Display number of errors that occurred in motion communication managed by communication task | X | |
| 75 | Window | Display HI-FLOW sheets over each other | — | |
| 76 | | Display HI-FLOW sheets in a row | — | |
| 77 | | Align HI-FLOW sheet icons in row at bottom of window | — | |
| 78 | | Close all HI-FLOW sheets | — | |
| 79 | Help | Display HI-FLOW system help file | X | |
| 80 | | Display HI-FLOW system version information | X | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

4. Appendixes

4.2.3 Basic system

(1) Differences between functions of the S10V and S10VE

Table 4-7 shows whether there are differences between the functions of the S10V and S10VE.

Table 4-7 List of basic system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status (1/5)

| No. | Function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Switch LADDER RUN/STOP by using remote operation | — | |
| 2 | Switch PROTECT MODE ON/OFF by using remote operation | — | |
| 3 | Switch LADDER MODE NORM/SIMU by using remote operation | — | |
| 4 | Turn off ALARM LED by using a remote operation | X | |
| 5 | Turn off USER ERR LED by using a remote operation | X | |
| 6 | Reset by remote operation | — | |
| 7 | Restart by remote operation | A | |
| 8 | Configure network information of CPU module | Y | - In the S10V, this is the CMU module, not the CPU module. - In the S10VE, the Ethernet line has two channels. |
| 9 | Display PCs state | Y | In the S10V, the LPU module and CMU module each display the PCs state. There are also partial differences in the displayed items. For details, see the following manuals: - S10V User's Manual Basic Module (manual number SVE-1-100) - S10VE User's Manual General Description (manual number SEE-1-001) |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

Table 4-7 List of basic system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status (2/5)

| No. | Function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10 | Display or clear display of current, maximum, and minimum values of sequence cycle | X | |
| 11 | Display or clear display of current, maximum, and minimum values of CPU load ratio | X | In the S10V, this is the CMU module. In the S10VE, this is the CPU module. |
| 12 | Display CPU load ratio in graph | A | In the S10V, this is the CMU module. In the S10VE, this is the CPU module. |
| 13 | CSV output of CPU load ratio | A | In the S10V, this is the CMU module. In the S10VE, this is the CPU module. |
| 14 | Display list of installed P.P.s and save to file | — | |
| 15 | Display list of version and revision numbers of installed modules and microprograms and save to file | — | |
| 16 | Display list of error logs | — | |
| 17 | Delete error logs by module | X | |
| 18 | Delete all error logs | — | |
| 19 | Save error log | — | |
| 20 | Display details of error log | — | |
| 21 | Display event register on monitor | — | |
| 22 | Clear backup memory | — | |
| 23 | Save memory information to file | X | |
| 24 | Read from and write to PCs memory | Y | In the S10VE, compatible PI/O display has been added to the leading specification methods. |
| 25 | Save PCs memory read or write result to file | — | |
| 26 | Change communication type connecting basic tool and PCs | Y | The S10VE does not support RS-232C communication. |
| 27 | Set PCs time | Y | In the S10VE, the time can be loaded from the computer and written to PCs as is. |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

4. Appendixes

Table 4-7 List of basic system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status (3/5)

| No. | Function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 28 | Display trace log of errors that occurred in ladder or HI-FLOW Ethernet communication | Y | The S10VE does not have HI-FLOW Ethernet communication. |
| 29 | Delete trace log of errors that occurred in ladder or HI-FLOW Ethernet communication | Y | The S10VE does not have HI-FLOW Ethernet communication. |
| 30 | Save to file a trace log of errors that occurred in ladder or HI-FLOW Ethernet communication | Y | The S10VE does not have HI-FLOW Ethernet communication. |
| 31 | Display trace log of errors that occurred in socket handler Ethernet communication | — | |
| 32 | Delete trace log of errors that occurred in socket handler Ethernet communication | — | |
| 33 | Save to file a trace log of errors that occurred in socket handler Ethernet communication | — | |
| 34 | Set DHP logging mode | — | |
| 35 | Display DHP trace information | — | |
| 36 | Save DHP trace information to file | — | |
| 37 | Display network information of CPU module and ET.NET module | — | In the S10V, this is the CMU module, not the CPU module. |
| 38 | Save network information of CPU module and ET.NET module to file | — | In the S10V, this is the CMU module, not the CPU module. |
| 39 | Display connection state of basic tool and PCs | Y | The S10VE does not have a function for displaying the online / offline state. |
| 40 | Toggle online / offline state of basic tool | X | |
| 41 | Display module battery information | X | The S10VE does not have a battery. |
| 42 | Display module error description file | X | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

Table 4-7 List of basic system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status (4/5)

| No. | Function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| 43 | Display list of projects | A | |
| 44 | Create new project | A | |
| 45 | Open existing project | A | |
| 46 | Delete existing project | A | |
| 47 | Configure network information of ET.NET module | A | |
| 48 | Save network information of ET.NET module to file | A | |
| 49 | Load network information of ET.NET module from file | A | |
| 50 | CVS output of network information of ET.NET module | A | |
| 51 | Download CPMS | A | |
| 52 | Send parameter file of optional module to CPU module | A | |
| 53 | Save optional module parameters received from CPU module to file | A | |
| 54 | Delete optional module parameters registered to CPU module | A | |
| 55 | Compare optional module parameter file with optional module parameters registered to CPU module | A | |
| 56 | Start BACKUP RESTORE SYSTEM/S10VE (batch save) | A | |
| 57 | Start BACKUP RESTORE SYSTEM/S10VE (batch load) | A | |
| 58 | Start BACKUP RESTORE SYSTEM/S10VE (batch compare) | A | |
| 59 | Start LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE | A | |
| 60 | Start HI-FLOW SYSTEM/S10VE | A | |
| 61 | Start D.NET SYSTEM/S10VE | A | |
| 62 | Start FL.NET SYSTEM/S10VE | A | |
| 63 | Start J.NET SYSTEM/S10VE | A | |
| 64 | Start OD.RING SYSTEM/S10VE | A | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

4. Appendixes

Table 4-7 List of basic system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status (5/5)

| No. | Function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 66 | Inhibit starting of specified task | A | In the S10V, this function was supported by the CPMS debugger system. |
| 67 | Display list of registered task states | A | In the S10V, this function was supported by the CPMS debugger system. |
| 68 | Reset task environment to default | A | In the S10V, this function was supported by the CPMS debugger system. |
| 69 | Save basic tool operation history | — | |
| 70 | Display basic system help file | X | |
| 71 | Display basic system version information | X | |
| 72 | Display error code descriptions for each module | X | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

4.2.4 J.NET system

(1) Differences between functions of the S10V and S10VE

Table 4-8 shows whether there are differences between the functions of the S10V and S10VE.

Note that for both the S10V and S10VE, up to four J.NET modules (modules 0 to 3) can be installed per unit.

Table 4-8 List of J.NET system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status (1/2)

| No. | Function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Edit J.NET module parameters | — | |
| 2 | Load J.NET module parameters from PCs in online mode | Y | In the S10VE, you can now select to load parameters from either the J.NET module or CPU module. |
| 3 | Write J.NET module parameters to PCs in online mode | Y | In the S10VE, parameters are now written to the CPU module, not the J.NET module. |
| 4 | Delete J.NET module parameters from PCs in online mode | A | |
| 5 | Save J.NET module parameters to file in online mode | X | |
| 6 | Save J.NET module parameters to file in offline mode | — | |
| 7 | Load J.NET module parameters from file in offline mode | — | |
| 8 | Print J.NET module parameters | X | |
| 9 | CSV output of J.NET module parameters | — | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

4. Appendixes

Table 4-8 List of J.NET system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status (2/2)

| No. | Function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10 | Send J.NET module parameter file to PCs directly without going through the parameter setting window | X | The S10VE supports an equivalent function to BASE SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 11 | Receive J.NET module parameters from PCs directly without going through the parameter setting window, and save to file | X | The S10VE supports an equivalent function to BASE SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 12 | Compare J.NET module parameters with actual machine | X | The S10VE supports an equivalent function to BASE SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 13 | Display J.NET module refresh cycle on monitor | — | |
| 14 | Display module errors of J.NET module | — | |
| 15 | Display station errors of J.NET module | — | |
| 16 | Toggle online / offline state of J.NET tool | — | |
| 17 | Display J.NET module installation state | A | |
| 18 | Display the presence or absence of J.NET module parameter settings | A | |
| 19 | Display connected PCs number during online mode | A | |
| 20 | Display selected parameter file's PCs number during offline mode | A | |
| 21 | Display communication type connecting J.NET tool and PCs | A | |
| 22 | Change communication type connecting J.NET tool and PCs | Y | The S10VE does not support RS-232C communication. |
| 23 | Display J.NET system help file | X | |
| 24 | Display J.NET system version information | X | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

4.2.5 OD.RING system

(1) Differences between functions of the S10V and S10VE

Table 4-9 shows whether there are differences between the functions of the S10V and S10VE.

Note that for both the S10V and S10VE, up to two OD.RING modules (main and sub) can be installed per unit.

Table 4-9 List of OD.RING system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status

| No. | Function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Edit OD.RING module parameters | — | |
| 2 | Load OD.RING module parameters from PCs | Y | In the S10VE, you can now select to load parameters from either the OD.RING module or CPU module. |
| 3 | Write OD.RING module parameters to PCs | Y | In the S10VE, parameters are now written to the CPU module, not the OD.RING module. |
| 4 | Delete OD.RING module parameters from PCs | A | |
| 5 | Save OD.RING module parameters to file | Y | In the S10V, this function is available during offline mode. |
| 6 | Read OD.RING module parameters from file | Y | In the S10V, this function is available during offline mode. |
| 7 | Print OD.RING module parameters | — | |
| 8 | CSV output of OD.RING module parameters | — | |
| 9 | Display OD.RING module error information | — | |
| 10 | Display OD.RING module status information on monitor | — | |
| 11 | Display OD.RING module RAS table information on monitor | — | |
| 12 | Toggle online / offline state of OD.RING tool | X | The S10VE does not have a function for displaying the online / offline state. |
| 13 | Change communication type connecting OD.RING tool and PCs | Y | The S10VE does not support RS-232C communication. |
| 14 | Display OD.RING system help file | X | |
| 15 | Display OD.RING system version information | X | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

4. Appendixes

4.2.6 FL.NET system

(1) Differences between functions of the S10V and S10VE

Table 4-10 shows whether there are differences between the functions of the S10V and S10VE.

Note that for both the S10V and S10VE, up to two FL.NET modules (main and sub) can be installed per unit.

Table 4-10 List of FL.NET system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status (1/2)

| No. | Function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Edit FL.NET module parameters | — | |
| 2 | Load FL.NET module parameters from PCs | Y | In the S10VE, you can now select to load parameters from either the FL.NET module or CPU module. |
| 3 | Write FL.NET module parameters to PCs | Y | In the S10VE, parameters are now written to the CPU module, not the FL.NET module. |
| 4 | Delete FL.NET module parameters from PCs | A | |
| 5 | Save FL.NET module parameters to file | Y | In the S10V, this function is available during offline mode. |
| 6 | Load FL.NET module parameter file | Y | In the S10V, this function is available during offline mode. |
| 7 | Print FL.NET module parameters | — | |
| 8 | CSV output of FL.NET module parameters | — | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

Table 4-10 List of FL.NET system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status (2/2)

| No. | Function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9 | Send FL.NET module parameter file to PCs directly without going through the parameter setting window. | X | The S10VE supports an equivalent function to BASE SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 10 | Receive FL.NET module parameters from PCs directly without going through the parameter setting window, and save to file | X | The S10VE supports an equivalent function to BASE SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 11 | Display FL.NET module (local node) information on monitor | — | |
| 12 | Join local node's network | — | |
| 13 | Disconnect from local node's network | — | |
| 14 | Display information on other nodes on the network on monitor | — | |
| 15 | Display or edit data in areas 1 and 2 of the local node or other node | — | |
| 16 | Display the state upon joining the network, such as allowable refresh cycle time, on monitor | — | |
| 17 | Display FL.NET module log information on monitor | — | |
| 18 | Clear FL.NET module log information | — | |
| 19 | Toggle online / offline state of FL.NET tool | X | The S10VE does not have a function for displaying the online / offline state. |
| 20 | Change communication type connecting FL.NET tool and PCs | Y | The S10VE does not support RS-232C communication. |
| 21 | Display FL.NET system help file | X | |
| 22 | Display FL.NET system version information | X | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

4. Appendixes

4.2.7 D.NET system

(1) Differences between functions of the S10V and S10VE

Table 4-11 shows whether there are differences between the functions of the S10V and S10VE.

Note that for both the S10V and S10VE, up to four D.NET modules (modules 0 to 3) can be installed per unit.

Table 4-11 List of D.NET system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their differences (1/3)

| No. | Function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Edit D.NET module parameters | — | |
| 2 | Edit parameters of slave device connected to D.NET module (operation mode = master) and register parameters to actual machine | X | |
| 3 | Load D.NET module parameters from PCs in online mode | Y | In the S10VE, you can now select to load parameters from either the D.NET module or CPU module. |
| 4 | Write D.NET module parameters to PCs in online mode | Y | In the S10VE, parameters are now written to the CPU module, not the D.NET module. |
| 5 | Save D.NET module parameters to file in online mode | X | |
| 6 | Save D.NET module parameters to file in offline mode | — | |
| 7 | Load D.NET module parameters from file in offline mode | — | |
| 8 | Print D.NET module parameters | X | |
| 9 | CSV output of D.NET module parameters | — | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

Table 4-11 List of D.NET system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status (2/3)

| No. | Function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10 | Send D.NET module parameter file to PCs directly without going through the parameter setting window | X | The S10VE supports an equivalent function to BASE SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 11 | Receive D.NET module parameters from PCs directly without going through the parameter setting window and save to file | X | The S10VE supports an equivalent function to BASE SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 12 | Compare D.NET module parameter file with actual machine | X | The S10VE supports an equivalent function to BASE SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 13 | Display non-hardware errors, such as network errors, that occurred in the D.NET module | — | |
| 14 | Display error information when D.NET module detects hardware error | — | |
| 15 | Display error information of slave device connected to D.NET module | — | |
| 16 | Display refresh cycle of peer transmission and master / slave communication | — | |
| 17 | Display DeviceNet serial number of D.NET module | — | |
| 18 | Toggle online / offline state of D.NET tool | — | |
| 19 | Change communication type connecting D.NET tool and PCs | Y | The S10VE does not support RS-232C communication. |
| 20 | Display D.NET module installation state | — | |
| 21 | Display the presence or absence of D.NET module parameter settings | A | |
| 22 | Display operation mode of D.NET module | — | |
| 23 | Display connected PCs number during online mode | A | |
| 24 | Display PCs number of selected parameter file during offline mode | A | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

4. Appendixes

Table 4-11 List of D.NET system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status (3/3)

| No. | Function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 25 | Display communication type connecting D.NET tool and PCs | A | |
| 26 | Change communication type connecting D.NET tool and PCs | Y | The S10VE does not support RS-232C communication. |
| 27 | Display D.NET system help file | X | |
| 28 | Display D.NET system version information | X | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; -: Not different; X: Function deleted

4.2.8 Backup / restoration system

(1) Differences between functions of the S10V and S10VE

Table 4-12 shows whether there are differences between the functions of the S10V and S10VE.

Table 4-12 List of batch save / load system functions in the S10V and S10VE and their difference status

| No. | Function | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Back up data or programs in PCs to file | Y | See Table 4-13. |
| 2 | Restore backed-up data or programs to PCs | Y | See Table 4-13. |
| 3 | Compare memory information of backup files | A | #1 |
| 4 | Back up to multiple computers (up to 16) | X | |
| 5 | Restore to multiple computers (up to 16) | X | |
| 6 | Load user application | X | #2 |
| 7 | Compare user application | X | #2 |
| 8 | Display information of backed-up files in MCS window format | X | |
| 9 | Display OS operation state (RUN / STOP) and recover OS stop state | X | In the S10VE, this can be substituted with the display PCs state function of BASE SYSTEM/S10VE. |
| 10 | Display task operation inhibition state and cancel inhibition state | X | |
| 11 | Change communication type connecting backup / restoration system and PCs | Y | The S10VE does not support RS-232C communication. |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

#1: See 8.5.3 *Backup save data comparison* in the *S10VE User's Manual General Description* (manual number SEE-1-001).

#2: In the S10VE, this can be substituted with the send or receive data function of LADDER DIAGRAM SYSTEM/S10VE.

For details, see 4.7.11 *Sending and receiving data* in the *S10VE Software Manual Operation Ladder Diagram System for Windows®*.

4. Appendixes

Table 4-13 shows differences in the details of the backup functions of the S10V and S10VE.

Also see the precautions in 8.5.5 *Scope of backup, restoration, and comparison* in the *S10VE User's Manual General Description* (manual number SEE-1-001).

Table 4-13 List of differences in details of backup functions of the S10V and S10VE

| No. | Function | Supported? | | Remarks |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| | | S10V | S10VE | |
| 1 | Execute in the ladder RUN state | Y | N | |
| 2 | Execute in the ladder STOP state | Y | N | |
| 3 | Execute in the CPU STOP state | Y | Y | |
| 4 | Save data from main memory | Y | N | |
| 5 | Save data from flash memory | Y | Y | |
| 6 | Save parameters from optional module itself | Y | — | In the S10VE, parameters are saved from the CPU module. |
| 7 | Display abort confirmation message for all tasks and abort all tasks | Y | N | |
| 8 | Change PCs number of backup file | Y | N | |
| 9 | Perform verify check on memory information of backup files after backup ends | N | Y | |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported; —: Not applicable

Table 4-14 shows differences in the details of the restoration functions of the S10V and S10VE.

Also see the precautions in 8.5.5 *Scope of backup, restoration, and comparison* in the *S10VE User's Manual General Description* (manual number SEE-1-001).

Table 4-14 List of differences in details of restoration functions of the S10V and S10VE

| No. | Function | Supported? | | Remarks |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | S10V | S10VE | |
| 1 | Check target module in restoration information window | Y | N | In the S10VE, the check can be performed in the <code>Module.txt</code> file created during backup. |
| 2 | Check whether IP addresses stored in backup file have been rewritten | Y | N | In the S10VE, you can rewrite IP addresses with those from a backup file unconditionally. |
| 3 | Perform verify check on backup files and memory information after restoration ends | N | Y | |
| 4 | Perform restoration check on keep coil (KW000 to KWFF0) and measured counter values (CC000 to CC0FF) | Y | N | In the S10VE, restoration can be performed unconditionally. |
| 5 | Load parameters to optional module | Y | — | In the S10VE, loading of parameters to the optional module is performed by CPMS. |
| 6 | Load parameters to CPU module | — | Y | The S10V does not have an area for registering optional module parameters in the CPU (LPU) module. |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported; —: Not applicable

4. Appendixes

4.2.9 RPDP system

(1) Differences between functions of the S10V and S10VE

For differences between the RPDP functions of the S10V and S10VE, see *2.7.5.3 Comparison of commands provided by RPDP*.

4.2.10 NXACP system

(1) Differences between functions of the S10V and S10VE

For differences between the NXACP functions of the S10V and S10VE, see *2.7.7.1 Comparison of commands provided by NXACP*.

4.2.11 NXTOOLS system

(1) Differences between functions of the S10V and S10VE

Table 4-15 shows whether there are differences between the functions of the S10V and S10VE.

Table 4-15 List of NXTOOLS system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status (1/2)

| No. | Online function | | Different? | Remarks |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Changed connected PCs | Ethernet | — | |
| 2 | Local DF (configure parameters) | Edit local DF parameters | Y | Type-6 local DF is supported. |
| | | Edit TCD information | Y | The specifiable register range has been extended. |
| | | Copy TCD information | - | |
| | | Delete TCD information | — | |
| 3 | Remote DF (configure parameters) | Edit remote DF parameters | Y | Type-6 remote DF is supported. |
| | | Edit TCD information | Y | The specifiable register range has been extended. |
| | | Copy TCD information | — | |
| | | Delete TCD information | — | |
| 4 | Forward system program | Forward system program | Y | Resources used by this program have been changed. |
| | | Forward type-4 settings information (default) | Y | Resources used by this program have been changed. |
| | | Forward type-5 settings information (default) | Y | Resources used by this program have been changed. |
| | | Forward type-6 settings information (default) | A | |
| | | Forward type-4 settings information (selected file) | Y | Resources used by this program have been changed. |
| | | Forward type-5 settings information (selected file) | Y | Resources used by this program have been changed. |
| | | Forward type-6 settings information (selected file) | A | |
| 5 | Save table information | Save type-4 file | Y | The file format has been changed. |
| | | Save type-5 file | Y | The file format has been changed. |
| | | Save type-6 file | A | |
| 6 | Set number of retries / receive wait time | | — | |
| 7 | Register ladder instruction | | A | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

4. Appendixes

Table 4-15 List of NXTTOOLS system functions of the S10V and S10VE and their difference status (2/2)

| No. | Offline function | Different? | Remarks | |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 8 | Write parameter to PCs | Y | The write destination area has been changed. | |
| 9 | Read parameter from PCs | Y | The read destination area has been changed. | |
| 10 | MCS | X | | |
| 11 | Print parameter | X | | |
| 12 | Output parameter to CSV | Y | The file header contents have been changed. | |
| 13 | Select file to be edited (create new file) | Create new type-4 file | Y | The file format has been changed. |
| | | Create new type-5 file | Y | The file format has been changed. |
| | | Create new type-6 file | A | |
| 14 | Select file to be edited (select file) | Select type-4 file | Y | The file format has been changed. |
| | | Select type-5 file | Y | The file format has been changed. |
| | | Select type-6 file | A | |
| 15 | Select file to be edited (save file) | Save type-4 file | Y | The file format has been changed. |
| | | Save type-5 file | Y | The file format has been changed. |
| | | Save type-6 file | A | |
| 16 | Edit table information Local DF | Edit local DF parameter | Y | Type-6 local DF is supported. |
| | | Edit TCD information | Y | The specifiable register range has been extended. |
| | | Copy TCD information | — | |
| | | Delete TCD information | — | |
| 17 | Edit table information Remote DF | Edit remote DF parameter | Y | Type-6 remote DF is supported. |
| | | Edit TCD information | Y | The specifiable register range has been extended. |
| | | Copy TCD information | — | |
| | | Delete TCD information | — | |
| 18 | Print parameter | X | | |
| 19 | Output parameter to CSV | Y | The file header contents have been changed. | |

A: Function added; Y: Different; —: Not different; X: Function deleted

4.2.12 CPMS

(1) Differences between CPMS specifications in the S10V and S10VE

Table 4-16 shows differences in the CPMS specifications in the S10V and S10VE.

Table 4-16 List of differences between CPMS specifications in the S10V and S10VE

| No. | Item | | S10V | S10VE |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1 | Tasks | Maximum number | 255 | 300 |
| | | Range of user task numbers | 1 to 224 | 1 to 224 |
| | | Range of system task numbers | 225 to 229 | 225 to 300 |
| | | Range of OS task numbers | 230 to 255 | — |
| | | Initial start task startup factor(s) ^{#1} | 1 | 1, 5, 6, 7 |
| 2 | Task priorities | System | 0 to 31 | 0 to 31 |
| | | User | 4 to 27 | 4 to 27 |
| 3 | Timers | Number of timers | 320 | 512 |
| | | Destination of use | TIMER macro | TIMER macro |
| | | | DELAY macro | DELAY macro |
| | | | WAKE macro | WAKE macro |
| 4 | Number of managed resources | Maximum number of resources that can be acquired simultaneously | 32 | 32 |
| 5 | DHP buffer | Entire size | 128 KB | 128 KB |
| | | Size of one case | 12 to 36 bytes | 12 to 32 bytes |
| 6 | Error log buffer | Entire size | 32 KB | 32 KB |
| | | Size of one case | 1 KB | 1 KB |
| 7 | Built-in subroutines ^{#2} | Number of points | 10 | 10 |
| | | Number of entries per point | 4 | 4 |

#1: For differences between startup factors of initial start tasks, see (2) *Differences between startup factors of initial start tasks*.

#2: For differences between repertoires of built-in subroutines, see (3) *Differences between repertoires of built-in subroutines*.

4. Appendixes

(2) Differences between startup factors of initial start tasks

Table 4-17 shows differences between startup factors of initial start tasks in the S10V and S10VE.

Table 4-17 List of differences between startup factors of initial start tasks in the S10V and S10VE

| No. | Item | Value | S10V | S10VE |
|-----|--------------------------|-------|------|-------|
| 1 | IPL start | 1 | Y | Y |
| 2 | Reset high-speed restart | 5 | N | Y |
| 3 | Reset start | 6 | N | Y |
| 4 | FROM start | 7 | N | Y |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported

(3) Differences between repertoires of built-in

Table 4-18 shows differences between repertoires of built-in subroutines in the S10V and S10VE.

Support for built-in subroutines No. 10 and No. 11 differs between the S10V and S10VE.

Table 4-18 List of differences between repertoires of built-in subroutines in the S10V and S10VE

| No. | Name of built-in subroutine | S10V | S10VE | Remarks |
|-----|-----------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | CPES | Y | Y | |
| 2 | IES | Y | Y | In the S10VE, linking is also performed when an error occurs in an optional module. |
| 3 | EAS | Y | Y | |
| 4 | INS | Y | Y | |
| 5 | EXS | Y | Y | |
| 6 | ABS | Y | Y | |
| 7 | PCKS | Y | Y | |
| 8 | MODES | Y | Y | |
| 9 | WDTES | Y | Y | |
| 10 | ADTS | Y | N | |
| 11 | XEAS | N | Y | |

Y: Supported; N: Not supported